

# **Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries**

(433 through 438 working )

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

### **433rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop**; May 19, 2022

(Quick index 7 p proofed; Proofed part1 , transcription prt2 done enough, need to proof part2 ; Key Phrases; Key Words ) (Auto transcription Elias )

Get ready for the change; Iranians developing nuclear plasma weapons could be demise of human race; New Flight EU without physical dimension; Travel like with soul in dream; Universal Council and Earth Council - govern man - STM and STP; 6th of June; Herpes virus trials;  
Book 8 final book before Mr. Keshe departs;

## **Quick Index:**

We already travel with STM in dream but we deny it; The day for change has arrived;

The STM shines, and when it comes with the interaction of the Soul of Physicality (STP) in the D of the Inertia, and the magnetic gravitational (MG) fields of this planet, manifest itself as the embodiment of the man; Now, you become that sun;

Iranians are developing nuclear magnetic plasma weapons. Man, will see the end of his life cycle, the demise; Mr. Keshe warns the American ambassador; Warns Iranian government to withdraw from this research; Have sworn statement from Iranian Parliament KF T peaceful purposes only;

The soul of the knowledge will not allow it;

Russians and Iranians in desperate situation - use plasma weapons in Ukraine; It will become extremely dangerous for all of us; KF space FEU must be completed quickly;

Don't need landing airports can take off from anywhere - just like when STM takes off in dream - nothing can stop it;

We are responsible for our dreams - don't need interpreters;

My dream is peace on this planet and beyond, and I'll achieve it.

Mobile phones so you can learn to communicate from a distance - next step is communicating through soul; Mobiles cannot carry the physicality in the communication. With transportation and transmutation of the soul you can send the voice and the physicality together, to enjoy the time and space.

EU work in pairs, one in D of STM and one in D of physicality;

Traveling through the Soul becomes One Universe - One race of the Creator; You become one creator - no nations;

Governments will immensely oppose work of KF, because they see the loss of their control over banking system, making war, and the rest;

The totality and understanding of the new breakthrough in science is already amongst you today. The reactors for the space travel are built and ready to be tested; Might test before or after June 6th; Are the KS ready to bring this change to themselves and their nations; When the first tests are carried out we'll see change in D of the world leaders. We will enforce peace through the new EU - works through the STM;

The soul of the two councils, Universal Council and Earth Council, that will bring the balance to man, and connection with the rest of Universal Community. On my passing, the STM will become the soul of the joint Universal Council and Earth Council, where the Universal Council is the STM, and Earth Council is the STP. We make man to be one, in the dimension of connection of the unifying soul of the Universal Council. They bring the elevation of the "soul of the Lives on this planet," be it the man, the beasts, the tree, and the fish

Now, you understand how cleverly we have brought the whole structure of the teaching, knowledge, science, and theology together. In the next few days, Keshe Foundation will take control in the soul of the operation of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, to start the process of transmutation, and enlargement of the what we call, "the dimension of the understanding of the man," about his responsibility in totality, for this planet and beyond.

No being on this planet will go hungry man or beast - Because the totality of all the souls will be elevated ;

The energy shortfalls created by this planet for millions of years, will be compensated for through receiving the fields of the U. This shortage of energy lead man and beast to kill to absorb the energy they needed for life.

The new FEU with no physicality will be tested soon. KF will release the pictures some time later. We do not teach this technology outside the KF research centers, because the man is not ready for it. But we will show the effect of it in the coming days. You were looking to get into a spaceship. While we were looking to get into dimension of the work of the Soul. This could be a shock to a lot of you, but this is what I came here for. To move Man from the dimension of physicality, into the dimension of the fields of the universe. We want that the man does not depend on his own physicality;

Man cannot have physical dimension, if the soul does not allow it. And would we see the point, that the system will create its own physical manifestation.

It'll be fantastic when you walk into a space, and not into a machine, and you can travel the dimension of the Soul across the U. These systems are already set and mass production is in progress

We have called for the end of the religions, that no man can be abused. We shall see the end of all religions, because now man does not need a Messenger, when he has access to Totality through his own Soul. We call upon Ayatollah K of Iran to resign. We call upon the Pope and the structure of Vatican to fold. We call on the Jewish leadership, to close shop. Bring all the theology to one, to understanding of the new Space Technology. Now you all have access to the knowledge of the universe.

When we wish it, we get it. Now I wished it, and I will get it. As we all say, "my wish is my command." It's time for Man not to be shackled anymore to the financial and living structure of today. The giant leap in knowledge of the man has started; We have created Gans's that brings that dimension of the plasma, without the physicality of life. And now we will apply it.

Where we will connect to the D of the Totality of the man as an independent soul, and the connection comes through the blood. Do not forget all the beings on this planet are 99% the same, because they all came from the production of Gans's of Physicality, and the amino acid (AA) of what we call, the atmosphere of this planet;

It's time for all of you to start speeding up and understanding, if you want to be the passengers of the U. As I said last week, it will hit you like a Juggernaut. And I'll tell you one thing, this time that Juggernaut is the size of the spaceship, and this time when it hits there will be no spaceship, but the understanding of the STM, and the passengers of the spaceship can still fly;

It is the responsibility of Knowledge Seekers to speed up their own understanding of the operation of the Soul, and fields of the energies of creation. When you flip one magnet or electron, than the others also flip; When we flip the STM to a new D, the STP will also flip, to be able to keep the new position and strength, and still manifest itself; When the new strength in evolution of the STM occurs, the STP will also change.

The STP will change with it, and with it will change the physical structure of the man on this planet. We will have no mouth to eat. We will have no arms to kill. And we have no sight to see. But we will feel the images and the fields of this planet. The way we stretch the cells of the body of the man, to make them transparent, and make the eye of the man. Now we go back that man can see without the eye, can feel and create the dimension of understanding, in the D of the STM. I wonder how many of you have seen the eye of your Soul

Hopefully, by the 6th of June, we'll break that breakthrough. You were waiting for man to fly to moon, 6th of June, I give you the systems that flies you across the U. By 6th of June we'll bring that change. It's the time to move from one to another to bring the knowledge to man.

The systems for elevation of the STM, and the systems for testing the elevation of the understanding of the soul of humanity, and the passengers of this spaceship of Earth, in its own village, will start from the 6th of June, and before.

The collective soul of this planet will run this planet, in the D of the systems, that will be divided amongst you, that the balance of understanding of the knowledge, stays amongst the Totality, not in the hands of a few, that in the future, they become the new priests and religions, and the rest of it. We close the door of abuse. The only way you can be abused is by yourself and your own conduct.

The amalgamation of the two sides of the KF, the science and theology, which will remain through the elevation of the STM through Universal Council - has started, and will take shape in a beautiful way; The citizens of this planet will decide which way the totality of the soul of the planet and humanity would like to take.

Many of you thought the UC was a joke, or just something that is there. Those who betrayed it, and those who are there for their own what we call, clandestine activities, all have left. Those who come to abuse it, will abuse themselves. Because now it's a totality, that will keep this community of the man intact and in check.

There is no place for the STM, not to operate. Now we have created a system, which creates that condition of the Soul. Then you understand why we brought the creation of Mitra in the dimension of the Soul, and not in the D of P and then it takes the shape and D of physicality;

Be ready for the change, in the next few weeks. We'll make you more and more ready for the change to come. But we still carry on with everything else, otherwise we have nothing to do. In the dimension of physicality, Man has to be busy doing things. But when you move to dimension of the Soul, the universe is your oyster, and you're the pearl in that oyster. How would you like to shine as a pearl, in this beautiful giant oyster of creation.

The teachings will take a new dimension that you can see. The KF Centers will be equipped with two EU. How many of you will walk in as a man, and walk out as a what we call, Universal Community member. We are pushing for this development to conclude as rapidly as possible, that the progress and the development can be to the benefit of mankind

I welcome you to the new era in the world of science and technology, in the D of the fields of the universe, rather than the matter state of the U. I hope you enjoy this trip. We are not going to build systems for you. We have already built the systems for you, but it's you who has to tap into that knowledge, it's you who has to tap into that energy and see the elevation of the man.

In the new EU with no dimension, if you can take 2 members of Universal Council to be in one EU, and 10 in the other, and then in between the two, you change the D of what we call, the soul of the Creation. In the new FEU there are no chairs. Now guess how many souls you can carry in each? Today I brought you a breakthrough understanding, and what is to come to you in the next few days and weeks.

Through the T we'll take the leadership in bringing peace and prosperity. We call on the nations to come to peace. Now we force the nations to peace, but the whole of mankind has to be there, for it to become peaceful, plus the citizens of this planet, including the animals, the trees, and fish, and the rest.

I hope you're ready for what is going to hit you in the next few days and weeks, and I hope you understand the gravity of what is being brought forward. One day I'll explain the significance of the reasons behind the choice for 6th of June. Then you'll understand why, and how the whole thing has taken shape in that direction and D.

**End of Part 1** proofed to here

Wanted to research Corona virus but access is restricted; Closest virus is the Herpes virus. Have developed a Gans mixtures for KS to do the trial as a donation. Then give the data back to KF. Use only the water, do not drink the Gans;

All plasma devices interact with the environment. Impact of Plasma according to what you need - Nothing is negative;

Iran to develop plasma weapons, but the soul of the system should know what is correct and protect;

(If they use the T as a weapon), as it creates a plasma, which has a central control, and an emotional interaction, would it lead to destruction and annihilation? Or would it bring a new cycle? (If the Iranian and Russian soldiers use it for the first time in zones in Ukraine, would we see a new dimension in places where the system was used to annihilate, actually creates new life. Would it change things, bring a new dimension? (Our wish is) the new technology in exchange for peace, and we have set our course.

Will the interaction of the fields of the environment, bring that change? The understanding of the technology in totality is paramount. (You can't) just pick out the parts that you want, that suits you. Because when the reality hits, then it might not suit you.

I warned the American administration, collaborate as fast as possible with the KF to bring this to an end in a very fast way. And I warned the Iranians in the same way. Do not take this path, because you open something, which is to the benefit of the Foundation and the work of humanity. But you do not know how to control it. The interaction of the fields, as has just been said, with the (?? electric power transmission lines which run across different countries), can bring a shocking news to many nations at the same time.

This is a massive energy source. My biggest fear is, that if they use it, would there be any (power) transformers left? Would any power stations operate after that. Because we've seen the effect of it in Sonya, in South China Sea some years ago. (Where we tested the space reactor, and it blew out the power station.)

When you give a Cup of Life to someone you remain connected to it, because you made it, even if they give it to someone else.

About Elohim, of Old Testament, words used to describe gods, or God. Same word used in Middle East. They derived Allah, from it.

In the electronics we create coils and wind them over each other, and transfer energies. It's the same process in the world of Creation. Different field strengths in interaction (with each other) creates new dimensions, and sometimes current. So, we are always connected to something, somewhere. And as we all come from one field source;

The Elohim were described as powerful angelic beings who have been contributing to the process of Creation ever since the beginning, or as created spiritual beings with moral judgment and high intelligence but without physical manifestation.

Many of you will get to that point when you go into the non tangible EU system. You'll all become angelic. That will be very interesting to see.

Mr. Keshe trip to Iran - need written guarantees that he can leave country - have not yet received; Iranian government has a problem, in many ways with my presence in Iran - Methi and half Jewish;

More on Elohim .. scholars say the word is plural for gods, not God.  
All religions of Middle east have copied from what was before.  
Silk Road trade brought exchange of religions and culture.  
BBC "taken in Brighton" unknowingly filmed a UFO in the clouds in the background.

Spaceships the size of cities, means huge planets 10 times size of earth would be needed to get the resources to build such a ship.

Not all of the races in space who travel in UFOs have reached the maturity (of understanding the creation). (We are giving this to the man now to understand the work of his soul.)

More on 5Plus1 talks - everything has changed by couple of deliberate moves, with Ukraine. (Coincidentally this seems to happen every time we are about to launch the new T) (More information here about the talks ..)

Crisis in Iran - food up 10 times higher. Government is losing power.

Krashmere discusses workshops at Linz;

Book 8 : "The Universal origin of magnetic fields"  
Will be one of the last books to be released. Because it takes man to the origin of Creation. It goes beyond what we call, the Creator. Where that came from. The origin of the origin. Writing books like this, is like writing the holy books. These are knowledge, which is transferred. It's not something that is made up. Books written in the mountains. Nothing is hidden. This will be one of the last books written before my departure. Then man has time to study for centuries to come?

Rick enter FEU to NASA contest again this year

END Quick index 433 KSW

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(Part 1 proofed )

(:10).

K- Good Morning, Good Day to you as usual wherever and whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute teachings and knowledge sharing. We welcome you back for 433 times in these series, and many more in other parts in sharing knowledge. And hopefully, we learn a little bit more, we shared a little bit more, and with it we establish new ground.

For today, brings a very fundamental point of discussion for us now that we are ready and we're setting up the systems for flight into space. Man has always seen the fight in the

rockets, and spaceships, and UFOs, and whatever, the kites and air balloons. But man has never considered, as we said many times, that he has never traveled the span of the universe (U) through the Soul of what we call, the dimension (D) of his existence.

When you come to Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute exhibition center in the next weeks, you will see the new space develop, you will see travel through the Soul of the Man (STM). Rocket propulsion, UFOs belongs to the dimension physicality (P), limitation of time, space, speed and the rest of it. (:12). Where the new technology brings a new dimension. Transmutation of the energy fields of the universe is the topic, the subject, the all understanding of the new technology.

You still want to travel with your physical body to confirm you have, but you deny the travel of your soul. "That was a dream, something happened, something I felt." We have become so materialistic, that even we lie to ourselves in what we do internally. We call it a dream. In a way, we have forgotten about the captain of the ship, and we sit with what we call, the pilots, the physicality of the man.

The new space technology, that many of you have no choice, but to interact with in the coming weeks in the centers of the Keshe Foundation, is the new dimension in travel. The new dimension in existence of man in space. These systems are getting set up. These systems are not dreams. These systems are not a theory. These systems are not what you thought one day (will happen), that day has arrived. You are part of it. You have become part of it. You have joined a revolution in science in the education of man, and the U.

The new systems which you will endeavor to walk in, will bring you that new dimension. Now, you can put the body in a car to get to it. And when you get there, you take the soul, and take the body with it when you want. (:14). In a way, you go to the airport to give your physicality to another man, to take you where is predestined for you. Now, you take yourself to the enhancement centers, and then you become the captain. Nobody can tell you where you can go, where you cannot go. The banking system controls you that way, in what you can use, and when you cannot use, and when you can. As one of our Knowledge Seekers (KS) was pointing out to me a few days ago. Now, you have no banking system, you have no limitation of which airports you can land. Do you have a visa? Do you have a passport? You're an immigrant. You're a refugee, and the rest of it.

In next few days, next few weeks, as we develop these technologies and we assemble the reactors for the space development in the level of the fields of the universe. Mankind has no choice but to face the fact, the new era in a cycle of the knowledge of the man has arrived. We have taught you for years, in the fields of making Gans's and the rest of it. Now we go back to what I emphasized over and over in past years.

Be happy with your MaGrav systems where he can physically touch them. But be happy with the fields, which of MaGrav system makes, that allows you to travel the span of the universe. We gave you the universal generator, and you've got stuck with a few voltage and amps. Now we have put these into operation, we have brought the knowledge of the



teachings in past decades into operation, that man has the capability to fly through the D of the strength of the Soul of the Man, or what we call, the plasma of the existence of it. (:16).

When you have the sun, the sun does not shine anywhere in the solar system. Unless it comes and interacts with another fields, that the interaction of the two manifests the existence of the Earth, the moon, and the rest of the planetary system. So is the STM. The STM shines, and when it comes with the interaction of the Soul of Physicality (STP) in the D of the Inertia, and the magnetic gravitational (MG) fields of this planet, manifest itself as the embodiment of the man.

When we take the sun away, that has no fields to interact, there'll be no existence of the Earth, the Man, the Moon, because it cannot interact with. Because it never came from the source, that it was supposed to build it. Now, you become that sun. In the new dimension, you decide in where, which position in the universe, or the dimension of the interaction of the fields with the others, you manifest yourself as Mr. and Mrs. Smith.

Then it comes to us to understand, would my field interaction in this environment manifest as me, as a man, and in the other position in the same solar system, I behave like a plant, and a tree, because the field strength is different. And in another dimension, I become the field of the plasma without dimension of physicality, or maybe single singularity and become an ?? homit.

The teaching has brought us to this point. (:18). And the reality is that, the technology, the knowledge, the science of it exists today. If it's used the correct way, will bring a new dimension. If it goes the way we see, that the Iranian government through Sepah, and the Revolutionary Guards, are developing what they call, nuclear magnetic plasma weapons. Man, will see the end of his life cycle, the demise.

I explained this to the American ambassador's office yesterday, and we make it very open. The new space technology, the new understanding of the plasma technology, is and will be enforced by the Keshe Foundation across the world. Because if we allow the Iranian government with the new what we call, plan to develop with plasma, enhanced, using the Keshe Foundation technology, will bring the demise of nations.

I warned the Iranian government to withdraw from such a research and development. The whole purpose of the evolution of the Soul of the Man is to make man peaceful. We have to understand, we have to be aware, that we brought the knowledge for a peaceful application, and not the conversion into weapons.

I have a signed agreement the Iranian government signed and sealed by the parliament of Iran, that technology of the Keshe Foundation will not be used for weapon technology. And the soul of the knowledge will not allow that. (:20).

We have to understand, when the man is tied up to a corner, and the other one has a tool, they compromise. And we see that in the past few weeks, and the knowledge and the

what we call, the development of the Soul of the Man through the Keshe Foundation has to be kept entirely and in totality for a peaceful application.

I warned the American ambassador's office yesterday, directly to the ambassador, American Ambassador to Vienna. We warned of new structures, which will use the Keshe Foundation technology, which should not, and should not be used. But the desperation of the time, of the Russian Government, and the push to achieve the annihilation of the State of Israel, with the pressures on Iran, will bring the two devils together. This will become extremely dangerous for all of us.

We have to understand, we have to allow in new few days, that the new space technology developed by the Keshe Foundation, to be, to come into operation as a flight system, has to be, and need to be, and it must be completed. As the Keshe Foundation team is doing, as speedily as possible. That we change the course in a very, what we call, neutral way that all nations have the benefit of it.

As I said, we do not need landing space, we do not need flight, what we call, landing position. (:22). We can be in the center of a stone, and take flight. We can be under three blankets, and two beds, and ten floors under the water, or in a deep mine. We'll still go to sleep, we'll still dream, and we allow the Soul of the Man to travel the span of the U.

This is what the new space technology, which is in the hands of the Keshe Foundation Scientists, and it's becoming to its assembly point, is. Does not matter where we put the Enhancement Unit (EU), in the center of a star, in the center of a stone, in the center of the brain of the man. Man will be able to travel the span of the universe the way he has done in the dimension of his soul.

This is part of the totality of understanding of what we call, new Era, in the D of what we call, present existence. Today, I brought this subject up, because we've seen, we understand, that the interaction of the fields of the plasma, creates a dimension of existence. It brings what we call, a new structure in understanding of the knowledge of the universe.

We have to be able to understand. It's not the old time, that we bring someone to interpret our dreams, what does it mean? We have to understand, we create that dream, (:24). we are in charge of it. We are responsible for it, we see it, and we implement it.

My dream is peace on this planet and beyond, and I'll achieve it. Your dream is to have a warm food sitting next to your mother. You have to be able to achieve it, now that you know you're the creator of it. You call the mama, and say, mama I am coming home, cook me something, I want to eat with you. Now, you used to do it, and you do it on a mobile phone. But this mobile phone does not work, mama changed the dimension of physicality years ago.

Now you have to communicate in the D of the STM. Now you understand even why we brought the communication, the way you call it, "mobile phones, internet," for you to

gain trust in the knowledge, that you can communicate without standing next to each other, and from different positions in the planet, because now you use physical materials. Now you have to learn, you have to accept the new D, that the transportation and communication in the D of the soul has no mobile phones and no internet. It has no servers, and it has nothing else, because all of it sits within the dimension of the fields of the universe.

Mankind has reached that point, mankind has no choice, but to start using what I call, "the soul mobile." And at the same time, the problem with the new dimensions of your mobile phone is, (:26). you can carry the voice, maybe sometimes the emotion in reality, but it cannot carry the physicality to be there to enjoy. Now with what I call, the transportation and transmutation of the soul, you can do that. You have the capability to send the voice and the physicality together, to enjoy the time, the space, and what we call, the joy of existence in the dimension of the creation.

The new Enhancement Unit, which are coming into operation, are set in pairs in two's, that we can even transmute one soul, from one to another, to confirm the transportation and transmutation of the fields of the universe. You have noticed in Linz exhibition, we have two sitting next to each other. One in a dimension of the Soul of the Man, and one in the D of physicality of transportation and transmutation (T&T) of the transfer of the fields into matter state.

In the coming time, we'll fly from the depth of the, what we call earth, not on landing strips of the airports. In the past few, two years, as I traveled around, I've seen airports empty. We were the only plane taking off and landing. This will be the situation with all the airports man has made in a very short time, because nobody will use them. We don't need aircrafts to land. We don't need immigration. (:28). We don't need passport control. Because in the dimension of existence of the Soul of the Man, there is no borders, there is unity. In so many, One Planet, One Nation, One Race extends itself to one universe - one race of the Creator. This is where we're taking the man. If you stay in the dimension of physicality, you go with One Planet, One Race, One Nation. If you go to the D of the soul, you become one creator. And that's all, as there are no nations.

Now, you understand how fast in the coming weeks, the Keshe Foundation will take you to that D. We will see opposition from the governments to the work of the Keshe Foundation. We'll take the challenge of every nation, as we carry the citizens, and the government's are nothing, but elected by the citizens of this nation. The opposition to Keshe Foundation in a very short time will become immense by the governments, who now see the loss of control of the central banking, borders, wars, and the rest. As you can go and see the uncle in New York, and together we travel to Paris to have dinner with the aunt. No one can control, no borders, and we carry one currency in our pocket.

The totality and understanding of the new breakthrough in science will be amongst you, and is amongst you today. (:30). The reactors for the space travel and technology is partially and in totality for the control, been manufactured and is ready to be tested. We are not talking that it will come one day. We told you for two or three years, for 10 years,

the teaching. While we were teaching in the front, we researched and developed in the back. And now it's time to bring you to see it. We might not even reach the 6th of June. We might reach the 6th of June, might go beyond the 6th of June. But the systems for the space travel are already set to go. But is the mankind, are the Knowledge Seekers ready for this change, that they can bring this change to their nation, to their, what we call languages, and to humanity.

In the next few days, when the first tests are carried away, we will see the change in the dimension of many world leaders, as we will enforce the peace through the new Enhancement Units, which works through the Soul of the Man.

We will bring a new understanding to the operation of the what we call, one system. We will set these up, and in turn we'll hand over this to Universal Council and the Earth Council, that the soul of the two councils will bring the balance to man, (:32). in connection with the rest of Universal Community.

In so many ways, on my passing, the Soul of the Man will become the soul of the joint of what we call, Universal Council and Earth Council, where the Universal Council is the soul and Earth Council is the STP in the dimension of existence of the man. We make man to be one, in the a dimension of connection of the unifying soul of the Universal Council.

Now you see all the teachings, all the structure put together, now it's coming together to operate, to be ready to go. You thought we set up the Universal Council for this and that. You thought we teach this and the Soul. Now in the operation of the coming time, they operate together, they unify together, and with it, they bring the elevation of the "soul of the Lives on this planet," be it the man, the beasts, the tree, and the fish.

Now, you understand how cleverly we have brought the whole structure of the teaching, the knowledge, and the science, and theology together. In a next few days, Keshe Foundation will take control in the soul of the operation of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, to start the process of transmutation, and enlargement of the what we call, "the dimension of the understanding of the man," about his responsibility in totality, for this planet and beyond. It's not any more global warming, (:34). this is a global souls interaction to warm up, to understand the changes, which has been brought for man.

As I said, no being will sleep hungry, be it the child in United States, be it the child in China, or Africa, be it the child of a lion, or a tiger, or a fish. Because the elevation of the soul is in totality. The knowledge of understanding to receive the essence of the fields of the universe, through the new understanding of the work of universe, by the STM will compensate for the shortfalls, which this planet created for millions of years, that pushed the man to kill to absorb, to what we call, replenish life. All the beasts.

The new Enhancement Unit for flight (FEU), which is put into operation initially works with no physical D. The new enhancement flight unit for souls will be tested without Enhancement Unit physicality. Now, that we tested, it is getting tested, it's getting set up

to create that first. People who are in the Foundation, who are responsible for this operation, they are working on it, they are putting it together. When it comes to operation, we shall see Enhancement Unit with no physicality.

We test in the D of the Soul first, (:36). before we bring it into dimension of physicality, that the man is happy to see it, in something. One day, the Keshe Foundation will release the picture of these systems, flight system without physical boundaries, flight system which has no box. These are not theory, these are getting built and put together today by different research teams of the KF. And you will see them in the coming time.

Man cannot have physical dimension, if the soul does not allow it. And would we see the point, that the system will create its own physical manifestation.

We do not teach this technology outside the Keshe Foundation research centers, because the man is not ready for it. But we will show the effect of it, the work of it, in coming days. As I said, You were looking to get into a spaceship. We were looking to get into dimension of the work of the Soul. And now the systems for it are all set to go. This could be a shock to a lot of you, but this is what I came here for. To move Man from the dimension of physicality, into the dimension of the fields of the universe.

But even with our Knowledge Seekers and research team, I take them step by step, as they think they're doing it, and encourage them, and we show them, and we push them to where we want you to be. Where we want to gain access to that position, that man does not depend in the dimension of his physicality. (:38).

It'll be fantastic when you walk into a space, and not into a machine, and you can travel the dimension of the Soul across the U. These systems are already set and a mass production on these is in progress. This is the first step for the Man. Many of you as a scientist and Knowledge Seekers, will develop this technology according to the understanding of the time and space of the man, whose ultimate position for the Universal Community and not just for man. As you become more aware of the knowledge of the universe, the knowledge of physicality, which is open to the man.

We have called for the end of the religions, that no man can be abused. We shall see the end of all religions, because now man does not need a Messenger, when he has access to Totality through his own Soul. We call upon Ayatollah K f Iran to resign. We call upon the Pope and the structure of Vatican to fold. We call on the Jewish leadership, to close shop. Bring all the theology to one, to understand, the new understanding of the Space Technology. That now, you all have access to the knowledge of the universe, and we do not need Messengers, as the Messengers are also in the dimension of understanding the fields and operation of the U.

When we wish it, we get it. (:40). Now I wished it, and I will get it. As we all say it, "my wish is my command." It's time for man to evolve in the knowledge. It's time for man to enter the dimension of the knowledge of the universe. It's time for Man not to be shackled, with what I call, with the financial and living structure of today.

As I said, we still create the Enhancement Units, we still keep man busy with other things, and we keep man working, because what do you do, if you don't have a job. But man should not suffer in that position and that space and time. We bring the changes in small steps, and those small steps as a giant leap in knowledge of the man has started. Do not be surprised if you start seeing pictures, or videos of the new what I call, flight systems with no physical dimension.

In the coming weeks, Keshe Foundation will release these pictures. In the coming weeks, we'll show you how we had to use the enhancement systems to hide it, for you and for the world leaders not to have the time to interfere and damage.

The new Enhancement Units, which are about to be tested, without physical boundary, (:42). in a way, without what you see the shell, will start not only for the KF, but for the soul of humanity. The preparation for bringing that soul to the D of physicality, making the things for it to be done, was done two years ago in the Keshe Foundation. But step by step we have brought it forward, that it fits the knowledge and people can understand the steps of it. We have created Gans's that brings that dimension of the plasma, without the physicality of life. And now we apply it.

We do not need astronaut to test. We do not need pilots to test. We have made structures, materials, sitting in the labs of the Keshe Foundation for two years, ready for the start. And yesterday I made instruction and the structure for that test to start. Where we will connect to the D of the Totality of the man as an independent soul, and it depends connection, with the physicality of the man, through his blood. Do not forget all the beings on this planet are 99% the same, because they all came from the production of Gans's of Physicality, and the amino acid (AA) of what call, the atmosphere of this planet. (:44).

We see the time for all of you to start speeding up and understanding, if you want to be the passengers of the U. In the dimension ... which is going to hit the man, as I said last week, like a Juggernaut. And I'll tell you one thing, this time that Juggernaut is the size of the spaceship, and this time when it hits there will be no spaceship, but the understanding of the Soul of the Man, and the passengers of the spaceship can still fly.

It is the responsibility of Knowledge Seekers to speed up their own understanding of the operation of the Soul, operation of the fields of the energies of the creation. As I said and many times referred to it, even with what we call, the ?? man who could not understand when you turn one magnet, or one electron, the other electron or other atom rotates.

So you have to understand, when we turn the Soul of the Man to the new dimension, the Soul of the Physicality of the Man will turn too, and will be elevated. The new strength, to keep the same position and D, and to be able to manifest itself. And now as you understood before, as we said, (:46). when the new strength in the ?? evolution of the Soul of the Man comes and the turn in that direction takes place, the Soul of the Physicality of the Man has to change position and direction. Now, you understand why I

said, that the physicality of the Man in the coming time will change, through the new understanding of what it is, the new teaching.

As the soul evolves and strengthen in the D of position and change, the STP will change with it, and with it will change the physical structure of the man on this planet. We will have no mouth to eat. We will have no arms to kill. And we have no sight to see. But we will feel the images and the fields of this planet. The way we stretch the cells of the body of the man, to make the transparent, and make the eye of the man. Now we go back that man can see without the eye, can feel and create the dimension of understanding, in the D of the STM. I wonder how many of you have seen the eye of your Soul, that in seeing your mom and dad, sitting and having food with you, after 20 years of ???

Hopefully, by the 6th of June, we'll break that breakthrough. You were waiting for man to fly to moon, 6th of June, I give you the systems that flies you across the U. By 6th of June we'll bring that change. It's the time to move from one to another to bring the knowledge to man. (:48).

The systems for elevation of the STM. The systems for testing for the elevation of the understanding of the soul of humanity, and the passengers of this spaceship of the Earth, in its own village, will start from the 6th of June, and before.

Collective soul of this planet will run this planet, in the D of the systems, that will be divided amongst you, that the balance of understanding of the knowledge, stays amongst the Totality, not in the hands of a few, that in the future, they becomes in new priests and the religions, and the rest of it. We close the door of abuse. The only way you can be abused is by yourself and your own conduct.

Amalgamation and what we call emergence of the two sides of the Keshe Foundation, the science and theology, which stays the ?? elevation of the STM through Universal Council has started, and will take shape in a beautiful way. It's for you as KS and citizens of this planet, to decide in which way, as a totality of the soul of the planet, would like to take humanity, and the passengers of this planet with.

Many of you thought the UC was a joke, and just something to be. Those who betrayed it, and those who are there for their own what we call, clandestine activities, all have left. (:50). Those who come to abuse it, will abuse themselves. Because now it's not one anymore, but it's a totality, and that will keep the whole of this community of the man intact and in check.

In the next few days, when we test the enhancement knowledge without boundary, you will come to understand the changes, which we'll bring. We can take these systems to the depths of the ocean, to the deepest part of the mines of this planet and still fly, still allow the Soul of the Man to take whatever its wants. The way you can dream, it's the ?? deep in the submarine in the depth of the ocean, or on the jet planes in the highest level the man can go in the Space Lab. There is no place for the STM, not to operate. Now we have created a system, which creates that condition of the Soul. Then you understand

why we brought the creation of Mitra in the dimension of the Soul, and not in the D of P and then became the shape and D of P.

Be ready for the change, in the next few weeks, we make you're more ready for that change to come. But we still carry on with everything else we do. Otherwise we have nothing to do. Man has to be busy to make something, or to do something. When you're in this dimension of physicality. Move to dimension of the Soul, and the universe is your oyster, and you're the pearl in that oyster. (:52). How would you like to shine as a pearl, in this beautiful giant oyster of creation.

The teachings are taking a new direction. The teachings will take the dimension that you can see. We showed you with the Gans's We showed you what we call, MaGrav Units. We showed you the what we call, dynamic systems. Now in the coming days, and weeks, you will see that flight Enhancement Unit with and without dimension. We'll see how the two interact between each other. The Keshe Foundation Centers will be equipped with two of each, without D of physicality, and with D of physicality Enhancement Unit, and see what mayhem we shall create in the dimension of the, what we call enhancement of the soul of ??

How many of you will walk in as a man, and walk out as a what we call, Universal Community member. Now, you understand why and how we are pushing for this development to conclude as rapidly as possible, that the progress and the development can be to the benefit of mankind

I welcome you to the new era in the world of science and technology, in the D of the fields of the universe, rather than the matter state of the U. I hope you enjoy this trip. We are not going to build systems for you. (:54). In front of you, without your knowing, we have built the systems for you. Extremely advanced, extremely capable to do everything, but it's you who has to tap into that knowledge, it's you who has to tap into that energy and see the elevation of the man.

The Soul. The beauty of it is, with the new EU with no dimension, you can take 2 members of Universal Council to be together, and 10 in the other, and in between the two, change the D of what we call, the soul of the Creation. There are no chairs in the new non-dimension Enhancement flight Units.

Now guess how many souls will be able to carry each? Today I brought you a breakthrough understanding, and what is to come to you next few days, and the next few weeks.

Many of you brought changes, seen the changes in past few weeks. In past few years, and past few decades while the Keshe Foundation has brought in, and what has become gradually part of the normal of the science. But now we're bringing technology that does not exist in all ?? the sciences, (:56). and because of it and through it we'll take the leadership in bringing peace and prosperity.



We call on the nations to come to peace. Now we force nations to peace, but the whole of mankind has to be there, for it to become peaceful, plus the citizens of this planet, including the animals, the trees, and fish, and the rest which ??

I hope you're ready for what is going to hit you in the next few days and weeks, and I hope you understand the gravity of what is being brought forward. One day I'll explain the significance of the reasons behind the choice for 6th of June. Then you'll understand why, and how the whole thing has taken shape in that direction and D. Thank you .. be ready, and prepare yourselves for what is to come.

(:58). **Proofed to here >>> continue**

Go for a break. (1:00).

**<< BREAK >>.** 433 KSW (1:04).

### **Research on viruses - Herpes (because not allowed to do on Corona)**

K- .. Before we start this part of the teaching. ... KF is involved with different universities in different part of the work. One of the researches we started with Corona with one of the leading scientists in the world to do the research, was that as Corona virus was not available to more or less to no one, we had to test and ask the universities and scientists to test different viruses in the full university research development structure with the permission and license to do the research, using the KF T and materials.

Here ..

A number of these researchers following expansion of science foundation with viruses has come to conclusion and after a year, scientific papers for them are ready to be published in international journals. One of the things which we looked and was founded finance to test that it was parallel and very similar to what we call Crona was a research and development in herpes. As you remember, some three four years ago, one of the journals of the Keshe Foundation plasma time, I released papers about the work of the herpes in the body of the scientific data. The research paper is 100% unconvincing and completed and confirms that specific new mixtures of cancers has reduced the strength of the wireless by 1000 times. If you have 10,000 viruses, now, it drops by three zeros to 10. The scientific paper will be published in one of the leading journals around the world in the coming weeks as the final part of it is ready for submission. We have already seen

this work in other dimensions. For this reason, Keshe Foundation has launched and will launch in your work in this dimension. And what we call the Keshe Foundation on the commercial side will provide systems that most all of you can purchase through the Keshe Foundation as part of the international Test Track And we collect the data for scientific confirmation of the paper. In a coming short time, Keshe Foundation we launch on the same business of same technology confirming the safety of the gases we produce which has already been done for the skin radiation in China and new are we launch this new products for what we call the tip the lip and the hill we try to see the influences of the plasma, on tip would you call me grain if you the lip, as we see her piece, usually on the lips

Mr. Keshe 1:10:55

and the hip is for the cycle of the pain, most of the women go through menstruation these are not digestive system, these are to be used on the skin only and nothing else in is by agreement is by donation and is for you to accept to be part of this, what we call trials or testing that we can gather in what we call and your own time, we are all the time, we are all responsibility to test and report back. We have brought in people in the Keshe Foundation which will immediately connect and respond to these what the trials we do not enter in any shape or form in any other direction. (1:10).

Here >>

. This is literally for you to donate for the research to be further evaluated, and is not for you to drink it. It's a non drinkable product. It has to be used only on the skin, and then you send your report back. What do you see, how fast it was effective. If especially you've seen the herpes back after two or three times of use.

You have to understand the herpes as a virus goes as we explained, on the middle (layer of) the skin, and as the skin is part of the pain, we have seen as part of the scientific research in the past. A large number of people have herpes ?? around lymph's, and the it goes with Alzheimer's, because it then effects that layer of the skin we call, next to that.

So, in the coming time when you go to the Keshe Foundation, what we call, website, fill in the form you make the donation, and the Foundation apparatus, which is set up will send you as a free gift, for you to test the what we call, neural ?? ?? but you have to fill in the form, and you have to keep to it, because this data is important.

It's a limited number of this are available, and we expand it, if the Research Data comes as it's expected and we publish it. Do not forget that the Keshe Foundation, as an Institute and Keshe Foundation as the scientific journal, we publish our own work, and we do our own structure of work. As an international organization, there is no boundaries for our work. (1:12). And there is no limitation for you to test the new dimensions in the gain of the knowledge.

The scientific report comes from one of the leading universities and one of the leading scientist in that university, has done the research with a collective number of other

scientists in this university. The papers that will be published, will be published will likely be published with Keshe Foundation Plasma Times.

This is another small step towards the handling of the next tests, of officially done by universities, international institutes for handling the viruses in the space. You got to understand we cannot take waters to the space to overcome by this. We do these tests to understand the fields created, to be able to make systems that through the interaction of the fields in the universe we can overcome, and build these in our systems to overcome viruses.

In a future space units, viruses will be introduced as part of the structure. Viruses as fields, not as a virus. Which means that in the future space technology, any viruses in space will be absorbed by the system, that it never reaches the man, or if the man absorbs it outside the flight system, can pass it on to the system to absorb it.

This is part of the further development of KF research in deep space travel. If you decide to travel with a spaceship, or you try to travel with the soul. Either way, even the souls can be interacted, and they become in interaction, as they themselves are made of plasma fields, with what we call, ?? loose fields packages of U, we call them the viruses in a universal language. (1:14).

So we enter this new era, with the scientific papers, which are done, the research was completed, that with your help and your cooperation, if you suffer from especially herpes, and you know other people with all these things on their lips, and seen very often, and they ?? when they just need to kiss a child, and they pass it on, and damages that child for the rest of its life. These now can be tested and then will come as a product in the next few months and years, of the Keshe Foundation for this purpose. And but now we're going through the what we call testing and trials. You are the, you volunteer yourself, and you test it yourself. And we at Keshe Foundation, let us know, as it's done now by the universities. The same is with tip lip, and hip, package, and let's see how much knowledge, how fast you can respond back to us.

We need to collect this data with a limited number of items will be available, to see what will be, what is the indication. We'll keep you posted. As we say this, this test now directly will be monitored on hourly basis, by the Keshe Foundation, which we put the person in charge, to see how the volunteers will react and what they report back to us. And this will bring (an end) to three, of what I call, menaces on this planet. We see many people suffering, but ?? ? ? understanding. Then we pass this into the world of pharmaceutical, let them to come out with the international distribution, and commercialization.

Any other question. (1:16).

R: ... I was just showing briefly the website from the KF Wikipedia. It's actually an article from KF Plasma Times of January 2019, with your article about the viruses, energy packages of the universe. It's quite involved there, people can be posted the link

people can check that out. As a prelude to your current research that's ongoing in this topic.

### **All plasma devices create M fields that interact with environment**

Q: ... Salomeea, (1:18 ). ... I have a question regarding Cup of Life and about the influence of this MG fields on our electrical installation, or if there an interference or something? What is the impact on this? If there is one? Or if it is not?

K- All the Cups create M fields of different strengths. And if the strength step up, or step down, matches the electric currents, or plasmatic currents of the system, within it, they'll interact? Because electric current itself is a magnetic field. So, if they find matching point yes, they do. If they don't find a matching point in the strength, they don't.

So, it's expected. This is one of the reasons we always put the systems in the middle of the ??? I have seen many Knowledge Seekers put their (5) Stacker Unit against the wall, and your light, or plug, or whatever, you create still everything. But you have interaction and ?? what I call, ?? what is passing .

### **Impact of Plasma according to what you need - Nothing is negative**

Q: I was asking about the impact, if it is positive or be negative?

K- The impact is according to what you need, or what you have done. Nothing is negative? (1:20). Nothing is negative. Nothing in the structure of the plasma is negative, always there's a balance.

### **Iran to develop plasma weapons - soul of system knows how to use**

I was talking to one of the leading Knowledge Seekers about the situation that has arisen with the American ambassador, yesterday in Vienna. And a situation that we see. And the scientists are heading for using the new plasma technology (T). And the question raised was, they are using plasma, they're using, creating a technology out of plasma. So, the soul of this new system should know what is correct and protect.

Now, the use of the technology, as you create a plasma, which has a central control and in a way, has emotional interaction, would it lead to destruction and annihilation? Or would it bring a new cycle? Would they Iranian soldiers and the Russians when they use it for first time in zones in Ukraine? .. Would we see a new dimension, where the system used to annihilate, creates new life. Changes things. A new dimension. The wish of the technology, this technology in exchange for peace, we have set our course

Would the interaction of the fields of the environment, will bring that change? The understanding of the technology in Totality is paramount. (1:22). then just picking up the part, which suits and fits you. Because when the reality hits, it might not suit for you ??  
???

We have seen this collaboration between Iran and Russia. When a drone was captured, technology was shared with Russia, and machines captured the what we call, the most advanced ship. I openly came with this, because ??? the American ambassadors office, in the American government is listening onto the line. Do not make the mistake to overlook, and oversight the situation. The same goes with the state of Israel. The same goes with Iran.

New weapon technologies using the plasma the way we have introduced on this, will ?? not create damages. Because it works different way. It's setup a different way. The Iranian scientists will shock them, ?? with what they heard, or what they might have achieved application of it.

### **Americans warned to collaborate with KF as fast as possible**

I warned the American administration, collaborate as fast as possible with the Keshe Foundation to bring this to an end in a very fast way. And I warned the Iranians in the same way. Do not take this path, because you open something, (1:24). which is to the benefit of the Foundation and the work of humanity. But you do not know how to control it. The interaction of the fields, as just been said, with the what we call, ?? ?? transmission ?? systems across the countries, can bring a shocking news to many nations at the same time.

This is what Prime Minister, Netanyahu did not understand, when explained that using the technology, he was showing the Keshe Foundation apparatus, in an Iran weapon technology. This is a massive energy source. My biggest fear is, if it is used, that would there be any transformers, would there be any power stations operating, after that. Because we've seen the effect of it in Sanya, in South China Sea some years ago.

### **You stay connected with your Cup - when giving it to others**

Q: If we offer this Cup to somebody, I mean not the content, but this instrument with, which made the MaGrav, we will still have in the house this magnetic field. Will it remain there forever or we will .. ?

K- It's connect, it is connected. Once you establish, a magnetic field is connected. It cannot be broken. When you make a Cup for someone and give it to them, that cup is connected to them, and to you at the same time. (1:26). Even if somebody gives you one of the Cups of Life, and then you have it at home, use it a few times or whatever, and then you give it to somebody else. Now it's connected with both places. It's a field connection.

This is how in electrical circuits we see the lines to be Nano coat We don't Nano coat the wires. Plasmatically fields move and in that process, move atomic structure to separation, and what we call Nano layers. And then the outer boundaries of these layers, in conjunction with interaction, let's say with a salt in the plaster, or a mixture with salt from somewhere else, or the salt within the plastics, which is produced, will lead to a

generation of Gans's, and you create a local energy system. We've seen this in many, many systems.

The more, if you put for example a MaGrav unit, or Enhancement Unit, or Cup of Life unit in the house, cut a piece of wire before you started, and hold it outside the house. And then when you put a MaGrav in. And then cut the same piece of wire, which is part of the house six months later. The color is not the same. It looks Cu, but it's not, the shine is different. Because the first layers of the Nano materials, where plasmatic conditions have been created.

Any other questions?

Q: .. (1:28). There is a lot of hypnosis investigations, recorded, and shared by way of the internet regarding different creatures from the universe. I would like to know from your knowledge about the "E-Lokhem" or maybe those who pretend to be "E-Lokhem." And what is "E-Lokhem?"

K- What are you talking about, I never heard of it.

R: .. it's basically god's or it's related to the Hebrew word, meaning gods or entities. Maybe it's pronounced differently than I say it. Elohim I'm not sure.

K- Yeah, in Farsi, we have a word very near to it. It comes from "connected to God", "Elaheem" which means, "from the Creator." But I do not know what he's talking about. So I cannot answer you.

R: Well, as is a Hebrew word meaning gods and but usually, in the Hebrew Bible refers to a single deity, not gods in plural. So it's like you say, coming from God. In any case, these apparently like (1:30).

K- It's the same word in Arabic, which become Allah, which means God. It's the same derivation. We have it in Farsi. it's the same thing, but again, it means, the Creator. But put it this way, what ever you dream, even in the D of the Soul, created from interact of M field, that M field has come from source of Creator, in some different strength and D. So you can always claim it. We don't have out of nowhere, a M field created. We don't have different races of God, if you put it that way. When you say, which God has it come from. One comes from one source by interaction, or by whatever.

### **Electronics wind coils transfer energies**

In the electronics we create coils and we wind them over each other, and we transfer energies. It's the same process in the world of Creation. Different field strengths in interaction create new dimension, and sometimes current. So, we are always connected to something, somewhere. And as we all come from one field source, oh yes, you can claim, yes.

**Many of you will become angelic when enter EU**

R; Some of the definitions are for powerful angelic beings who have been contributing to the process of Creation ever since the beginning, (1:32). or created spiritual beings with moral judgment and high intelligence but without physical manifestation.

K- Many of you will get to that point when you go to non tangible EU system. You'll all become angelic. That will be very interesting to see.

Any other questions?

Q: ... You talked about the bonbon that you put in the mouth to change the emotion. Is it available sometime or not?

K- It will be in that process in the coming time. Even that is there an intermediary step. Any other question?

Q: ... Are the trials for people with herpes, is this program ready to go? My partner and I would like to be part of this research.

K - Go to the Keshe Foundation website, .. ??? they should be launched in next few days we are waiting for some clarification from the authorities and then yes anybody

Here >>

Do not drink these waters. These are just to touch, (1:34) .and research scientific does prevent the patient from a Chinese researcher we paid for it that our materials are safe for the skin so please do not accept anything anybody else kills you or whatever because we don't know what is involved we know our products we know what we're doing we know the mixture of the things we produce many of our workout gases are not in public domain. So you you will not see what was expected and it's not just somebody here that didn't they tried whatever

Mr. Keshe 1:36:42

trying to but you have to go through the what they call the process so we're not selling products is for you to donate to and test it yourself and report back in what do you see is an active how effective and how it does but this is collecting data to go back into the what we call the next stage for the call Cup of.

Q; .. When is Mr. Keshe going back to Iran. He mentioned a year ago he would go back after Iranian election in 2021. And even the resident was allocated to him, residency or something?

K- I am an Iranian citizen, I do not need residency. We are in talk with Iranian government for my return to Tehran. Our office in Tehran, till last week, (1:36). They went through a process with the Iranian authorities, the way it is. The office of     and office of Iranian Sepah     have to guarantee my freedom to return from Iran.

We do not have this in writing as of today. I met with Iranian officials and past seven days, at the Iranian embassy for clarification on this point. And my return out of Iran has to be guaranteed by obstacle it's a colony of Iraq. And we we need that clearance from the

government and the structure put in we've been verbally told there is no problem but we needed a right to because in 2008 When I went to Iraq, the opposite are commonly objectives for my departure from that on at the airport. We don't want to get to that position. And that time negotiated with the office to allow you to leave after three days four days. And we need that clarification today. We are ready to go our ops into home just moved to a beautiful new obsessing the past few days. And we don't have choices when we really go from a set departure. We still on

Mr. Keshe 1:39:27

the things which needs to be done. insurance has to be given that winning or in suddenly new things don't come up

Any other questions?

K- You got to realize Iran Iranian government has a problem, (1:38). in many ways with my presence in Iran. As we know, the Belgium's since we kicked them out to Keshe Foundation that delivered two terabytes of bytes, and she's leaving the government saying our agent knows, right. And the beauty of it is they put their fingerprint on it, we see it and it's been delivered. And then there is a situation with what they read, officials have to deal with what we call the proclamation of being met, as a soul. And this is a very hard thing to swallow. And the derivation of the acceptance of the changes goes right to a fundamental changing in the whole of the human structure. In the new science and technology delivery, you got to understand, Iran has always had a problem with Keshe Foundation. Personally, me, because I come from two sides of Jewish Muslim, my mother's side goes to call him and my father's side goes to say it. And they cannot tell the reunion nation, that somebody with half Jewish blood is so loyal to his nation doesn't go doesn't fit if you're trying to demolish the State of Israel. And this doesn't fit into the structure of the school of thought they've developed. And this is something which they use my technology, Keshe Foundation, supporting everywhere, as a coal miner, Islamic side, but personally to be there, being Jewish blood is hard to swallow when you're promoting a state of Israel as for the rails to be demolished. They've never been disrespected by their officials in a new level in any of them. This is all during my time in Iran. But bringing out to a nation we stuck into so much animosity about another nation is very hard to to become objective about it and change. They enjoy the pleasures of the knowledge and technology. But how can you tell your nation the same position on the attack by the those who are against and those with inside?

Mr. Keshe 1:42:44

This has this this cannot be sorted. Now it's so public without clarification of the maps of Iran and the government. We stay loyal to the nation of Iran as we stood off to the rest of the nations, but police up birth does not bring privilege up rights. Not nowadays.

Any other questions?



Q: Thomas . . . . I just would like to go back to this question about the Elohim. There is a very interesting man in Italy, who is the official translator for all scripture in the Vatican. (1:42). And he of course, not, of course, he has a very other view on the translations, which were made since all times, because he goes back to the Hebrew and Aramaic texts. And I think he is sort of very on another way than, for instance, the translations in English, or internment by Luther.

So the word Elohim, as such, is a plural, and he is very firm, that when he looks at the whole checks of the Old Testament, that there were in the beginning, not just one God, which is referred to by the Old Testament, but different gods. Of course, he is also of the opinion, like all of us, that there is a Source, but this Source is very difficult to be named. Because we have in the Old Testament, actually, three times sort of ?? names for God, which in the translation were differentiated. So there was the Elohim, as a plural, then comes the unspeakable god of, name of God, which the German text and the English text translated into Jehovah, which is a word which in Hebrew cannot be expressed. (1:44). But then there is a very important third name, in which God calls himself, or the Source as a matter of fact. When Abraham sees the burning bush, which doesn't consume itself, he says, who are you? And the translation into German and English, was "I am who I am," I mean, this is absolutely ridiculous. Because if you will look at the Hebrew letters, it is "?? Ahay ", then Asher, and then " ?/ Ahay," so, this is a word, "I am." But "Asher", one goes, this is the word for happiness. So actually, this word should be much more understood as, "I am happiness."

But, of course, from the church's point of view, this is absolutely unsupportable. Because if people think they are sort of like, together with the Source, that's why they are happy, then you have no command over all these souls.

So actually, that's the only thing I wanted to comment is, yes, we are all, when we are happy, we are in contact with our soul, our love for the Source. (1:46). That makes us as man, independent. And that's what was refused by all the churches, or all the religions in the past, except maybe the Buddhists, which accepted, that some people could reach enlightenment, and therefore would be at the same level as Buddha.

K- .. Let me explain something to what we call, line of religions in Middle East, which most of us European speaking languages believe in, with Judaism, Christianity, and being Muslim. These are all interconnected religions. One has taken something from the other one, and extended it to suit. We see this in Islam clearly. Where in Christianity we don't see, for example, because Christians, because Christ never went into this.

In Judaism we have kosher meat, we have to be a sorted in a specific way. And then we see the same thing, carried out by Mohammed, bless his name. Because he traveled to Palestine, he saw the Jews. He saw how slaughtering the animal the way they do it or the backhoe allows me to last longer without getting infected. So he changed it into halal, but in fact is the same. Many, many things in this kind of in this line of religion. Middle East is one extension of how Moses received the message, (1:48). or how Mohammad received the message too.

Similarity . All was done for the betterment of man. The abuse came after the Prophet, with Moses came with the Prophet. So, how we interpret the language, and if you call it the Silk Road, but this road existed in the south of Persian Gulf with Iran to the Arabs, the minions are all the Chinese, the Palestinians, the Europeans, all took the line to vote Palestine on trade because it was the center of everything and then they added religion to it. So we have the same common language, words use up words because this religion so interact with all the people in the practice of it if the simple example, if China was invented in China through the Silk Road and trading through what now President Xi calls it the see Silk Road routes, if we manage to change plates, and glaze it and call it a pottery, China we all call it China. You can imagine how the words and theology when when a bad China man exchange rate with another man to get paid and they had dinner at the same time. This this use of word and then changing it to part of different beliefs to Tibet or to God knows wherever is part of the exchange of the culture. And somebody who has taken somebody's idea or understanding for the betterment of his race, (1:50).

has come up with different names for it call it a Buddha Khalid Mohammed Khalid price whatever the latest version of it is the behinds by this demise this has come to an end of his progress nothing is added into to the knowledge of the Soul of the Man there is no extension there is no scientific way to be able to explain what the soul is for the first time you know what it is you've been taught to understand it now there is nobody to come between you and your soul and wherever that knowledge comes from. Now you have access to if you know how to do it to universal knowledge do you need to have a knowledge about electricity if you still live in a physical dimension Yes. But are there any generators in the universe where the dimension of the universe yes they are but in a different shape of more places where the fields of the universe which are loose and don't go anywhere they come into and then the gateway to that energy of course you some of them are very similar to neutron subs

Here >>

But mankind has used the same story from the same Silk Road talks, from the pottery to religion, and change up name in different directions. Jews had the same plates many of them died because of the plates, (1:52). because they have no glazing. Chinese came with the glazing, and they brought it, and the Jews ?? came.

But if you look 5,000, 6,000 years down the line, when you go to a Jewish home there are two sets of plates. All of us know, one plate for milk, and one plate for meat, and he hasn't changed. Because now he knows the fat of the meat cannot go into the glaze of the plate and destroy it. But the other bits., it stayed.

If you look at what we call, all the religious beliefs, space gaps , and it' done by a man whose seen by the other side, ??? he brought it here. It's just like, you know if you go to

America and you see a new device, you take the agency and you go to your country, and you become an agent. Now a new device is coming because it was in America.

There was a new device called, Judaism with this kind of beliefs, which itself came out of Mithraism, and then Christ. Just why do you have an Old Testament and a New Testament, what's the difference between the two, if you look at it. Cut the Jewish parts out, you make a new shape and they call it the New Testament. Muhammad did the same, because he saw it brings a better condition for its people. But the words are the same they cannot used .. They diversified, or what it meant in that language. Who put it there?

But now for the first time, you understand it yourself, there will be nobody to be the prophets, nobody to be somebody that you have to go. (1:54). When you're selling yourself, then you teach yourself. We expand the knowledge itself. So you try to explain in this, the Old Testament somebody translates. Somebody of these highly, blah, blah in it, and it doesn't make any difference.

It's all the same, it's the same China ?? box. If you learned to make it in Switzerland, so now you have a Chinese, Swiss made. But the knowledge comes from China.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I have a photo of a spacecraft, which is in transition from etheric to a physical vehicle. So the photo shows a craft, which is not quite solid. My question is, is the non physical flight system? Can this alternate between invisible and visible? Or are these two separate systems? My thoughts are that, that our space brothers are not physical, but are able to perhaps lower their vibration when they wish to be visible to us?

K- .. First of all, we don't see this picture, because he just sent me one on the internet. I can see what he's talking about. First of all, this goes back to what I just said a few minutes ago in the teaching regarding the Iranians developing and trying to develop our what I call, plasma nuclear magnetic field generators. (1:56).

When you create a system with what you call, like UFOs, which you go to the phase of understanding and developing the way can be done with a soul, then he has the same properties as you. It decides where, when, and how he wants to manifest himself.

These pictures we cannot ?? ?? because it's now ?? ?? this photography it's ?? very much super imposing one or the other. But the knowledge is the same. Many of you will be shocked when you see the new flight systems without .. physical structure. When you go into space, you don't go in a system block with walls. It's understanding the knowledge, the science in its Totality, and when you're seeing something new, being able to explain it, why and how. Sometime in 2010, if I'm correct, in roundabout 20 - 22nd of June, BBC has shown a movie "Taken in Brighton," on the beaches of Brighton. Where the actor walks down the steps to come to the beach. (1:58). And as the cameraman is taking pictures with the scenery in the background, everything there with the clouds, the sky, and everything else.

And it's a clear, clear indication, a clear visual, you cannot do anything with it. You see like three or four clouds in the sky, in the background. And then you see UFOs going from one cloud to another. It's not a production, it actually happened. You see it, and they never realized it in the production, because the report is focusing on the acting. But in the background of the sky, you see UFOs jumping from one cloud to another, back to the cloud, and going forward. I recorded this and I don't know where I left it. If you go into the archive of the KF. BBC should be able to find it.

So UFOs exist. What you call it. It's not .. exclusivity of one race or the other. But each one race have created their own what we call, versions. Not all the UFOs are the same way, ?? not all the flying objects in universe are the same. It's like it was you have a truck, you have a Rolls Royce, you have a Mini. And the Chinese created their own version of the cars, and the South Americans have their own version of it.

It's the same in the UC, it doesn't come from one race. All the races will reach certain level of knowledge, achieve flights, achieve motion. And certain of them, which they don't want to do it in a matter state, understand the structure of the soul, they travel with the soul. (2:00).

Man has the advantage and the privilege of being able to do both. In a physical D, if you eat and sit with your father. In the soul dimension the father is in New York, you speak to him and you know what he ?? Now one has to understand, you can live in both D.

HERE >>>

### **(Spaceships size of cities )**

That's all, no exclusivity and each one has his own flavor. You know you buy car and you customize it. Citizens of the Universal customize ??? they do it physically.

Not all of them have reached the maturity, that now we put the man through to understand the work of the soul, like you. They start with the digging in the ground and build something. You got to realize something very, very strange and I explained this some time ago to some scientists. If you look at that size of some of these UFOs, which was seen, or claim to be seen, or whatever. It needs, it's the size of the city. Can you imagine it was built, wherever it's built, it must be in a very small part of the position. And the size of these ships, is the size of a city, how big that planet is. And then how did they achieve to get resources, (2:02). of whatever they have titanium, special metals, to build it. It needs 10 Earth sized planets, to mine it. To not even mine it, to change the material into the door of the craft, the light and everything else. How big is Shanghai city on this planet? That it can bring from the Chinese nation, all the resources to build a craft that big. And I'm sure this is not the only one they built. Just put the scale, and the order knowledge, and you'll understand what I mean.

Each man has made according to his availability and extent of knowledge, of materials and knowledge. When you look at these things, and you look at 10 to 20 spaceship together, they must have come some ways. It's not a camel ride running from Jeddah or Medina to Tel Aviv. These size of ships you see, they have to fit into something, if they're traveling across the universe. These are like an aircraft carrier, with the little ones inside, helicopters, or whatever else you call it. These ?? ?? least aircraft carriers, then origin see ?? ??? carry more bits. Then you can understand what the knowledge has been, and how much it took for them to gain this knowledge.

Human race is on the same track, but with the new knowledge we brought, mankind has jumped the scale of ?? ladders. (2:04). Not just mankind it's for everyone. As I said before we respect and honor those who came to this planet and they didn't bring the mayhem with them, with the knowledge that the man couldn't handle. Even the amount of knowledge which was brought in, that nowadays you can see the mobile phones and the television, and everything else, which has changed the world of the man, is nothing compared to what is to come. We just cracked opened the door. We haven't opened the door to get into the knowledge of the U.

Any other question.

Q; ... Could you talk about the phenomenon that happens with the Aurora Borealis?

K- It's a natural phenomena, it's a natural field interactions. It's the nature of the fields from the U, whatever. We see it everywhere is not exclusivity. We see them much more clearly. Or we see this to feel interaction and the charge of materials which are in that space. (2:06).

Any other question?

Q: Ed... So, these triangle UFOs they utilize the star formation system. And if you travel through the Soul, do you travel on the rays of light, because you stated, that such ships house beings bodies, while they detach and float around as their soul?

K- Once you learn how to walk, you can jump, dance, and do whatever you like. So, once the race learn something, then they try to extend it, and see the extension of it. How they can, and what they can achieve. It's not like,. It's like us, all of us the same. We learn something and then we add to it.

You go and buy a wallpaper, and we'll see how you change it. You paint it blue, the other piece of the paper, you paint it yellow, and so on. Or you cut it in different shapes, and patterns on it. It's the same with the knowledge. It's what is gained by the changes, and what we manage to get from these changes, that it suits us. (2:08).

Any other questions?

**More on 5Plus1 talks - everything has changed**

Q: ... What happened to the return of the US to the JCPOA (5plus1 talks in Vienna), that was supposed to be announced in March before the Iranian New Year? And the (Iranian currency) Rial, would appreciate more than 50%. They are moving apart, it seems.

R: He's asking you about the return of the United States to the joint agreement with the, I think he's calls it the JCPOA It was supposed to happen.

K- Iran moved the goal post. And the Americans built a ?? bigger goal post. And the situation at the moment.

The negotiations are still going on, it hasn't stopped. But you have to realize now, the negotiations have gotten much tougher. Everything should have gone very straight forward the way it was. It was a combination of the situations, and the Ukrainian war, has brought polarity. And what we see now, Iran sees, especially what we see from them. They're hoping or they are wishing to get a benefit out of this, or advantage point, the same the Russians are doing with Americans.

### **Crisis in Iran - food up 10 times higher**

And it's a very, very interesting thing, that ?? the way. In past 60 days, things have changed. (2:10). The Iranian government has more or less lost control in Iran, in the past few weeks. Coming out of the Ukrainian situation with Ukraine, being a major exporter of food into Middle East, and has recent has unexpectedly the past few days has created a massive mayhem across Iran, with the rise up the bread and oil and other things by 10 fold, released by the government to go that way. So there's partially a lot of things has changed because of this situation, and Iran is not, or what is looked at from the outside, like Americans, and others. Instability in Iran is taking shape in a very rapid way.

And they are looking into, and would they be able to... That's what I said, when I explained, why Iran is rapidly going through this change with the technology with the new plasma magnetic fields, is to be able to gain a position, that they can stabilize part of the instability.

If you were paying \$1 for a loaf of bread, two weeks ago, in Tehran, now you pay 10. Because they cannot, there's a huge shortage, and the stopped the export of beat. Ukraine has become unstable. Russians have taken over the ports, export of grain, into what they call it, and oil. Ukraine is a very influential breadbasket for majority part of the world, especially in Middle East, and fertilizers. If you're American, I have been told, that a dozen eggs was \$1.99, now it's \$4.99, let's say. (2:12). This Ukrainian situation is causing instability, and Iran is not separated from it.

If it goes any worse, that we might see compromises very rapidly to be able to get grains and food from America. Gas in exchange for food, and Europe is suffering with the gas and the fuel problems. It's become a very big mesh of mess. Everything which was planned to go, everything which was negotiated to go, it just, with one move, and then a couple of months later, with another move has changed the situation drastically. Not just for Iran. There's a shortage of oil and wheat, and other commodities right across Iraq,

Iran, most of Middle East where Ukraine was supplying. And the Russians have taken all the southern ports, which means there's no exports, unless they decide. The political map has changed drastically in past 60 days, and it's to the benefit of the American farmers who have a stockpiled up, wheat and the rest.

We might see the same problem now in China. China inputs 40% of grain. And part of this what you call, Corona control is food shortages. Nowhere except in China we see such heavy control on Corona. (2:14).

In Europe and ?? everything is free. All the restrictions have been taken off right across. China now struggling huge. We've seen in recent fuel prices, and gas prices seven fold, in past year in Europe. Nations like Iran and gas exporters are seeing massive income increase. The West is paying it. They are bypassing the boycotts. Sanctions don't mean anything at the moment ?? , because they have found a loophole to negotiations, to get their things out, that they don't run into problem with it.

The peace negotiation with Iran is very one sided at the moment, towards the Americans. Nobody understood the strength of what we call, bank control system through ?? Switzerland. This has brought a lot of pressure on many nations, which they don't want them to, allow them to ?? bring them, what do you call, financially to their knees, or bring them into problem. Iran now has taken side with China and Russia. they say that they might win it. But this, nobody protects you, if there's not something in it (for them). As I said with American ambassador yesterday, Iran technological advancement in plasma technology can become exchange for action in Ukraine.

Everything will set up to the last minute everything perfect (in 5plus1 negotiations) till suddenly uncertainties changed, (2:16). deliberately to create more mayhem, but now mayhem has returned back to themselves. The ?? ??? ? ? so but the bread has gone on the table 10 times more, 10 times more since last week. We will see some new incomes, if they want to call it, conditions, if these things last another few weeks.

Any other question

HERE >>

Q: ... Will there be a Enhancement Unit that will teach us to teleport to teach us to balance us, to not eat food?

K- This system already exists in the Keshe Foundation exhibition Center. We just need to pick his sweet twin system and put it across the bridge. But now we are pushing through with the body for different enhanced system and data will be included as part of the same system.

Q: .. Will you be at the workshop in lengths on 11th of June?

K- No By never attended workshops

Q: .. Will the virus herpes rub, help with shingles it is herpes very painful also

K- Test it and tell us shingles can be remedied through this process, yes other person and I developed it myself because I I faced with this to two years ago after a stroke if you bet in conferences my right side cheek was to stress most of the time for years I had a stroke on the border of a plane and I developed the sickness benefit of

2:21:12

being the guinea pig of it

Mr. Keshe 2:21:22

if you test it or anything, let us know you have to fill in the form for the call

Mr. Keshe 2:21:38

talking about the workshop in supply 10 or whatever if you bring if you let Kazmir Keshe Foundation sales and promotions come online he will tell you about the workshops that you see him alone

### **Krashmere talks about workshops ..**

Rick Crammond 2:22:08

yes just a minute give her his hand up and jumped up to the top of the line there we are. Go ahead Grasmere

Krasimir 2:22:24

and don't get me here me. Yes. Perfect. Hello to everyone. Hello Mr. Keshe. Hello from the FN Sales Team. Today I want to present to you bring your attention towards the workshops that are going to happen in the exhibition center in Linz, Rick, if you can please help me to show it on on the store website.

Krasimir 2:22:59

Or, you know, who the basically workshops that are going to happen in the future in the Linz Exhibition Center. A first one happening on the 11th of June, it is two weeks from now.

Jefferson 2:23:25

Okay, I can post the link that in the chat.

Krasimir 2:23:32

Overall, this is the basic GANS workshop. Like we understand that a lot of people are currently into thinking about spaceships, thinking about deep space travel, thinking about the soul and understanding the technology from this perspective from this point of view. But we always have to go back to the basics, we'll always have to go back to, to the fundamental level of understanding of things in order for us to have a gradual and to have better development in our understanding of the technology. That is why amongst all



Knowledge Seekers, we are welcoming all new Knowledge Seekers, like a new wave of Knowledge Seekers, to counter lens on the 11th of June and understand the basics, the foundation of this technology, namely, the GANS workshop, how to create GANS says, we are going to give a basic understanding about the technology not only from a theoretical point of view, but also from a very practical point of view. As we are going to show the production of nanocoat Id plates, you know that this is a very important process, and you need to be able to do it right. Because if you have if you don't The width right, you will have difference in, in the results, and it is not very much advisable that is why we want all of the Knowledge Seekers to have a really good foundation of how to properly make the nanocoat plates, how to properly create the different types of dances. And that is why overall program is focused towards those tasks, we are going to go through the theoretical understanding of plasma, so, that we have the theory behind it, and then we move towards the practical applications. It is preparation of materials like the box for the GANS making, hanging of the plates, cutting of the plates nanocoating, the plates, the copper and zinc plates in particular, going through the process of the production of the four basic GaNSes, which we know are the CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, Copper Oxide and Zinc Oxide with the various specific applications. Also, we are going to learn how to wash the salt away from the gases, we still see people that are not washing their gases and trying to use it, they were they shouldn't be using the clean gases. So we need to clear that also we are going to learn how to transfer the gases out from the container, and the different ways of storing GANS and GANS water. In theory, everything sounds really simple and very easy to understand which it is. But in practice, there are really small steps that we need to make sure I've done correctly and precisely, in order for us to get good results. Because in the process of GANS Creation, the interactions that we create, the conditions that we create, are very much going to define what kind of guns we're going to have, what kind of strength we're going to have, and how we can apply it later. So in this, if this basic fundamental process is done in a different direction, than the direction that we intended, the results are also going to be different. So this is absolutely amazing opportunity, both for the old Knowledge Seekers to refresh their memories to go back to basics, and also for the new wave of Knowledge Seekers that are starting to understand and are starting to engage with the technology to be able to create different applications of the technology. So once again, is going to be Saturday, the 11th of June 2022, from 10 o'clock until six o'clock, in the lens Exhibition Center. I'm sure that there are going to be a lot of surprises, there will be a lunch break, with lunch not included. And the cost for that is 350 euro, which includes all the materials that you're going to need during the workshop. Again, we cannot go far enough. If we don't have a strong base, a strong base has been part of even

Krasimir 2:28:36

even we see it in sacred scripts, and texts, that you cannot build anything strong on a weak foundation. So with this workshop, we want to make sure that we have a strong foundation for the terms to come. So that we create the conditions that we want the conditions that we need for bringing peace on the planet. So I'm very happy to welcome you to this workshop. And don't forget that we have limited amounts of seats. So the sooner you book your seat, the sooner you're going to be sure that you're going to be among the few lucky people that are going to take part in this workshop. If we move

further down on this store page, we're going to see that we are going to have a sculpture GANS workshop. The elect the 18th of June 2022. The same conditions from 10 to 6pm. With a lunch break, with no lunch included. Now we eat from the fields, so to speak again in Linz exhibition center costs because of the materials and program is yet to be announced. The next workshop that we have is the pottery GANS workshop. And it is also towards the practical applications of the technology to be able to create your own pottery to have the knowledge and the skill to create your own pottery that is using the GANS technology, which can then be applied in very different fields. It is going to happen on the 25th of June 25 of June, again am till 6pm in the exhibition center in Linz we will basically show you how to mix the GaNSes into the clay. But also you will work you will learn about working with clay in general, not only clay with GaNSes, but working with clay in general. And you'll be able to create your very own GANS clay cup on the pottery wheel that is going to be present there. Because of all the materials that are going to be included there, the cost is going to be 450 Euro, we are going to go through the theoretical introduction into pottery. Also, we're going to see a practical demonstration of preparing clay with GaNSes in several steps, practical demonstration of throwing a cup on the portrait will preparing the clay. Working with the wheel, we will have a time to practice we'll be able to trim the bottom side of the cup and complete the cup with different possible surface textures. Also, we're going to see the glazing process and find the finishing of the cup. This is this workshop is also to show us that there are very different applications there are so many people and so many applications of the technology. So we need with this to bring the inspiration back to you to understand that the GANS technology, the cap space, technology can be applied in very different very specific aspects of our lives. It does not need to be only Space Technology, or health or agriculture or energy that most of the people are interested in. But it also will be practical applications in our everyday lives, practical applications for wellbeing, for beauty, for culture, for art, it is going to be part of our lives. So the sooner we get on board the better. And with people that are open minded, open hearted and want to learn a new skill at the same time combine it with the knowledge of

Krasimir 2:33:10

GANS technology, this is absolutely perfect combination to combine the Space Technology and the application in a pottery GANS workshop. So once again, the first workshop that we're going to have is the basic GANS workshops 11th of June, then on the 18th of June is going to be sculpture GANS workshop, and fifth of June is going to be the portrait workshop. You are very welcome to the lens Exhibition Center, you're not only going to get in touch with the technology from the workshops point of view, but also you'll be able to see all the current developments and all developments of of the Keshe Foundation, all the products, you'll be able to meet with really nice people and get to know the foundation from the inside. So it's not only about the workshop, it's also about creating this community and getting to know each other, and how to move forward with spreading the technology and spreading the knowledge that is aimed to bring peace on our planet. Thank you very much, Rick for the help. Thank you Mr. Kesh. And thank you for all the Knowledge Seekers.

(2:32).

Mr. Keshe 2:34:32  
Thank you very much.

K- For the workshops which are taking place in the Keshe Foundation Linz are subject to be moved. If need be turn other position in Linz, or within what we call the lung Center due to other what we call tests and trials, which will be carried on in the center. But essentially, we bet it's very, very limited number of people, especially in the pottery, and sculpture, we're looking at about maximum 10 people to be able to do and it's very limited. These are the, what are called the Masters in their work. These are not just Knowledge Seekers, poetries scientists, this is what he does in the university. And this is not just somebody who knows poetry, the same as with artists and others.

(2:34). Somebody has sent the question back, can we purchase anything with the tip and lip, they're already on the store in the Keshe Foundation that have been since yesterday. And you can go and visit and multiple part that take part in this trial test on a voluntary basis.

Any other question?

**Book : "The Universal origin of magnetic fields"**

Q: Jefferson ...

So we can interact directly with you in the in the physicality as well as at soul level, (2:36). that you have been radiating to everyone in our levels, and transmit your knowledge and your kindness. Thank you very much for this, and for many things. I would like just to bring, I was reading again, the book number two, "the structure of the light." I was thinking that it has something to do with the teaching of today that earlier on and I was reading the chapter about unified field theory.

And in one point, you brought the topic about permanent magnets, and you will stated there, "sometime in the future, I will release a book, for which the initial basic work has already been set. " The book you give title, "The Universal origin of magnetic fields." And in this book you explain how magnetic fields are generated, and how plasmatic in specifically matters magnetic fields exist in different dimensions. Is this book available for us one day to have it? Will we be mature enough to have this knowledge. Because further on you explained how plasmatic magnetic fields in the universe does not need to carry the same mass, or the Plasmatic mass, that we are having here.

And the difference of this plasmatic interactions, (2:38). through the magnetic fields in your other. Probably will be the same as the plasma EU that you're going to have in Linz, as well. Because, as I understood it, we'll have no longer, of those motion devices, or machinery. We will have no mass for us to see, but it carries the whole field strength, the plasma field strength of the universe. So, that's how I'd like to say. If you have the opportunity to (write) read this book one day, that's going to be another best seller, in my view.

K- Thank you very much. The book number eight, "Origin of Magnetic Fields," is one of the last to be released. Because it takes man to the origin of Creation. We talked about teaching part of this last week. It goes beyond what we call, the Creator. Where that came from. That's what we're talking, the origin of the origin. Not halfway that, that it needs to be explained by somebody else, or ?? ??

In so many ways in the teaching, in small parts, I have already filled in part of this book - ready to go. This is like the soul teaching. (2:40). A number of Knowledge Seekers worked on the soul to gather extracts from all teachings to be added, as part of the totality of the soul teaching. This will be part of what we call, "the work," which over time, next years, will be released.

I don't have at the moment time to write. Not only time, writing books like this, is like the Torah. Writing books like this is like writing the holy books. These are knowledge, which is transferred. It's not something that is made up.

As I was explaining before in respect to the first three or four books, most of these books are written in the mountains in east of Belgium in Flanders. This is where I used to go and write every day, consecutively days till the books were completed. Then sit down and go through it, and expand it.

It's as I was saying earlier on, we had going to the mountains, coming up with tablets and the reason, what suits. Going to the mountains, writing what it is. It is written, nothing is hidden.

The book number four, basically number five, and six, all have been written, and it's there. Book number four is more or less complete, there is illustration. Book number eight, which is "The Origin of Magnetic Fields," (2:42). will be one of the last books written before my departure. Then man has time to study for centuries to come?

Q: .. How's it going to be managed, the entry or the border to access a ticket for a spaceship? Is there going to be a background check, to take the bad persons away, like presidents, killers, or persons who attack the Foundation, or Knowledge Seekers, and the Knowledge Seekers are going to have the opportunity to be first on the ticket sales?

K- There is no preferences. We will allow the criminal kings, and leaders to go in first, then they'll be sorted by themselves. We have no plan at the moment for ticket sales, and at the moment, everything is how it's going to be on the test trials. And we'll see how things take shape.

Any other question?

R; With the workshops, will they all be in English, or can someone with a different language background attend as well? (2:44).

K- The Gans production, the poetry, the painting. sculpture will be bought in English and German. We have what we call soft toys, what we call body enhancement. Enhancement systems. And this is done in they'll be done in Romanian and English. Basically, we are English based structures. So what if is nationally to one language, it can be done. If you're a Spanish and you want to hold the teaching in the exhibition center. Right to us is not excluded an exclusive German or English speaking. But Exhibition Center is open and many of you are invited in the summertime. Common see, to the knowledge to understand the progress and progression in technology. Last Monday when I was there, there was team about 10 or 15 people, the book morning and afternoon sessions and manuals there to explain and to show the progress and we will close the sections of the exhibition center very soon for a period for what we're going to use it for but essentially book your tie before seeing exhibition understanding you will go in as one man and you come out as different even though you think you've seen all of it and you know it all the other

Any other question (2:46). Should we call it a day.

### **Rick enter FEU to NASA contest again this year**

R: There's one other thing I wanted to bring up, which is on the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit, I've entered it into the contest, that we ..

K- Again?

R: that we engaged in before. Perhaps against my better judgment. But for fun and for possible exposure, and so on. So let me just kind of share that

K- Where did we come last year?

R: Well, we can have a look here actually. ... We should be able to browse by the votes use the final voting. Here's the final voting scoreboard in last year 2021. And we placed second in votes. Number two, the universal body enhancement spaceship unit with 386 votes. And you can see it did really well in views actually. It was the highest in views in the competition. But then when it came to actually placing according to the judges, they didn't judge us very well. We did well in the popular vote, but not in the vote from the judges.

So, that was kind of expected, I guess, (2:48). because Mr. Keshe even predicted it, myself as well. But I kind of hoped that the judges would see a little more favor in terms of our project. But maybe this year instead. So this year, instead of the body enhancement spaceship unit, I've entered ...

Okay, so this is the entry now for the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit for this year. And I've got a description about it, we're allowed a 500 word description, and I put a link to the store to actually purchase it, and so on. And I've entered it instead of the medical category, which we had last year, I put it in the aerospace and defense category. I thought that might be more appropriate.

So that should raise a few eyebrows in the aerospace and defense category. If we go to that category this year, there's some sort of design for an improved rotorcraft ion jet. Here's an something interesting a magnetic energy outer space propulsion system.

And there's our universal flight enhancement spaceship unit. (2:50). And these are just in order of how they were uploaded to the site. And in the category, these are all the aerospace and defense category. And there's a number of them. A reusable space vehicle launcher, a long range multi role fuel cell electric aircraft and fuel system, and so on. Here's an interesting one a space environmental protection space shield.

So there's a number of interesting entries, I think there's probably about 30 entries or so at this point. Now, there's another month, month and a half or so till the end of June actually, the first of July is the end of this competition. So people have an opportunity in the next while to vote for the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit. And to vote you need to sign in on this or login.

(2:52).

You either while either sign up or login if you logged in last year and voted, which a number of people did then you just have to log in again and you can vote for the universal site enhancement spaceship unit. Or if you didn't vote last year, you would need to sign up. You click on the sign up form and there's a number of things you have to fill out your name and address and so on as a I'd like to check those who enter and make sure it's a legitimate entry. So don't try to cheat by putting in multiple entries from multiple email addresses and so on because they only allow one person one inch or one vote basically. So for people that have already logged in last year, you simply log in your username and password, and you're going automatically and that you can then go to the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit, or anything else you'd like to vote for. And at the end of the end of the text, I believe it is there's a place that you can vote. And instead of saying learn how to vote here, you be able to vote. I've already voted, I am the one vote that's voted for this, because it was just just put up a day ago. So you haven't had exposure yet to it. And I'll be promoting that in the next while. And hopefully, people will get engaged and excited a little bit about the contest. And maybe we'll play swell this year, as well. It's even if the judges try to ignore us. The popular vote from the people seems to say, we like it. So I think we need to say that again this year for this unit as well.

K- .. okay, we already know the results before we get there.

R: In a way?

K- When is the deadline?

R; The deadline is July 1. So we have a month and a half or so here.

K - And you can vote only once.

R: Yes.

K- Thank you very much. (2:54). Thank you very much for this teaching and your time, and hopefully, we should be able to do it again next week.

R: Well, thank you, Mr. Keshe, you've definitely made everything possible in the last couple of decades, These this technology teaching and the books and teachings from about a dozen years ago and we started these original workshops and teachings and

whatnot. Thank you for being there for this whole time, and never missing a workshop, in spite of being every holiday in every possible religion of the world.

433 KSW Thursday, May 19 2022

END

## **434th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** May 26th, 2022

(Quick Index 5 p; Proofed Part1 .. need to do transcription mostly done ; Key Words Phrases Quick Index ) (Auto Transcription Elias)

### **Quick Index**

AA in vacuum of body takes shape of Cell - combines with minerals and other things to become the cells of the body; Generally not in bones - they don't decompose - but still some AA in bone structure; The new FEU without physical dimension has taken shape; Flight units come in pairs - not just a single; When we switch on the reactors of the FEU it's a living thing - has own soul - heartbeat;

Collectively, they create a unified soul that, that, in interaction with the emotion of the captain, or the passenger, will decide the condition, the composition, and the strength of the field of the position;

We designed it so that we can adjust its shape to get maximum field strength;

We create a field within the system through the amino acid in 3 dimension, that matches Mars, then we'll manifest ourselves on Mars in the shape, that environment allows. (The man will land on Mars as a Martian.)

This is what happens in the womb of the mother, we manifest ourselves in the condition of that womb - from the egg and sperm - we change to fit the environment we will come out to.

Testing the new FEU without dimension a week ahead of 6th of June;

The old EU were restricted by their physical body, confined to the reactors; The new FEU is not;

When you travel, the AA interacts with the new environment the AA - all the cells have a common denominator so they change together. There is a high probability, that we'll see evolution in respect to the growth, the strength of the fields (of the body of the man.)

The old FEU has a physical body, which acts as a filter to the fields - the new FEU without dimension does not have that limitation. The spaceships or UFOs you see in the sky have the limitation of the matter state; The skin acts also like a filter to the fields for the man; The old FEU use polymers of C-H bond, which acts as a filter to the fields. Energies above the C-H can pass through.

It's in the patents, that you can go into a building and get fed, you can also reach to the position of the elevation of the science, in whatever you want to be.

There is no limitation with the interaction of the new space reactors. At the same time, if the space reactor decides to create a condition of the flight for itself, it will take the flight. It's been set to do so. There are two conditions, one of the soul, and one of the craft.

You will keep the emotion inside you of the condition of wherever you land in. If it's cold outside you'll still feel the cold, if it is cold. You still have the feelings, but now you have to accept the new dimension of physicality.

When you land on Mars, you still carry a combination of the AA structures, that it fits into the condition of Mars. To our present science, AA means protein and the structure of physicality we see in ourselves today. In the universal language AA is a building block. On earth we have H and C, but there isn't enough C and H on Mars to create a condition, that amino acid can stay the same. But the strength fields within the C will find a matching strength in the environment to keep the AA building block of the space, and time where you land.

We can even land on a planet made of acids, because we will (instantly) evolve to accept the new condition, to hold on to the building blocks of life, the way it was set. We see this with shrimps living on the bottom of the ocean in a highly acidic environment that they normally would die in.

The new FEU sets the AA structure at the point of arrival to fit the environment. The field strength of the plasma of the building block has been moved to match the environment and the Inertia.

The FEU will absorb the fields from the universe. Every reactor is in communication from all fields of the universe, it receives and gives, in respect to what it's preset to do. To preset the life of the man is very simple, we know what it depends on and needs to survive.



It does not mean that, you will necessarily need O, but that you will evolve (fields of the oxygen to whatever element would be equivalent. in the gravitational (G) fields for holding on to the AA building block. For example, the same with Nitrogen (N), you would find the same matching field strength for N to be a supplier of energy to the AA structure. The same goes for the C and H.)

In other dimensions and structures of existence, having only 4 elements (COHN) for the AA may not be enough. Maybe you need six elements, where two of them interact with each other to create the field of the gravity, the same as what the oxygen does on this planet as a single element. Maybe you'll need 8 combinations of different fields of plasmas, of what we call, Gans's of energy, plasmas of energy to build that block. Because one element alone may not be strong enough, or one cannot find the matching fields. So, the interaction of the 2 will bring that condition of the building block.

With the new systems being developed, we are more or less limited to six, maybe 12 maximum combination of AA building blocks. It means we create a plasmatic condition within the plasma of the AA, to be able to control it, so that it can become a building block for itself.

We see this with the structure of many animals, especially those who can retract their body, or change their color rapidly. They do it precisely to match the environment.

We can introduce plasmas into the environment, and watch a new life to grow. Watch a new combination of interaction of the fields, leads to generation of new cycle, which we never knew, and is the creation of man.

We can become the creators of new conditions, and create new AA building block structures for creatures that never existed on this planet before. We can feed the man without the man ever killing. We can create collective AA, which can feed every cell of the man, animal, tree, or whatever.

We do not need to limit ourselves to alloys, metals, or anything else, because now we decide, we create new metals, new materials, that have not been seen before. We preset the conditions for new standards and new lives. These things will take the next 10 to 20 years to become part of us. Because once we show, the others will add to it. We've seen it with many things that the KF has done over the past years. The knowledge was taken and added to.

They have kept the brains of many scientists and others, that maybe in the future it can be used. Now we can create the conditions to do it, (since the cells and AA are there.)

There should be no restrictions from ethical committees to limit the understanding. Because those who set the ethics, are without the knowledge. Ethics has to come from us, in what is logical, and what can be done.

The reactors from the new FEU have never been seen before and are kept away from public, because the public is not ready to understand the gravity and the potential of the new technology. We take the T to a new era.

We have the dynamic reactors within us. The cell works in that environment. Soon we will go beyond that we don't even need these reactors. You will create the star, three star positions, which they themselves, will create the condition of the evolution of the soul. When you see a UFO it means the knowledge is restricted to the knowledge of the matter state, because you have to have a matter to contain it.

With the new space reactors we can change our physicality, the same way we evolved, from African to all the other races as man migrated out of Central Africa. We all come from the same source, and we change and evolve to fit the plasmatic condition of the (environment).

The new flight enhancement system, which are about to be launched, are totally a different ballgame. They are totally separate game, from what Keshe Foundation has taught up to now.

It will be no problem for us to learn a language with all its emotions, and just the dictionary meaning.

Now, the fish is the Soul of the Man (STM) and the tank is the field  
These space reactors will carry emotion, so we can create the field interaction of the emotion of happiness, for example.

Perhaps the systems will be able to create new AA building blocks, that never age. Where man does not need to eat. Where man survives through interaction of the completion of the fields, which are embedded within the water, or within the body, or within the salt of the body of the man. We've seen in China KS living on water of Gans's.

We can create an environment, that all fields and energies, just like the lymph is available to everyone, to every cell of the body of a man.

The flight systems are always in two's. Now, we have brought these two, into the flight system, and Soul of the Man in the same combination, in the same environment, that the 2 decide the condition and the position, and the other what we call, structures decide in matter state, or what we call, "the eventual confirmation." Which means, the Inertia state of the new systems in conjunction with the emotion, which is created by man, and the flight system. Now we'll create the new man

KF has built a specific, has made a specific Gans's to see this condition, without involving the mankind, or any other animal in testing. Which means we work outside the frame of the present knowledge. We understood this years ago

It's the Soul of the Man, which controls the physicality.

In the future teachings and sharing knowledge, we'll explain to how your cell will change. How you will see the changes in a dimension of the building blocks of the man, when you enter new dimensions.

Maybe man will understand the emotion of love in the essence of the fields, not in the dimension of the physicality and the beauty. Maybe then we'll understand the love of the Creator for Mitra. Mankind has not understood about the totality of the emotions, which exist in the U. There are many, many emotions, which the man will feel with the new structures and the new what we call, tasting and testing the field strength.

The new Enhancement Unit without formation, will bring us the first step in freeing man from the shackles of the physicality. But would it bring man to understand the totality of the Creation, the knowledge of the creation.

We are here to bring the next step. We are here to bring the change, we are here to bring the understanding of the Totality. We set the scene for the change, and we are here to bring the change, and to see that, the change comes in what we call, through understanding being able to go through the transition, and to be able to see how mankind will take shape in the new space, and what we call, knowledge of the creation.

I opened a lot of new ways to think, in the past few weeks of teaching. (It doesn't require a new system to be built, to be able to accomplish it. We are looking for the knowledge to be understood, and carried out. Then we take everything to the next step.

Would we be able to travel the span of the universe with a dimension of physicality with the UFOs, or in a plasma energy system.

(Try to understand that what humanity needs is understanding of the totality to go to the next step. It's not just for the man, but for the totality of the souls of this planet, in every shape and form.)

## **End part1**

Tip - Lip - Hip Cups of KF for research, for herpes virus, need thousands to participate to gather information and data; How the Herpes travels on field gaps between skin layers;

Teaches about Bunions (pins) - dead skin folding back on itself - correct fields;

Q: .. What exactly is detachment? To be to be detached in your understanding? Could you elaborate more on the subject?

K- Detachment means, it does not make any difference to you, (whether you have it or not, whether it exists or not.) It's how things are perceived to be. Are you attached to a piece of clothing. Can you live without it? Or does it have to be there for you, to able to create an emotion that you exist, or the way you want to exist. Why do you wear the same color of shirt when you go to a specific places. Because you're attached to the emotion it

brings you. If you have no attachment, you can wear any shirt. It's not being important. We test the (temperature of the) fire with gold, and we use gold to test the man, how much he is attached to the materialistic world. And they all say. "I am not attached."

To Replace Food with Gans Water - have to have a combination - spectrum

People with Fundamental Beliefs - Radical Islam - Rednecks

How to elevate the Soul of another person? Just by Giving - reaching through the soul, and nothing else.

Space Travel is not lonely - plasmas everywhere in U

You are connected with your Gans's - people feel calm - intention

Same Soul different bodies - Soul has no life limit  
About NASA Create the Future contest - Rick entered FEU

END 424 KSW Quick Index

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(start proofing part 1)  
(:24).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever, whenever you listen to this series of analyses of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, knowledge seeking lectures and teachings and sharing knowledge. Thank you very much for past 430 odd sessions. And today's teaching is pretty simple.

If you remember a couple of sessions before, we spoke about amino acid (AA), when it takes shape of three dimension, when it's in the vacuum body of the man, not the way we see it on the surface of the CO2 Box. But the way we see it, as a cell of the man, because the three dimensional amino acid, which you see on the flat surface of the water, when you put it in a vacuum condition, it becomes your cell, it becomes then with attachment to other minerals, and combination of different other things, makes your body, makes the physicality (P) of the man.

In so many ways, the only part in the body of the man, which we do not see as such, but it still exists as the energy field, and AA is a bone structure, which is, and that is why it

does not decompose, even though it has higher rate of the calcium, or other minerals, it still contains some what we call, amino acid in its structure. (:26).

But, when we travel in the depth of the space. Because the first unit of the what we call, Enhancement Unit for flight (FEU) without dimension, is, has taken shape. I was with it a couple of days ago, and it has a twin, because all the flight systems, if you remember with the Iranian flight system needs to be two of (2 units together).

The people in the lab, are putting it together, and it will be manifested in next week, as an entity, as a living thing. Because once we switch on the reactors, huge number of them, they have their own, we designed it that way, to have their own soul, their own interaction, their own heartbeat, their own everything else.

Now, collectively, they create a unified soul that, that, in interaction with the emotion of the captain, or the passenger, will decide the condition, the composition, and the strength of the field of the position. The what we call, without dimension, or physical structure, space reactors are extremely well in design.

And the way it's been designed now, is that we can adjust it, we can adjust the shape slightly to get the maximum, what we call, field strength, the maximum positioning. They are made flexible, that we can change it slightly, to find what we call, the optimum position of flight, the optimum position of interaction with the fields of the man, and so forth.

In this process, once we interact with the system, and we can match the system, (:28). then we have to understand the structure of the field transportation and transmutation (T&T). Would it be that, we as a what we call, amino acid in the 3 dimension, in creating a field within the system, that matches Mars, we'll see embodiment of the man to take shape, as it will survive the condition of Mars.

We know this very well, we know this condition, it happens to us in the womb of the mother. We take the condition of what is the womb, and we shape ourselves from the egg and sperm into the shape of a man, and we stay alive in there (womb), and we grow, and we change to fit the environment we are coming out to.

So, the new system, when is adjusted. I have been told we are a week ahead of testing. As we said by the 6th of June, we go for a test of the system. Then we have to see what is our position? What is the residual work that we need to do? What will happen to this structure of the amino acid of the man. Because in the body of the Man, this amino acid, even we feel it as a muscle, as a tissue, as a blood. Under the new condition, will take a new shape.

We travel to Mars, we travel to another position in the universe (U). We don't wear the spacesuit, because we can create the condition of the transportation and transmutation of the energy into the condition and position, when he arrives. (:30).

The new what I call, Enhancement Unit for flight without the boundary, are much more advanced than the one EU we have in the lab, you've seen it. The Body EU or the flight units. They are restricted, they all confined to where we put the reactors, permanent.

The new advanced, much more advanced system, in the new flight system, which is getting tested, does not had that limitation. We can change things inside, we can change this dimension (D) inside. The rigidity has gone out of the game.

With the (old) EU it's rigid, you see it, it's the white thing. With the new, more advanced, the next stage, maybe a couple of stages further than what we have seen. Now, we don't have those limitations. The reactors are with a condition of the what we call, dynamic fields, which in combination, can do everything possible to interact with the environment, to interact in respect to each other. The two systems are set next to each other.

In a way that we look for a dimension of interaction of the cell of the man. What does that mean? It means, let's say in a dimension you choose, as you do in your dream, you go to Mars, you go to another position in the universe, and many of you dream up to now, and you wake up and say, I've been in such a strange place.

Now you take yourself to that strange place. How does your amino acid interacts with the environment? What would happen to this interaction of the fields of the environment, (:32). we have created within the EU, and the amino acid of let's say, the brain of the man, the toe of the man, the heart of the man. Or as they all have a common denominator, they all change together, which is, this is how it will happen.

Then we can see within this embodiment, the change of the physicality of the Man, within the flight system. We can. It's a possibility, a high probability, that we'll see evolution in respect to the growth, the strength of the fields, which is introduced by the system by itself, through introduction of the different fields, which are set in the reactors.

The beauty with the new advanced system is that, we don't have this white, rigid, hard body, that absorbs fields. It becomes a filter for what can be coming in. This is the problem, that many spaceships you see, cannot go to the next step. Because when you build that body, when you build that craft, then you're limited, you're filtered by what can pass through the embodiment.

It's like the skin of the man, it rains outside, but nothing happens inside the blood flows. You created that skin. We created this what we call the Enhancement Unit, with the limitation of the what we call, the fields. It has a C-H combination, because it has, it's made of polymers. It has other materials. All these now become a filter. (:34).

Energies above it can cross. With the new non dimensional Enhancement Unit, we don't have this problem. We are part of the environment. We don't need to adjust to, we are a part of, to be adjusted with. In that process, we see evolution in science, evolution in creation of the fields, which they decide, by us pre-setting it, what condition we create.

Go back to the teachings many years ago, I said that you can go into a shop, it's in the patents, if you read it, you can go into a building and get fed. You can go into the building, and reach to the position of the elevation of the science, in whatever you want to be.

There is no limitation with the interaction of the new space reactors. At the same time, if the space reactor decides to create a condition of the flight for itself, it will take the flight. It's been set to do so. Which means if you go in you don't want any food, but the predetermined destination is set with you to land in New York, you will land in New York. But there are two conditions, in the condition of the soul, or in condition of the craft. But you will not be there in a condition that, whatever position you land in, will be any different in emotion inside you. You'll still feel the cold, if it is cold. You still have all the dimensions of feelings, but now, you have to accept the new dimension of physicality.

When you land on Mars, you still carry a combination of amino acid structures, that it fits into that condition. To us in the present science, amino acid means protein, (:36). amino acid means a structure of physicality we see today. AA in the universal language is a building block. Here we have hydrogen and carbon, there is no carbon or hydrogen enough on Mars to create a condition, that amino acid can stay the same, but the strength fields within the carbon will find a matching strength for environment to keep the building block of the space, and time where you land.

If you understand this, we understand, that we can even land in planetary systems, in the structures, which are made of acids, because we evolved to accept condition, we evolve to be able to survive, to hold on to the building block of life, the way it was set. We've seen this, this is not any more a thing, to think it cannot be done. We've seen it in the depths of the oceans, where the small volcanic position with the high temperature, and high acidity, shrimps live, and they thrive, and it's their habitat. Where if we go we die. First of all the depth and the pressure, secondly, the acidity.

But if you understand that, we can use the condition which EU, the new EU sets the condition of the amino acid of the man. When you arrive at a point and destination, you fit the environment. Because the field strength of the plasma of the block has been moved to match the environment, to match the Inertia. The new enhancement systems, which now go on the test, in the next few days, will be an evolution in the world of science. (:38).

Where we have, as I said no physicality, with no restrictions of the what we call, dimensions, as preset. We now become without filter, we become without containment, without any direction in what cannot be, or what could be restricted. Now, we can take a flight. Now we can change and see the condition of point of arrival within this new systems, because we keep within the atmosphere of this planet, but now we create a new condition to absorb the fields from the universe.

The beauty with the new reactors, the beauty with the development of the new cycle is, that the system, every reactor, is in communication, in line, it receives and gives, from all fields of the universe, in respect to what it's preset to. To preset is very simple. To preset the life of the man, we know what it depends on. We preset that condition. We know what man will take to survive. It does not mean that, on planets such a such a place in the universe, you need oxygen. You evolve that oxygen to what that element would be, in a gravitational (G) fields to hold on to the building block.

Most probably Nitrogen does not exist, but due to the plasmatic condition of the fields of the system, the condition, the field of strength from nitrogen finds the matching building block strength, to be the supplier. This is how, (:40). you will change. We will see, and amongst the knowledge to understand, we will understand, that in the human body, we have the common, which is a carbon, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen.

But in other dimensions, in other structure of existence, the 4 is not enough. You have six elements, where two of them interacting with each other, creates the field of the gravity, as the oxygen does in this planet. You'll find that you need maybe, 8 combinations of different fields plasma, of what we call, Gans's of energy, plasmas of energy to build that block. Because one is not first of all, maybe strong enough, or one cannot find the matching fields. So, the interaction of the 2 will bring condition of the building block.

So, we should see, and we should understand that, the structure of the amino acid and the buildings of the blocks of the man will come out of the structure of the development and understanding of the new systems. Even with the new systems, which are getting developed, we are more or less limited to six, maybe 12 maximum combination of building blocks. Which means, we create a plasmatic condition within the plasma of the what we call, amino acid to be able to control the amino acid, to become the building block for itself.

We see this in so many ways, with a structure of many animals, especially those who can retract their body, (:42). or can change color, but we never understood this, and how rapidly they can do it. Today, scientists explain to us in a chemistry way, or another way, how this animal changes color. But how fast it does it. How exact and precise it does it? How does it match to be the environment? Then we understand, there is more that we have not understood, and we thought we have achieved the level of understanding of the totality of the physical, and chemical combination of life.

In the new Enhancement Unit without dimension, as we explained last week, and now is literally built, we have to understand, what we lead, what we will create, what will be the thoughts. We can introduce plasmas into the environment, and watch a new life to grow. Watch a new combination of interaction of the fields, leads to generation of new cycle, which we never knew, and is the creation of man.

Which means we have the capability to generate, to create conditions, and at the same time building blocks of creatures, structures, which we never knew, and never existed. We are the creator of. This is what this will give us. The opportunity to create conditions,



that even on this planet, by creating such a position, by creating such a technology, we can feed the man without the man ever killing, we can feed, we can create condition of a collective amino acids, (:44). which can feed every cell of the man and every race of the animal, the tree, or whatever. This will bring a new evolution in the world of science.

With this new structures, we create a condition, that we do not need in a way, to structure ourselves, limit ourselves to alloys, to metals, or to anything else. Because now we decide, we create new metals, we create new materials, that has not been seen. And with it we preset the condition for new standards, new lives. These things will take the next 10 to 20 years to become part of us.

Because once we show, we will see the others will add to it. They don't copy it, but they take part of it, they add another part of it, and then we'll see a new evolution. We've seen it with many things, which Keshe Foundation has done over past years. We see a knowledge taken and added.

So, in so many directions, the space flight, which is going to be tested, we are a week earlier, as I said, hopefully, by Monday or Tuesday, our team will put it into test. We will see evolution in the world of science, crafts without limitation. Very much, if you see, we can bring the heart of the man out with the body of man, and it still survives, it still works. We can bring the brain of the man, out of the body of the Man, creating the condition for it, it still can interact, and it still can live.

In many ways, as we've seen, many people, some scientists brain has been kept in isolation, when they died, that maybe in the future, it can be used. Now, (:46). we can create that condition, that it can be done. We've seen that with the head of Lenin in Russia. Would we be able to create a condition, as the amino acid, when the cells are still there, to create life structure out of it, and see how the new life will develop.

Now, the limitation is how we decide to expand the knowledge. There should be no restriction on how ethical committees brings the limitation into understanding, because it's according to those who set the ethics, but not where the knowledge is. Ethics has to come from us, in what is logical, and what can be done.

In this process, with the new Enhancement Units, which you will most probably, as the habit of the Keshe Foundation, will see, you will not see any reactor structure, you ever seen before. These are kept away from public. And even the structure of the new space reactors are kept away from public, because public is not ready to understand the gravity and the potential of the new technology.

You see, you've seen the dynamic reactors, how many of you copied, but have you achieved anything with it? Did you manage to go to the next step? Now, with the next steps, what we call in a way, non-dimensional Enhancement Unit, we take the technology to a new era, take the technology to the next step and see how the world of science and how the Knowledge Seekers will add to it.

How can you set a condition, (:48). where you have no dynamic structure as you are used to, in the reactors, or in the solar systems. But we have that within us. The cell of the body of the man works in that environment. This allows the body to work from interaction of the fields of the plasma, which themselves are dynamic. You do not need the limitation of a dynamic of a ball.

The new science, which we open up from next week, is another stage, another breakthrough in the world of science. But how long would it take you as Knowledge Seekers, and the world of science to understand, it's a different dimension. As we've seen, we introduced the MaGravs years ago, you're still playing with it.

The new enhancement flight system is there to feed you, is there to take the energy from you what you don't need, and in a way, to add to what you need, and create a new condition of life. Mankind has entered an evolution and a revolution in the science of Creation. We don't see any what I call, caging of the sun. We don't see any caging on the galaxies, which in a way are a bigger Sun, collectively, with particles inside, which you call, solar systems and planetary system within it.

Now, we have reached the next step to this very soon, it will be advanced more, that even you don't need what we have built. You will create the star, three star positions, which they themselves, will create the condition of what we call, evolution of the soul. When you see a UFO, when you see a flying object, it means the knowledge is restricted to the knowledge of the matter state, (:50). because you have to have a matter to contain it.

When you see the new generation of what we call, space reactors, there is no matter limitation. You are open to the Totality field of the universe, the way you will react to it, the way we react, we change the color of the eye, we change the color of the skin, we change our height, according to where we live, and how we have evolved to survive the environment. It will not be any different.

If according to the present knowledge, man, all what I call, descended from the Africa, in Central Africa and becoming a Black, maybe short, becoming all sorts of shapes and forms, traveling to new conditions, has become blue, has become blonde, has become Chinese, has become yellow, has become shorter, has become tall. In a way, the environment and the emotion of existing in that environment has created a new body for us. Even though we all come from the same source. This is how we will be in a new systems.

Now, we all come from the same source, but we will change, we will evolve in a way, to fit the plasmatic condition of the universe, at the point of what we call, arrival, manifestation. The new flight enhancement system, which are about to be launched, are totally a different ballgame. They are totally separate game, from what Keshe Foundation has taught up to now. It's an extension to understanding a combination of the works of the what we call, all the teachings from the beginning. Everything which we have taught, all of us have worked on, (:52). now has been brought in to create these, what we call,

marvels of the science. This what we call, changes in the game, of what we call, travel, transmutation, even education.

If we understand this process, it will be no problem for us to learn the language with all its emotions, not just what is in the dictionary, what it means. When we speak French in this transmutation, we understand the essence, the emotion of the word, not just what it means in the dictionary. As I said many times, many people speak English, but they don't understand the essence of it, because it's what's in the dictionary, what is translated to. But when a Englishman speaks in English, it has emotion in connection to the word. It has different meaning, it has different dimensions for it, which to the others does not, because he has evolved, he has matured the language in his embodiment.

Mankind soon will reach the position of what we call, the ultimate goal, to be able to travel the spans of the U. There is no limitation in where, and how we could, is that, what we call, if you remember many times I called, about the fish tank. Now, the fish is the Soul of the Man (STM) and the tank is the field. What do you want to create in it? You wish to be seen in the environment as a black, or a white. You wish to be seen as intelligent, (:54). and speak as many languages? All is a possibility.

Now the door of the knowledge and the science to do it, is there. We understand it. We have to understand, and the next steps of what we call, space reactors will carry emotion. Which means we just don't create the condition of the plasma. But we create the condition that, that plasma has created as the emotion field interaction. We can create the emotion of happiness, not with electronics, or with trying to tickle, but creating the field strength, that to me is happiness.

We will expand these technologies, new systems, new technologies in the coming time. But we have to understand step by step, where the new science will take us. Perhaps with no limitation in the energy fields transformation, transmutation, and in being able to create new building blocks, that never age. Building blocks, that guarantees life in a dimension of existence of the fields of the plasma of the ?? of man, for decades and centuries. Where man does not need to eat. Where man survives through interaction of the completion of the fields, which are embedded within the water, or within the body, or within the salt of the body of the man.

We've seen this, now we have to develop the next step. We saw in the past, Knowledge Seekers making GANS waters to drink, as the food. (:56). We've seen that in China, especially in South China. Many Knowledge Seekers have gone to that limit. We've seen many of the people who are supposed to be doing miracles, can go without food. Now, we can create that condition, we can create that position. We can create an environment, that all fields, all the energies, like the lymph of the man is available to everyone, to every cell of the body of a man, and it depends on the cell in what energy it wants to take from the lymph, to be able to survive. We create that condition, ?? through transmutation of the fields and ?? plasmas.

Mankind has reached an evolution in the science. For the first time you will see it, in a very primitive way. Because the next step for us is to create what we call, condition of plasmas, which does not need confinement. The reactors will be the plasmas themselves. A life for themselves, but in collection and .. combination with other reactors, creates the condition of life, for the time the position, and the strength, which is needed for the building block to exist, to survive, to interact, to have emotion, and to be able to expand further.

The world of science has come to a major conjunction, where we move away, totally away from physicality, but into the dimension of the fields, into the dimension of understanding the interaction of the fields. How we will interact, we shall see? When the new reactors, the new EU are locked into position to work, we watch. (:58). We see first of all, how do the two interact with each other. Because it says, "you need two to tango." You have 2 of the same to be able to see what interaction you create.

We've seen that when we created 129 (Tesla), M field strength. You've seen that in other tests done by the Keshe Foundation. The flight system is always in two's. Now, we have brought these two, into the flight system, and Soul of the Man in the same combination, in the same environment, that the 2 decide the condition and the position, and the other what we call, structures decide in matter state, or what we call, "the eventual confirmation." Which means, the Inertia state of the new systems in conjunction with the emotion, which is created by man, and the flight system. Now we'll create the new man. We will create the new dimension. We will create the new understanding.

KF has built a specific, has made a specific Gans's to see this condition, without involving the mankind, or any other animal in testing. Which means we work outside the frame of the present knowledge. We understood this years ago. If you go back to, our work was in Barletta, we started building the first structures, copying, making the copy of the brain of the man. One of the Knowledge Seekers was given this job, starting from simple interaction, and then gradually building the structure of the brain in a box. In an IKEA box. (1:00).

In a simple way, we can now understand this structure. Now, we don't need to build a structure, but we build the fields of the structure, which allows us to work with the dimension of physicality and STM. The understanding of the new space technology is not anymore, building dynamic reactors, it's not anymore, being there, and whatever else we make. We need to understand, that the process of the what we call, interaction of the fields comes from the within the structure, not the from the outside.

In a way, it's the Soul of the Man, which controls the physicality. Now, the same has been built as the new flight system, where the what we call, structure of the man will dictate by itself, through his soul, through the environment of the field of the reactors, what and how we will look. It will change. How it will attain a new dimension.

In the coming time, many of us will come to understand the new technology in a very rapid way. But we have to be prepared for the changes, which has come, and the changes

which will come. In the future teachings and sharing knowledge, we'll explain to how your cell will change. How you will see the changes in a dimension of the building blocks of the man, (1:02). when you enter new dimensions.

In so many ways, you will see the shape of the man evolving to the strength of the fields of the environment. Now we have the capability to carry out these tests. We have the capability to be able to, not just to fly to the Moon, but to fly in any position in the Universe. 6th of June man will be freed from the shackles of the physicality. Or maybe next week, when we start testing, we'll see the outcome. It's not just going to the Moon, it's how we can feed the man in the span of the universe.

The systems are so advanced, but still primitive, that will bring many of us to rethink about the science, technology and the knowledge, which we have up to now. How would we evolve? What would be the evolution in the dimension of the knowledge? Would we change? Would we see the change? And how many of us are prepared for that change?

Would we do, what we did with the man who first said, the earth is not the center of the universe? Or we understand it, (1:04). and expand the knowledge to become the truly, what we call, ?? lives of the U. We become the members of the Universal Community, which lives in the dimension of fields without a matter of state, or confirmation of the existence.

Maybe man will understand the emotion of love, in the essence of the fields, not in the dimension of the physicality, and the beauty. Maybe then we understand, the love of the Creator for the Mitra. As I said before, mankind has not understood about the totality of the emotions, which exist in the U. It's not any more laughter or cry. It's not any more joy or sadness. There are many, many emotions, which the man will feel with a new structures and the new what we call, tasting and testing field strength.

The new Enhancement Unit without formation, will bring us the first step in freeing man from the shackles of the physicality. But would it bring man to understand the totality of the Creation, the knowledge of the creation. To understand, to what level mankind will react to this, mankind will go to understand this, and to what level we can do. (1:06).

We are here to bring the next step. We are here to bring the change, we are here to bring the understanding of the Totality. We set the scene for the change, and we are here to bring the change, and to see that, the change comes in what we call, through understanding being able to go through the transition, and to be able to see how mankind will take shape in the new space, and what we call, knowledge of the creation.

I opened a lot of new ways to think in the past few weeks teaching, and we are not looking to look for a system to be built, to be able to do. We are looking for the knowledge to be understood, to be seen to do. Then we take everything to the next step, everything to the next stage, and everything to the position, that mankind can resolve the present condition of what he lives, with the limitation of physicality.

And then it comes would we be able to travel the span of the universe with a dimension of physicality with the UFOs, or in a plasma energy system. And in that process, we go to the next step. And in that process, we go to the stage to see where the expansion of the knowledge will take mankind. (1:08)

Thank you very much for today. I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come. We hope that we can bring you the structure of the new what we call, "no encagement casing," of the space reactors for flight and for elevation of the what we call, dimension of the plasmas of the physicality of the man, and maybe the STM.

Try to understand what is to come, try to understand what is to be done, and try to understand, that humanity needs the Totality to be able to go to the next step. And not just for the man, but for the totality of the soul of this planet, in every shape or form. Thank you very much, Rick. We go to break and then we'll see what comes up after the break time. (1:09).

**Proofed to here >> continue >>**

**<< BREAK >>> 434 KSW (1:16).**

### **Tip - Lip - Hip Cups of KF for research**

K- Yes, we'll carry on as normal. There are a couple of things which I would like to remind the Knowledge Seekers. One is that don't forget that the workshop is set up for you to join in and to be part of with the use of the Gans's and other things. And secondly, what we launched, Tip, Lip, and Hip Cups, for the different conditions of what call need or what we call usage. These, we need to be taken out by as many people as possible that we can create a database or what we call research to become the next step. We looking into the herpes, we're looking to me brain opening to restoration pay, we're looking into other things that leads and brings a new condition. Now we can launch what we call the new knowledge. These are important for us in the Keshe Foundation that allows us to expand the technology allows us to understand is not just a few patches or Pen's. (1:18).

Here >>

The technology is well researched, established with it, and we'll go to the same position and the same purpose.

Any questions?

R: Could you maybe say a little more about these, what's called, the Keshe GANS handmade ceramic vials. We have the tip, lip, and hip options. And just explain that a little more.

K- We chose the words, it's like the one we used the other times. What we call, the tip is the forehead of the man. The lip is the lip of the man, and the hip, is the hip position of the man. It's for you to test as volunteers, the what you call it, .. implication and application with you as volunteers, and collecting the data. It's literally a large data collection, and see how much is achieved, what can be achieved.

You have to understand that one of the leading universities has completed a research of the interaction of GANS technology in respect to herpes, with a renowned, a sound result. We'll take that position to the next step. We take that position to bring the researchers into becoming what we call, "easily manageable, and reachable by the others."

We don't have a problem with anything, we have understanding of what things are going to be, and how things are going to be as part of it. You've seen how Keshe Foundation before, (1:20). has launched the ceramic materials with quite a lot of success, and it's just the same, as we've done with the Pain Pad, as with all the masks and everything else. The Gel pads and everything else.

HERE >>>

### **Herpes travels on field gaps between skin layers**

This is an extension. But this is what we think will resolve massive problem, especially seeing the scientific paper in general sometimes will be published. And herpes travels through the middle of skin to the brain and to the core, genitals of the mat. And on one end causes problems which we know for centuries. And the other is Alzheimer's, which we see in Scientific Reports confirms that a large number of people who have had herpes have lips, or go to the dimension, or what we call silence, we understand this because we know the brain and skin and point of conception are the same. In a way you feel the emotional touch with your skin, which your body your brain knows us touch. So in a way, the skin of the mat is another layer in dimension after brain up and ran to cover it. And where we see in as we explained many times before, where our lips is not part where the lips connects to the skin of the face is not the same. It's like a song material together and creates a space microscopic space between the two, which the hrdlicka would call virus can slip through as energy. This actually when you look at the structure of neutron skin, at the boundary of your lips, you it's like when you take your two pieces of different cloths and you saw them together. Even though you see that as the color changes in the skin and start is two pieces of material totally different, connected to each other, so on to each other with a magnetic field of the plasma of the cell of the body. And this will bring

position, the space gap that this virus can go through depending on the magnetic field created in that position. And this is this is why we call it a virus This is why we handle it as what we call I'm trying to create what do you call it? Whiteboard I need to be allowed to be shared. Yep, if you look at it, your skin is there for your face, if you look at the lips and the Moon, where the lips start is there this is your skin

Mr. Keshe 1:23:38

and this is your lip and there is a gap there, but this gap is not as materialistic as a matter of state, but is against the size of your amino acid. And these GaNSes or these amino acids are called the cells have a specific magnetic field gap that separates them that this virus can actually find a place and then based when you find that place it travels in the middle skin to the brain or to political agenda sometimes and this is what we see. And this is what is set. And now with introduction of what we do new condition as we saw before with more recall kronor for example, we create the change and the fields here. So the virus cannot find the fee this thing to be able to travel in the magnetic field layers of the skin. Now we understand the knowledge now we understand the technology now we understand how it can be handled is not the Magic is a lot of research, a lot of understanding. And you will see it. If you're new been around suffering from this every now and then you get frightened, it comes up, you see something wrong, it comes up, or it comes regularly, two or three times a year, you understand why it comes about, because when it comes about the say, during the summer, so the fields of the environment has changed. And so these fields react with and allow that one is to really show itself to interact with the skin. And then you see the blisters. Now we understand that. And this now, with what do you do with application of the waters, you change this environment permanently, the stops this virus and the given string to go to is not a matter of state is energy Stayton plasma technological sexual energies. And that's why we put this new knowledge in tested in the why, as I said, one of the leading universities in Iran, the reporter research is completed. And now we go for what we call testing, by knowledge and reporting back, that we can pass it on to the structure to be done, the scientific data will be published shortly in one of the world's leading magazines, and scientific magazines, and we'll see how it will take shape is the same with hip we understand is certain kinds of emotions, and it's combinational. And it's the same with me when we get married on a given condition. That change of fields. So we introduce a balanced field into the environment. And that's all it is, is a science we we don't come with a we have found the magic solution no now we understand how it's created when that fear comes to in a way or position or expansion or contraction within the structure but when it creates pain, we call it a degree but the pain itself is energy and that when you transfer that energy out that was it's more or less the same as pain pain but in a more elaborate way. And then this is how this technology is introduced to Allah if you suffer with migraine, if you suffer with herpes or you suffer with administration pain, some of you cannot walk then just is to try and to report back. And let us gather that knowledge that we can bring it to millions of people. We don't need water to attend people we need people if you know somebody with herpes gifted to them if they're important to you. We put the price as it is because as a research development and other things which is going with it, yes. But we can even reduce the price to half, but it covered the cover the other part of the expenses, which is all involved. This has been tried and we'll see.



Any other questions?

Q: ... I bought my mother some of the Keshe Gans foot pads for her feet pain. When she used it, I could see a bluish orb of light coming out of the GANS pad into her toe, that she has a pin in it. I then saw whitish wispy clouds of plasma released from her pain coming out of her toes and out of the top of the pad. It's amazing that I can see the plasma fields. My questions are can you see the plasma fields? Also, is it safe to use the GANS footpads with pins in the toes? I don't know what kind of pins they are. She said the sensation was too intense of a feeling, (1:30). and she had to take them off to integrate the fields into her body. I would like her to be able to use the GANS pads on her feet, but don't know if we can with the pins in her toes.

Here >>

K- I don't know what the pins are, and we don't put these in. These are made for a specific condition, and are all certified and they are for pain relief. Or pain, what we call, it's not a pain relief, it's a transfer of fields from the body to the patch. That's all it is.

It's not that we introduce something into the body. We are taking fields which are, what we call, energy out. And if you say you see the fields of the what do you call it, energy. We call it aura. Aura of the body of the man is the fields. So you see the changes when you put it in. Some Knowledge Seekers have done a lot of tests with this. Putting patches on taking the, what do you call it, equipment, to see how to changes the fields. It's not a recommendation, it's made for one job, but if you have a pin, you have to find out how you can remove that pin, because these patches are not made for such a job.

### **About Bunions (pins) - dead skin folding back on itself - correct fields**

Let me let me explain something. Step right into the knowledge. When you, when you, when you have a body, and then what you call, you get a pin in it, as we commonly know, which is a ?? die skin turning back on itself, or into it. (1:32). In a way you literally. It's very interesting this knowledge. I've heard a lot of work in the background with this. I explained to you how it works. Now we understand the knowledge.

If you look at the toe, and the big toe, and all the toes, do you get the pins here, on your upper ankles or whatever. Or do you get the pins here (bottom of ankle). We get most of these pins around this (toes) area, but why?. The strange thing is we call it a pin, but in a way, it's the skin of the man turning back on itself, leaving the Ca part of that amino acid, and literally creating another nail. But why does it happen in this area (Toes)?

Primarily when we wear wrong shoes, or something else, because of, in time, we change the composition of the skin in this area (toes), to the composition or fields of the nails. So we actually stop producing nails on the position of the foot. It comes by when you wear a tight shoe, and you rub it and whatever. But you change the field structure here. (1:34).

So many of you if you can understand it, you can change this environment. You don't need chemicals and .. Simple combination of understanding of Gans's will allow you just changing the condition, and more or less it should never come back. Or if it comes back, you wear the wrong shoe. Just put it back in the Gans which fits it. You change the fields and the skin will not change, creating Ca.

If you look at your toe, in a way,(if I can draw it 3 D). Your nail grows on top of your toe. But it has again, like your lip, we just talked about, a point of change, where the material when it comes, it changes from amino acid, the blood cells, the skin cells deposit their calcium and the rest of the energies, gets used by the body. Our nails is what I called once before, mortuary of the calcium's of the cell of ?? the man.

We don't have a single cell in our body, which does not contain calcium. And for the whole body, when, body is very efficient, the body of the man. When a body of the man works with your legs and arms, and head. When there is more activity there is more change of fields of energy, that is decided in the past to be part of the active part, (1:36). which is the arms, or fingers, and toes. And then man saw a need, or the body saw a need for grabbing, holding, or digging, or whatever.

When the body takes the calcium from the femur, making your red blood cells, or your other skin cells to be created, from their interaction. It carries a calcium. It doesn't take it all the way back to go to the what do you call it, bladder, or to the kidney to be separated to go out through your bladder. The body is efficient, it deposits the Ca within a cell, in the tip of your conversion of the amino acid to calcium, and creates nails for you.

HERE >>

If you understand this, and now we understand as you call, about the nail on the skin. It's the same position. You have created that extraction point of calcium on the side of the foot. It's more or less if you take the what we call the lid cup and try it it should give you some results then because you change it, you should not grow in the future we must probably develop GANS for this job is a very specific way to do it. And you will see it on YouTube and then once it's gone you just need to every time you did something you see an error you don't need to cut it people rub it and they cut it and hacks Aksoy the grind it you don't need to do that because this environment has learned to what the call how keep the same structure change as your top because this bill is dictating this and nothing else energy fields is there so creates an application because it's the same as I said to you with a new enhancement without damage by moving we can create different conditions and this is how it works is a very easy solution to get rid of this what we call it toenails and labels you get people's operating shoes or the wrong shoes or pressure

R: I think they call it a bunion Mr. Keshe, that might be different, than what was brought up in this question. I think she's talking about a pin like a metal pin, or titanium, or some other pin.

K- Anyway, we add to the knowledge. If it's. If we are talking about titanium pins and things, we usually advise people not to use the systems and the any what we call, foreign objects embedded in the body. That's the rule we set up years and years ago.

Q: .. When turning an addictive substance into a food GANS to feed off the plasmatic fields, to get off the matter state of the substance and end addiction, by capturing the substance into a Nano coated Cu plate with NaOH and KOH, and then put it into a CO2 capture kit, to make a food GANS. Do you then add regular CO2 GANS to the food GANS, so that you will be able to feel the emotion of the substance, or do you just add CO2 GANS water, to the food GANS water before use. (1:40).

K- I'm not going in there.

R: Okay, it's kind of a long involved question.

K- No, it's not long involved. It's about the drug trafficking and the effects of drugs, substance. We don't get involved in it. In the way, he's looking for remedy, but then it becomes a food, and then becomes the other things with it. And we don't get involved in this.

Q: ... Also if I am low on the food Gans, can I add regular CO2 GANS to it, to replicate and copy the fields and multiply the food Gans, to make more of it? Do you add regular CO2 GANS to the food GANS and let it set for a week to make more?

K- Different people have tried different ways of doing this? And everyone finds the combination of? I know the Chinese do a lot of this. ?? I talked to one of them, how he does it, and how to replicate something. Each one has different methods. You have to find out what suits you.

Q: What gauge of copper wire are the field absorption Butterflies made out of?

K- I don't know. Shall we say something it's a trade secret?

R: .. I think you said that before about them the procedure how they're made is trade secret. (1:42).

K- Yeah, but it's not what you see. A lot of people think this is a straightforward, it's not what you see.

## **Detachment**

Q: .. What exactly is detachment? To be to be detached in your understanding? Could you elaborate more on the subject?

K- Detachment means, it does not make any difference to you. It's being or not being. It's existence, or nonexistence. It's how things are perceived to be. Are you attached to a piece of clothing. Can you live without it? Or has to be there for you, to able to create an emotion that you exist. Or the way you want to exist. Why do you wear the same color of shirt when you go to a specific places. Because you're attached to the emotion it brings you. If you have no attachment, you can wear any shirt. It's not being important. We test the fire with gold, and we use gold to test the man, how much he is attached to materialistic ?/ world. They all say I am not attached.

Any other question.

### **To Replace Food with Gans Water - have to have a combination - spectrum**

Q: ... If we stopped feeding ourselves completely, what would happen to our body and health? And what would happen to our organs, (1:44). especially our stomach and intestines? How would we have to proceed to make up the missing 20%?

HERE >>

K- It's not going to happen in a process overnight. Depends how you call by feeding. Have you managed to replace the energy absorption, and energy ?? you need?

It is what energies you want. Then if you can replace them yes. And now we'll see things changes. For the those who have gone through the water process what cold drinking just water but at energy. They tell you the first few weeks they lose up to 20% of the rate some rules a little bit less than rules a little bit more. But in general, you're, then the body adjusts to the fields which needs and the important thing is when you go through this process of not eating and use the gases, or you use the water with GANS us to do, you have to understand that if your body absorbs this spectrum of the fields it needs. And it doesn't put pressure on thymus and thymus to create and convert materials. It's very, very, very important for all of you who take that. If you go to the dimension app using GANS water only your gas, water should be covering all dimensions of the fields. We have built this in the Enhancement Unit, I have to explain to you something, as we talk about this the new Enhancement Unit with no dimension, the we don't stop making the Enhancement Unit, as you'll see the white ones or whatever, right. The two will now run parallel with each other, you will see we will test the enhancements. But in this Enhancement Unit, there is a reading sources. There is no just add, as we said you don't take any further you don't take any other things. The specific systems are built into the Enhancement Unit that it feeds. And what he feeds it takes from the environment add to his own body call it depletion. So it's like if you choose a cup, especially if you go in this direction, just don't stick to one cup combination for months and years to co create different gases on carbs, and very much it's just you don't want to eat banana all the time whole day. Now you don't see the banana, but you have created fillable and our body needs other things. If you go into these works with a lot of people are doing, make sure you create a number of different combination cups. That you create a spectrum of food, not what it's like you become a vegetarian, but your body will suffer with Admittances or I wonder and it isn't because mono cup feeding at the moment that other people do is a problem. That means you are not replenishing everything you're eating just vegetarian and one kind of widgets you have to change the vegetable you have to have. So those of you who do this kind of testing, make sure you make combinational cups. And when you're or drink the water, make sure sometimes you mix the water of cups together you know you take your sugar and you put a cream at it. Now that's what it is one is to sugar one's a cream, but that sugar and cream creates a neutron conditioner absorption in the body. And this is important for most of Knowledge Seekers which pulled out and then you have the condition of Sun Knowledge Seekers who don't drink anymore, not even

drinking. They have developed next step is not the extension of the feeding of the soul. They feed their physicality in vitro way. And we see a lot of advantages a lot of work with this one. And we see

Mr. Keshe 1:49:11

literally be has to be done. You can't start Kansas only tomorrow and that's it I don't eat this waters which you will create as the new food has to come over a span of six months. You're gradually gradually do it. And then new generation of what are called cycle up now. We'll do that internally. We train it and then matches on the horse out. That demand doesn't eat a boy just learns to the soul to absorb and feed the body and it works amazing The body structure is solid, don't see any illnesses because the body interacts. The new cyclorama has already started on. That is not just you not drinking or not eating the body, the kidneys have to adjust, the stomach has to adjust. You have a stomach, which is built there to create energies by, in a way, converting the cells of the materials to eat. Now elinks elicits energy, what's going to do with acids? What happened when you eat while you stopped eating, we met one of the guys well actually, he was with us for a few days on our Washington session of eating just because I need to pretend to eat I haven't used it for months, I think seven months intended. So I just because I don't want to look as strange. The whole interstate operation James man in a space will not have laps or digestion system, man in the space will not have a lot of impossibility of management to be a man on space, there are no oxygens. And no sticks on Mars or another planetary system. This is a bit over the your thoughts that are still in part dependent on the physicality. But the absorption impediments to me embracing the new size topologist.

Mr. Keshe 1:52:02

And you have to be very, very, very, very, extremely careful. During the time of transition. If you just take gases and doors of your home now don't even take when you talk counts as it means the water not the gases you never need to get, then you are those of you who have even passed up. They don't need to tell you not even know what the number of Knowledge Seekers were moved in that direction. But it is it has to be done with a lot of understanding. That law lot of work so that you don't create problems, and you absorbed the right fields and a lot of other conditions. It needs, months and months of preparation. And you have to go through a stage by stage where many many Knowledge Seekers. And as I said economical situation forces me to because I can't afford it. But now I know at least I get the energy which my body needs. Moments moving in that direction and technology we developed in the Enhancement Unit carries this it's part of structure.

Any other question?

### **People with Fundamental Beliefs - Radical Islam - Rednecks**

Q: .. I have a question about the religions and religious leaders, especially the fundamentalists, the radical ones in Islam. We face hate everywhere in the world, but the ones who are not familiar with the Islamic belief system. It's sometimes unbelievable how they are collectively are radicalized since early childhood. Have you and advice how

to cope with their mentality or belief system, especially with the male ones. I love how the UC works also on those demands as a collective soul, thank you.

Mr. Keshe 1:54:50  
She established Can

Rick Crammond 1:54:53  
I mean that they want to buy or kill all of us. So she seems to have trouble with the fundamentalist, radical people in Islam that want to buy or kill all of us. How to Do you have any advice? How to cope with their their mentality?

Rick Crammond 1:55:20  
don't quite understand the

Mr. Keshe 1:55:23  
we have to understand things. Yes. Basic needs to understand the culture and becoming radical to work the see to kill.

Mr. Keshe 1:55:44  
I tried to look at this in a different way, even with the news we had yesterday, the massacre and you notice I said, Why do humans do these things? Why do we create hate for somebody else, or some just the color or path of belief? Or why that our way is the only way? Because medical isn't? The only way we'll be the elevation of this. We cannot change. I've been brought up then the environment which have seen radicals. And I know exactly how they are brought up to become an see everything else as a as a what you call it a bad thing. Because they've been from childhood. From then. Don't we say they become victims? And then we see the radicalism especially now talk about Islamic religion is encouraged by those who benefit by through the power and financial needs. I was explaining this to what do you call it? Someone yesterday we hear in the news that the Chinese government is taken as BBC has reported, apparently that that are wanting Khalid take radical steps against it Islamic groups in the mists of time. And the BBC is making a very big civil rights, what they call condemnation, that darkness creating this great nation of Muslims and in certain regions of China. But how come some of these people who came from these areas are more to the Industrial Revolution to the east, we don't see things with

Mr. Keshe 1:58:25  
a lot of Muslims on the west of China in these areas Northwest in the other part, which now Islamic, controlled whatever, and are accusing that the Chinese government has taken radical action against China is not doing any other reason. It's not doing what they're trying to expose, because they tell us half the story. BBC does not tell you the other half of the story. Or the Western press doesn't tell you the other half of the story. Why the Chinese government maybe in some ways is too harsh, maybe in some ways is radical. But if they don't do what they're controlling, you will see the story of Texas yesterday, all over China. PBC doesn't tell you that these people in these areas, move back into Afghanistan trained to kill, to do whatever, for some of whatever they believe

in another move back in China. And they're creating a new breed of radicalism a recent change. China is controlling it very much. Didn't have this problem. doesn't have this problem with the Muslims in the west coast and the rest. In the east. They've been added twice because of the poverty All the investment was done on the west on the East Coast and the Eastern nation part of the nation. And a lot moved from the power side to the others to as an immigrant to work immigrants, and they change and they don't look at these things. But those who are in politics, I always say, This is what Chinese government does, too. But there are other things behind it. This creates a breeding environment of the radical collusion. But to me, Chinese government has to deal with it in a totally different manner. But that's what they do is the way they see it is not to do whatever they're doing now is to create and they've done a lot of this work in a new way environment, financial environment, that these things cannot be abused by those who see their position of power. radicalism comes out of when people see themselves as a source of change than they've been themselves and they throw themselves and accuse others and the rest. In some governments can control it, some governments push to control it, but some breed it. And it's not the exclusivity of Islam. We receiving Christianity therefore, we see it in Jewish religion, people who said in the bonus, but they are not as open as we see it with the Muslim with what but you have to understand the culture of bluster is backed by killing. When the Arabs came to Europe, they said to you say one sentence or we behave and how new Ian's got beheaded. Because the culture is based on killing so that culture, not to be killed, you kill and it's been then added to the flavor of words, books and holy books to fit into.

Mr. Keshe 2:02:33

This, the religious leaders who read this, for them feeling empowered. And those are in that way to take it up. And is not exclusivity or as you call it rednecks in United States and differentiate before they call it racism in different shape, or form. And then a gold standard is the same behavior. But when we give a name of religion to it becomes radical. It's the most radical group we've seen in the same way as the rednecks in United State. And they may have, but they don't report for this, the certainty. colorists raise risks and are embedded. We had a few of them occasionally that I've been teaching whether you don't like some of you because you're in the wrong color, but they just tolerate you have just a very inefficient image over time.

Mr. Keshe 2:03:57

So, it's not exclusivity, and it's no way to raise. So, it needs stuff that thing what we call change of the fields of this plant. This is what your lot are doing gradually and new technologies, we had to change the field. Let me explain this I was explaining this recently too. So, you see, we call it global warming, we with the addition of CO2 and then we seen in evolution of the time of this planet, how by increasing the CO2 by natural process, the Creator oxygen and undertaking life has evolved and become what it is. Now with against us. We are going through that process we are changing that field or that field will bring back that energy back into the environment. That man rubble animal But one step in the future once we see this change, because it's very simple, we just look what we want to look. But what I said I look at the Totality

Mr. Keshe 2:05:20

if you look at find it by show, we've seen this so many times that we don't even think about it is because we look at the wrong side of the world recall information. I have to find, Rick, do you have a picture somewhere where we have like cucumbers or marrows, which are two different sizes, the one way to get some weed out against?

Rick Crammond 2:05:55

That's a classic picture. But it's deep in my archives, I mean, have a look.

Mr. Keshe 2:06:02

If you look at this picture, you talk about what you call, you see what the GANS does and how it changes the harvest. But there it is, I found it. So great to have them. When you look at this picture, or this page don't look at the growth look at it, as change of environment has created a new race, new condition. They look the same, but not not really the same. The one which has grown, the capability has accepted the invite new environment

Mr. Keshe 2:07:05

which we introduced with a GANS. So it's a new creature, but looks the same because we associated with and the people who eat it, they tell you that much more delicious, manly, in Chinese, under under bondage can tell you, it tastes more delicious, it has more butter. So we change the condition inside. It's not just the sides. It's very mean in the background, because she's done some of the work with a farmers in China, which she can bring it up if she can explain to us if she's still there

Mr. Keshe 2:08:00

No, I don't see her. She was here previously. So we see it as a increase in the size. But in taste and texture has changed to when we create so much cancers, we change the same as the inside, optics share, our emotion will change. We feel bigger, we feel more healthier. And this is why we go for mass changes productions of dancers in a large scale. We use it for the enhancement of the environment, whether it's use it for culture or other purposes. And this is what we are about this year, we are changing the environment. And that environment creates a new creature. New even it looks the same from outside but different emotion different tastes inside. I remember Lisa and John were telling us some times a few years ago that the people who buy the lettuces, they come back because they they get a different whatever from it. And they specifically go for that lettuce which they used to produce in the market. Because we had fields which interacts with emotion and amino acid after about the aftermath. So would we be able to create cancers that changes elevates the man not to be racist? Not to be radicalized.

Mr. Keshe 2:10:00

To save us what happened if we have access to one of these radical mosques or churches or whatever, and we add a CO2 water with some other gases, which fits into the motion and people will change. Muslims are one of the easiest one, to use gases to change that from radical behavior. I looked at it many times. And the now we have the knowledge, we can do it without touching. Muslims pray so many times a day. So we praise and



every time they have to wash their face, they have to wash their feet to have to wash their hands

Mr. Keshe 2:11:16

if the Knowledge Seekers, these gases into the tank where the water comes from, or in the process when it comes out, and they wash themselves, it changed maybe with the red next we added into the whiskies and the beer. And with the jewels we add to the red wine and what we call Shamokin. But it's not we're not it's a change of emotion. And people just change.

Rick Crammond 2:12:00

And Mr. Kesh Ruthie is here now as well.

Mr. Keshe 2:12:05

As she was the bunny, you're there? Yes. Could you tell us because you had more experiences with the Chinese farmers, where they use the GaNSes? How they talk about the change of taste and change of texture and that kind of thing?

2:12:27

Yes, last time, I think to the farm with who produced the cucumber. I was, I was there and I directly just take one taste. It is really different. And even though the taste of the origin is is different. You remember fun. I mean, we take some, obviously and this is number two, his guest those government officers. And I remember everybody was there they say they this is so different cases of from the origin or the to come from what they had before. It's I call it it's remind me the memory of the childish at that time, we sense the the land is more nourish and there's no such much fertilizer, chemical fertilizer, so the taste of the vegetable is totally different.

Mr. Keshe 2:13:41

So it creates a different emotion when you eat the pleasure.

2:13:45

Yes, actually, I had a lot of different like products, such as those soybeans, and peanuts. It's totally different, even though the fruit the kiwi, the test, totally different. It's more like vivid, more earnings and the more light you feel that life.

Mr. Keshe 2:14:22

This is part of what we call the change of emotion, which they bring when we use. Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you. So we see the change. We can do it in our foot. Or we can do it. And maybe we have to create systems which in the places where we see radicalism, though waves are there to elevate and we don't see it. People don't even remember why they've been added funds or where they read it. because we see it, people do things out of the pattern of life. And then they walk out of it when they see something changed. You see that in the structure of the British youth, British youth from age of 12, and 12, become criminal to 2025. And at the end of 25, they don't even live the life of criminals, because that was something they had to do, they sort of spending time in

prison for it. But when they reach that point, they just walk differently. So the pattern can change. Because I see no more fun in it. They don't see any interest in them. And some still do stupid things where they use over you. But we've seen that so being British, and I started this very early how, how British youth become criminals, they become violent. And after 2530 They don't even want to talk about it. (2:16). That was something I did when I was young, I was radicalized, because I had to be part of the other group. Because I wanted to be, and it was something else to ??

Any other question?

Q: ... had a question from John in regards to ... the larger vegetables. Is this what happens with the civilization in the "Hollow Earth" when they grow 10 to 12 feet tall, and change their way of being?

K- I haven't seen one, I can't make any comments.

Any other questions?

### **How to elevate the Soul - Just by Giving - reaching through the soul**

Q: .. First of all, you mentioned in the previous topic, that the elevation of the soul was the answer, that to raise them up. ..

How can I elevate the Soul of another person?

K- Just by giving, that's all. By reaching it through the Soul, nothing else. (2:18).

### **Space Travel is not lonely - plasmas everywhere in U**

Q: ... Why does being a traveler of the universe sound like a lonely expedition. Help me see the beauty in it, as you say?

K- It's not, who said? You are not a lonely traveler, you can still go with the spaceship, or even if you choose a place to go to, you still have to interact. Everywhere in the Universe has a field, as a plasma, as a soul. You have to interact cannot be alone. It depends how far your tentacles of the fields reaches.

R: You mentioned that people often travel in a pack of four, for example. Or not people but beings or entities let's say.

K- Yes.

### **You are connected with your Gans's - people feel calm - intention**

Q: Thomas ... I have a question with the Gans's I have in my house. I have you know these bottles, which you can buy from the store. (2:20). I have 3 of these size bottles, one is of Cup one, which I got from Dr. Klaus, then I have another one, which is CO<sub>2</sub> and ZnO GANS amino acids are washed. And I have a third bottle with powder, dry GANS, which is of CO<sub>2</sub>, and Zn. Now, I have them just standing in my house. If I put it too close to my water, my water would take up the fields.

K- Yes.

Q: Now, if I just have them standing in my house, are they always giving up? And how far are they giving up fields,

K- There is no limitation. Once you establish, once you have it in your hand, and you position it, you have made a contract.

Q: Because if somebody comes to my house, they always. I feel that they're always getting sort of like, very peaceful, no stress. My dog, for instance, he is 17 years old, and he is say little demented. But his health is very good. Is that from these 3 bottles I have standing in my house?

K- I don't know. But when you have any kind of Gans, and especially you made it, and you place it. By placing it you have created the connection.

Q: No, actually the GANS I have one, which I received from Dr. Klaus. (2:22).

K- Yes, but you touched it, you placed it.

Q: Yes, I have it in my hands regularly. Yeah, I take it in my hands.

K- So wherever you go in the house, you have a connection with that field.

Q: And the people who are coming in new, is that ?

K- The fields are there, you create the fields. If they interact with it, yes. If they come across it yes.

Q: Wonderful. I was just you know. I was wondering, because I have these 3 bottles and everything. People really, when they come they get sort of relaxed, very relaxed.

K- It just depends on what the strength that thing is. We've seen people who have used these bottles in the house and they said, it changes color, it changes their GANS level, all sorts of things. People we have with aggression, they change into calm people. It depends what you put it, in the way you put in, and what purpose you use it.

Q: I have no specific purpose, I've just kind of.

K- You just put it there. So these are the fields which are the strength of the, what do you call it, what man needs more. Like emotionally, the Gans's, or CO2 to connect with it. Some of these Gans's are mixtures. I have deliberately, for certain purposes.

Any other question

### **Same Soul different bodies - Soul has no life limit**

Q: .. How can a soul manifest itself in 3 bodies at the same time, such as Moses, the prophet Elijah, and Jesus? (2:24).

K- It's the same soul. Does it change when you wear a suit, or a swimwear, or you wear a sheepskin. It's the same man inside, it's the same soul inside. Souls have no life limit, where the physicality has.

Any other question

R: ... Would you like to see the latest? The latest "Create the Future" design contest?

K- Have you put it back in again I'm saying

R; Yes. I'll show you here. Here is the Create the Future design contest ...

K- Have you had any hits? It doesn't matter how many hits we get. It doesn't matter how many people vote, the decisions made somewhere else.

R: Yeah, well, we'll do well in the popular votes. Again, if you look at the number of votes right now, we're in second position in the popular vote, we're a long ways away from first who somehow got 435 votes, and everyone else is under 70. And we've got 92 at this moment. But we're kind of late in the game and rapidly increasing. So we've worked our way up that top 10 list very quickly and is now in second position. (2:26). And we'll probably maintain that second position, I expect. So we pretty much have that nailed.

If you look at the number of page views, this just since it's been less than a couple of weeks at this has been in, we're in the third position in page views and about to take the second position away from the, from this unit here. So it's kind of interesting.

K- What are your numbers again, 2030,

R; .. are at 2070. Right now just went up five or six in the last few minutes. And currently, this one's at 2145. I expect our unit will surpass that one in the next couple of hours or a few hours. And the first one here, this dance wearable artificial intelligence translator has 9,664 views. So we got a long ways to go for that. But last year, we got about that many views or fact wait way more than that. So I'm sure it will surpass that quite readily. And they're not increasing very much at all right now. So we'll see.

In case we're up in the very high percentile. And because we're in the aerospace and defense category this year, instead of the medical category. That's kind of a interesting and a free look at the number of views there. Then, of course, the universal flight enhancement spaceship unit is number one. And the second position is half the number of views. So we'll maintain that position of number one in views in the aerospace and defense section of this contest. And that should at least get the attention of some of the judges, (2:28). if not their votes this year. Yeah. You know, it's, it's worth a try just for getting the name out there and letting them know there's something different going on other than their little world of engineering that they're used to.

K- Yep. That's nice. This is something else to watch for next few weeks.

R: Yeah, it's kind of fun. I think so. We'll see. So let me give the brief instruction here. So people know how to vote for it. I'll put the link into the chat. And just put that in there. And you can go to the upper right part of the page, where it says login and sign up. And if you voted last year, you can log in and quickly vote for this year's. If you sign up, you have to go to a special page and fill in the blanks here. And your name and address and so on so they don't have any fraud in the voting process. And then you can log in to vote for the unit. And all that's found on that same page as the where the unit is there in that link. Alright, so thanks, everyone who voted and will vote and it's a chance to pay back a little bit in a small way for this knowledge, that we've been given by Mr. Keshe in the Keshe Foundation.

K- Thank you very much, shall we call it a day? Sure. Thank you very much indeed. (2:30). And hopefully we'll see you next time. And we'll see where we go, and what we can learn more.

Thank you very much indeed.

434 KSW Thursday, May 26 2022.

END

## **435th Knowledge Seekers Workshop**; June 2, 2022

( Quick Index up to :40 ; Transcription done part 1, Need to do part 2 Proofing ; Key Phrases; Key Words )

(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Ready to start testing new FEU this Monday June 6th;

### **Quick Index:**

(started to make quick index ;; maybe only partial ??? up to :40 )

Special announcement by Mr. Keshe Saturday May 28, 2022; He will attend all of the language groups of the KF this week to explain about the Flight simulation tests; We have opened the door for every one of you to become a passenger of space;

Life has 2 parts the energy part which is the Soul, or the Sun, and the physical part which is the interaction of the energy with the environment leads to physicality; But the intermediary part is the Soul of the Physicality (STP) which is the energies of the physical dimension (D) - the Inertia to create life in interaction with the environment;

In the past the biggest innovation in the development of man was the wheel. With the wheel man started separating from the animal kingdom. In space the human race is called the "wheel" race because he does everything with wheels.

Now we go to the spherical shape of energy, we call it a plasma. Stars have a spherical shape, Earth has a spherical shape, because it has a plasma within it. The Soul of the Man (STM) works in a spherical shape.

The brain with the STM in the center is a copy of the solar system with the Sun in the center, only it has been shrunk in size, and uses micrometers, but the plasmas have the same energy. They work on the same principle. They have access to universal energy, for the performance, for their survival and existence.

As the fields radiate out they reduce in strength, at the boundaries you get H and He, light elements make up Jupiter and Saturn; The same happens in the brain of the man - the outer boundary of brain controls physical parts of arms and legs, the middle part goes for emotions

A plasma expands only as far as the limits of the environment allows;

The compression of the fields allows dictates the size. (The blood flow controls the compression of the fields in the body's environment. The blood is the controller of the cage of the M field of the STM.)

Man has learned, that when magnets interact with other metals creates magnetic fields, and current, and energy. Our blood does this, it creates a M field to contain the leftovers of whatever is not absorbed within the brain, and contains the totality of the sphere of the STM, or the star in the center.

If you understood this, then you understand the rest of the creation of our physicality. If we reduce this magnetic field cage, the weakness allows more fields (of the STM) to extend out. This is what happens when we sleep. The field strength, the heartbeat, everything else reduces by a very, very small fraction, and that fraction allows more fields to radiate out of the brain, out of the body of the man, out of the star of the man into the environment. And then when it travels, it interacts. If it has a connection somewhere, goes to that connection, because it already has it. It just creates a communication line with the connection it already has.

(When you wake up, the system that went out, comes back and interacts with these filters that you put in. Sometimes you deposit these field interactions, that you had with stars and others outside, with the body. The fields are low and become what you call, a dream, and release some of the information of these communications that you've had.)

(In a way, our brain eavesdrops on the communication lines between souls, and then we remember, and when we wake up, we say, I had a dream. In fact, you didn't have a dream. You were cheating. You were listening to other people's soul communication. In a

way, it was communication between your soul and the soul of an entity. If you interacted with a metal, you might dream of gold, or maybe your grandmother, or brother, whether they are alive or dead, it doesn't matter, because you interact with the souls. Souls don't die, they can interact anytime. Man has a cycle of life, he dies. But the sun never stops shining. It's the same of the STM.)

Sometimes your dreams are when you are accessing other soul's communications. This is because you were never told the truth of how things work in reality. It's not magic. Your dream is the eavesdropping of your physicality, on the communication between two souls, yours and what could be many others. Maybe you're in the party. Some of the people in the party are still alive in the physical dimension, and some may be dead. They are in the space dimension of the fields, and not in the physicality.

In your dream you may be at a party celebrating the birth of your cousin who was born 2 weeks ago, but your grandma is also there. So all the souls can join together alive or dead.

We have given you the gravity machine. We have given you the most powerful generator as a MaGrav system in the dimension of the should. You went for the crumbs. As I always said, we have given you the dimension of life, which controls in a way, the understanding of the work of your soul, the Sun in the dimension of the man, which we call it, amino acid (AA).

(:40).

need to finish quick index

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(:22).

(Need to edit auto transcription >>)

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever you listen to this is Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, from somewhere on this planet, as we finished the teaching of last Thursday, and then we went to announce on Saturday, the new cycle of technology and knowledge as we broadcasted on Saturday, the 28th of May 2022.

As we promised, we are ready to start testing on the 6th of June 2022. The structure of this simulation of the flight systems. We have opened the door for every one of you to

become a passenger of space. Further, we allowed many of you to come in and go through the simulation to see for us ,to adjust the system perfectly for the ultimate flight, within, maybe some of you will find dimensions (D) in the system. And some of you will find the dimensions in the system.

In that process, what was, and what it's about has been that, you come to Linz and you fly through the simulation system in Linz, and be considered all the time, for every single one of you, for the facts you make, how it will change, and what it will bring in, and what we need to adjust in our system. We did this initially, if you remember, in the Vienna conference, we brought the system in a different way, and we allowed the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who attended the conference, each one a few minutes to sit in system, (:24). and see.

We saw how each one individually controlled the system in a way, and we saw as I said in the teaching before, one of the Austrian Knowledge Seekers managed to stop the heartbeat of the system, managed to tune into it. So, it shows we control everything by our emotion, by our fields. So after nearly two years of launching the Enhancement Units (EU), now we are in a position to test flight. Test it in a simulation of the structure which is set within the what we call Linz headquarters of the Keshe Foundation, where any of you can come in, we don't have a pilot. You are the pilot. You will decide in how you take the flight. We do not interfere.

We create a condition that you are ready to go for a flight test, and we are prepared to take you back when you come off the test. We have built 2 systems as I explained in the teaching, and you go from one system to another. And then we'll see, in a D of the Soul or D of the physicality (P) and how you monitor.

We will stay in the first two days, three days, are already booked. We only accepted about 10 people a day. We monitor because it's not just for fun, it's for adding to the knowledge, changing systems, that we get a perfection, monitoring how you go through the system.

Many of you, who as I said, attended the American teachings on Sunday night, one of us as Knowledge Seekers, introduced himself that he's been as what I call, a test pilot, through the first test in the system. And he explained his emotions and what he felt in the system. (:26). So, we are going into the phase of the next cycle of new technology, technology which has never been seen in public. Technology which will bring a new cycle.

As I said, in the past few days, I've been to every language teaching nationality teaching, relations of UK, English, or the Americans, the Germans and the rest, to explain in more detail to answer the questions that we've taken all the ambiguity out of what we call, this new technology.

What this T is, is what we have taught you from the beginning. We taught and we collaborated with the Iranian government to make the first physical dimension of flight



system. We use plasma nuclear technology, to create lift and emotion, like a planet does, The planet Earth creates this, and what it creates, then it dictates what kind of life can live within it. Earth dictates amino acid (AA), which we are used to. And then this amino acid has a strength, this amino acid even if you want to call, it gold has an amino acid. So it has a certain strength and it allows , leads to its creation. And then we have a mixture of everything else.

So we have created the generation of life, that within the lift and motion, creates a cycle of life. Then we had to allow the work of the Universe to interact within these 2 gravitational (G) magnetic (M) field flight system, and the ?? life gravitational ?? system, which is life as we have it.

So if you go back to teaching, in the past 20 years, I actually started long before that teaching, my teachers and my professors, (:28). what I thought now, it's come together. We have brought the knowledge of teaching, and what we taught, together developed a new science from what we call, the science of life of universe.

In the universe, you can fly, you can maintain life in a different ways. And we have explained to our past years, how life is. Life has two parts, has the energy part, which controls the physical part. Energy part, we call it a Sun, we call it the soul. The physical part is the interaction of the environment with the soul, which is created, which has led to its creation. And we maintain what we call, intermediary as we call, the soul of physicality (STP), which is actually the energies of the physical dimension. It's the Inertia to create the life, in interaction with the environment, which we call it, the physicality (P) of the man.

Now, the knowledge has reached that point, that we are ready to take man to the next step. As I said, in the teaching, I gave many talks around different chat rooms. And I said, I'll bring you correct ?? with me, that if you're not there, or you haven't been to another, and you can't understand the other, you will understand altogether what has been said in past few days, as we expand it to extend the knowledge.

We have brought the knowledge of creation, in totality, in the reach of the man. In a way, man, physical development, as I said, the biggest innovation man had, in the history of man, it was the wheel. Once the man created the wheel, then he started developing, separating from the animal kingdom. In a way, because now he could carry more, (:30). he didn't have the ?? 2 legs, the 4 leg of the animals, which he was relying on. And he, with it managed to grind the flowers down, and do all sorts of things, created the cars. As we call human race in the space, the "wheel" race, because you do everything with the wheels. You fly, you have an aircraft, that has wheels, you drive, you have wheels. Life without wheels is no motion life, unless we put you on a rocket, and you don't know where you're going to land.

In this process, now, we bring the knowledge of universe, which separates, brings an end to the cycle of what we call physical knowledge. Cycle of wheels, cycle of motion, with what we call, something circular you rotate.

Now we go to the spherical shape of energy, we call it a plasma. Stars have a spherical shape, Earth has a spherical shape, because it has a plasma, within it. The Soul of the Man (STM) works in a spherical shape. And as we say, everything has to have a dimension to suit the work.

When you see the Sun, with its size, and the Solar System it creates, you see, you need that size to create what we call, the atmosphere of the , or the plasma of the Sun. You have a huge, so many, whatever thousand million kilometers plasma, in the center, radiates out, and creates our Solar System. It has parts in it. it's emotion, its Earth. its ?? sphere, its Jupiter, and the other one is Saturn. You can name any part of this brain of the Solar System, the way you feel like it.

We cannot fit the Sun, (:32). with its enormity, in the center of the brain of the man. It doesn't fit, and it's too strong. So we have created the same star to fit the size of the body of the Man on this planet, in the center of the brain of the man. So we don't need such a huge plasma of millions of kilometers. We need a plasma of a very few micro (meters), because plasmas have the same energy, it doesn't matter where they are, they work on the same principle. They have access to universal energy, for the performance, for the survival, for the existence.

So in the space of the Universe in the Solar System of us, we need to reduce the system's energy when they come out of the plasma of the Sun, for the strength, as they go further out. For the stronger fields with the interaction of what bits left in the middle, create copper, zinc and the rest, on the planetary system of the planet. When energy in a way, reduces after so many minutes when it gets to the boundary of the plasma of the Solar System, with hydrogen and helium, which what we see with Jupiter and Saturn capture.

Replication is the brain of the Man. Instead of allowing millions of kilometers of space, we have developed a structure of compressing and taking energy from this center, the soul, the sun of the man, what we call, the brain.

In a way, we could take a filter in, to reduce the speed. And then as we reduce it, we use that energy for different purposes. The inner part goes for the functionality, the outer part goes for, the middle part goes for emotion, and outer part goes for physical interaction.

Where we've seen over years, (:34). we explain that the boundary of your brain, controlling your arm and leg, and in the middle of it, is different kind of emotion, and it's whatever you learned.

So in a way, it's the same thing. But as always as I always said, a plasma can expand as far, and to the limit, that is environment allows it to. Now we said, this universe can expand and then it has a limitation to it. As much as the fields of the Unicose allows it to expand.

The plasma of the Solar System of us, can expand in a galaxy as much as the other fields allow it, it cannot just expand wherever it likes. The compression of the fields allows the size, dictates the size. So in the cycle of man, that compression field of environment to control, to hold, is the flow of the blood. The blood is the controller of the cage of the M field of the Soul of the Man.

Because, as I said in other teachings, the dynamic eye, in a specific position, creates magnets. Man has learned, magnets in interaction with the, what we call, another metal creates magnetic fields, and current, and energy. And this is what our blood does, creates a M field to contain the leftovers of whatever is not absorbed with the brain, to contain the totality of the sphere of the what we call, the Soul of the Man, or the star in the center.

If you understood this, (:36). now, we understand the rest of the creation of our physicality. If we reduce this magnetic field cage, the weakness allows more fields to extend out. This is what happens to us in sleep. The field strength, the heartbeat, everything else reduces by a very, very small fraction, and that fraction allows more fields to radiate out of the brain, out of the body of the man, out of the star of the man into environment. And then when it travels, it interacts. If it has somewhere a connection, goes to that connection, because it already has it. It just creates a communication line with the connection it already has.

When you wake up, this system, as it goes out, it gets back, it interacts with these filters you put in, and you sometimes deposit that interaction of the fields of the star, with the others outside, with the body. Fields are low to become what you call, a dream, releasing some of the information of communication.

In a way, our brain eavesdrops on a communication between souls, and then it eavesdrops, he remembers. Then you wake up and say, I had a dream. In fact, you didn't have a dream. You were cheating. You were listening to other people's communication. In a way, communication between your soul and the soul of entity. Being a metal, you dream of gold, be it grandmother, being your brother, alive or dead because you interact with the souls. Souls don't die, always interact.

Man dies, man has a cycle of life. The sun never stops shining. So it's the same of the STM, (:38). at the center of the ?? soul. And so if you understand this, you remember part of the is drop you did you became the spy on your soul communication with other souls. And then you say, I had a dream. That Oh, you forgot, you've never been told the truth about the how it works. Now you know, there is no magic. Your dream is eavesdrop of your physicality on a communication between two souls, yours and the others and many others. Maybe you're in the party. Some of the people in the party are alive, still in the physical dimension, and some are dead. They're in the space dimension of the fields, not in the physicality.

You see the grandma who died years ago, and see your cousin were just born two weeks ago. And you're all celebrating his birthday, his birth celebration. Then it comes if you understand this, for us, now, with all the teaching we've done, we have given you the

gravity machine. We have given you the most powerful generator as a MaGrav system in the dimension of the should. You went for the crumbs as I always said. And we have given you the dimension of life, which controls in a way, the understanding of the work of your soul, the Sun in the dimension of the man, which we call it amino acid (AA).

here >>

So in this dimension, your magnetic field cage you call it, the blood we can interfere with. Even though you live a normal life, you're awake. If we create a specific field around you, (:40). we can start getting your soul leak, information, get in touch with, and go through the cycle of going to the party, where everybody else is having a party, all the souls, but you're on Earth in physicality. You're left out in physical dimension. But the soul is actually dancing with the others, the aunties and the cousins and the rest, and the grandmother, who passed away.

So by creating a new technology, of the space, an evolution in the science of man, we allow that field barrier to extend. Then, in that process, we have created two systems in the launch room of the Linz. One is in the dimension of the Soul, and one in the dimension of physicality. Because we can tamper with the field, outside your body, we don't touch your body, we got nothing to do with it.

It's very much, as I explained many teachings, you're sitting in the room, perfect, everything is ?? nice. Temperature is perfect. You see the outside, and suddenly outside gets cold, and you see a moisture on the window. Control of the temperature outside, has manifested the matter state of what's inside, as a drops of water. We control the temperature outside. And then that allows us, for you, for your physicality, to show itself, or extend itself to outside its D.

The man does not need the wheels to travel anymore. The man now has the knowledge, (:42). the science, the way the creation works. You had your time, millions of years. And we gave you a hand here on there, for what we want to do with mankind. When mankind reaches this point of maturity. But man became a little bit mature, and as is usual, became arrogant. And when we gave man technology to take man to space, man used as a weapon, as a nuclear weapon technology.

So we had to make corrections. So we had to bring a dimension. Simultaneously many functions, we set up to bring man to where we want, which is today. We, at the beginning of the talk, as I said, we built a nuclear plasma flight system. This is why we gave this knowledge man, to use the energies of the universe at a very high level, to create motion for men to escape the physicality of this planet. But what did man did, greed of power and money, created nuclear weapon technology. And this is now obsolete.

As I address the Iranian leadership, Ayatollah K of Iran yesterday, in talks in the Iranian talk (Iranian KF meeting). Your Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, stop the development of the nuclear weapons technology of Iran, and open the nuclear plasma technology for the space. Bring back the pride of the nation, not the shame you have brought on the nation.

The same we've seen what the Americans did in the Second World War. They misused the knowledge and the power we gave them.

But we did not stop. Because now you see as the what I call, disgraced, Prime Minister of Israel, used the plasma technology of Iran, which developed by the Keshe Foundation for the Iranian scientists, as a nuclear weapon, (:44). and brought more pain on people. But in a way it's needed, for man to learn his own stupidity.

But nuclear technology was brought to man to understand the fields, which will come on the development of this technology, man will understand, what the beauty nuclear technology has, what opportunities will create for man, that man could never ever dream. Mankind leaving the weapon technology and concentrate on a plasma space technology. You'll see the most beautiful live, even if you understand nuclear power in a higher level, which is not open to the man, is the pathway to the Creator.

But as usual, men messes everything up. Now we still are correct it. At the same time, we had to create a communication line, that we could speak to every man, in a man's way. As they say, it's a man's world. Man made the car. But we, in the process of knowing what is to come, we allowed, we brought the technology you call, communications, mobile phones. If you thought man was so intelligent, to get that on his own, you got a long way coming.

We brought man to that stage, that man could understand communication through M fields in a different way and form, that it's prepared when we bring the totality together, to be able to locate itself. On this planet, you use what we call, the satellite system, you use whatever frequencies, (:46). or whatever you like, to communicate with each other.

We have the same structure, once the man become knowledgeable, in the universe. In a different ?? scale, without any of these satellite business you have. M fields if interacted, become communicators of each other, replicators of each other. And this is what man has not understood.

So in a way, in past 100 - 200 years, we set out to bring man to understand many things and make everything physical, that he is happy he's done it. And as we gave you a leg with a nuclear, we gave you a leg with communication, now we give you a leg with transportation, in the D of the Universal Community.

I need nothing from this planet. The wealth I carry is more than what this planet can ever offer us. We don't need the wealth of a few thousands or millions. But it's the way it man ?? thinks and we spend the man to learn to be detached. We learn, we do that for man to be able to go to the next step. Now, we have created you, the first, the very first, what I call, cart, when the man got the wheel, and stuck something wood on it, and sat on it and attached it to the horse and or a donkey and you start rolling yourself. Now I can move.

The system you're giving you is literally cart stage, but you have to understand how to make the cart, and then later on you can develop it to motorcycles, and what I call, the Rolls Royce. Is up to date, and the most fast races, are cars, and everything else.

In that process, we are there to give you a hand. The new systems in Linz are that helping a first hand, for man to go. (:48). The what we call present satellite communication, the mobile communication, in next few years will become obsolete, because man will move into the dimension of the communication of magnetic fields, which any of us who had the beautiful NASA with all these things looking into deep space, nobody has seen satellites between the galaxies or whatever. Because it works with the norms of the interaction of the field.

With the new system, which we have launched, as of Monday, for you to come in. It's for you to start learning how to allow to reduce the strength of the cage, to allow, to be able to interact with others in the dimension of the universe. And then, if you like we create a combination of the fields, which allows you, to allow this what we call, connection to be traveling, but where you want, you can take one of the rays, and give itself physicality.

In a way the Soul of the Man become the reservoir, and the river, because the line of magnetic fields and if you like you have a cup, collecting the what comes from the reservoir, and is manifested as what is in the cup, that water can go into the kettle , that water can go into the pot, that water can feed and fill another fish tank.

So it hasn't changed the characteristic the what we call, reservoir, the Sun. Now you still have the reservoir, but you manifest itself in the pot. So you behave as you are the source, now that it's more of you in the pot. (:50). So mankind can be in the system, but manifest itself in another point in the universe, another place, and in a way, if you make a cycle back, you can bring the water back to the main reservoir and you come back home.

So, with the new technology, what we talk is a reality, is what mankind has to learn, that the reservoir is within the Soul of the Man. We allow you to create that, rivers to go out. If you go out in the dimension of the ending up in a pot, we'll see you as a water in there, or as a water in the fish tank, and we can always suck it back, connect it back and return the water back to the reservoir. When you come home, and you say, I was a fish tank. I was a water in a cup. But what do you say, I went to see mom. I went to the party. I saw the grandmother. Because now that knowledge is available to man.

And then, sorry, the grandma was alive, but the mother was dead. You see all of them sitting and kissing and cuddling. The grandma gets you a glass of wine, and then I knock on the door. You have to wake up, or you say, I have to go, I have something to do in my physical dimension. You come back (to the physical D) with a glass of wine in your hand. You got it from your grandmother who was alive. If you know what to do with it, you manifest back in the system with a glass of wine in your hand.

The mother gives you a bar of chocolate, the chocolate you always loved, because she bought it for you from childhood. You come back with a bar of chocolate, it was not

given to you in the dimension of physicality. No, no, no chocolate bar (because it did not come from D of physicality).

In a way, for the conversion of the fields of the matter existence, (:52). we gave you the Matter Enhancement Unit, the material Enhancement Unit, was in a way to get you used to, in a way, you can create matter. We did this with the help of Knowledge Seekers in the lab of Austria years ago, and we showed it. Our team in Austria sent these materials to be tested, what it is, what was captured, what was converted from energies.

In China with the work we did, we created water, and we could see it, because now it was another dimension. We knew what we were working with. In others we created emotion. In others we removed cancers. In others, we did all sorts of things over 20 - 30 years of research.

Now, what we're asking you is, come to Linz as many as you can, because we have to complete this cycle for man scientists to understand, to be able to complete a safe physical structure for man to travel the span of U. But don't forget, when you travel in the dimension of the Soul, you have no physicality, but you carry your physicality, because you manifest yourself in other points, because the field overpasses your physical body. Everything in the body gets fixed, because otherwise the star, the Soul of the Man cannot function. It got mishaps in the middle. Be it the cancer cells, be it Alzheimer's, be it a piece of shrapnel. All has to be with the new strength to be adjusted. In a way to amalgamate the energies back into the star, where they actually came from. Interaction of the field of your soul with physicality dimension magnetic field of inertia has created the tumor, (:54). has created the depression. One ends up in interaction of the matter state you seen as a tumor, and one ends up in the matter of states of depression, emotion, tumor.

There is no difference. One has a physicality and one has the field. And in this process, when you land on the other end, the new space travel system, you are a perfect man. We are not offering you Med Beds or Bed Meds, or whatever. We are offering man, a new method of transportation, a new method of being able to travel the span of the universe. And in that process, we are teaching you to start learning step by step.

When you take your child to school, you don't ask them to write an essay about Shakespeare. You put a pen in your hand, then you allow them to draw a small straight line, small vertical line, horizontal line, how the curve is, when you give them a piece of paper to repeat, to learn. And then out of that curve and straight line, you teach them A,

and then you say this is A, and then the B, and then you teach them how to connect A to B, to make a "BA," the rest of it. And now we brought man to that process. Forget about your achievements, "oh, we have a nuclear weapon technology, satellite controlled supersonic bombs," have no value. Haven't you seen the scrap. The most advanced weapon technology of man to kill each other? Is it just a heap of a scrap in the knowledge of the man.

Any of you goes in the enhancement unit (EU), (:56). and his wish is to expand the fields of nuclear bombs, you will do that, they become obsolete. I have told that to the Americans and Iranians for years. I don't need to do anything, I just expand the fields. Your weapon technology has no work. You all have seen how easy it is.

You put your wires, beautifully copper working between two plays, and after a while it gets black, it gets plasma Nano coated. All I need to do is to do is to create a condition that all the microchips of nuclear weapon technology get Nano coated. No connection. But we allow this to happen, because man has to come to the point of understanding there is no power in killing, there is no power in ??

We test you extremely, extensively. Every, all those who claim more sincerity, we test harder to see, where the gold melts with the fire, and when the man melts with funds, with money, with power. Now we see, one way or another, sooner or later, we find the limits of the , and we know we cannot go any further. The point of containment is done.

In this process, now, with all the technologies, which have been provided to man, we start the test. You are the pilots. As I said many times, there is no control room in this flight system, there is no toilet, there is no kitchen, and there is nothing, nothing else. To see it, very, what you call it. Do you remember I told you, you get the, when the man first found the wheels, he put a piece of wood on it, (:58). and suddenly it's a cart. You still see some gypsies doing it. We may do that, for you, to remind you, man has not gone far in knowledge of understanding.

But within this system, we have created the condition of the opening the fields universe, that man can travel. But at the moment, we do this within the confinement of the Linz. You are the captain, you go and say, I felt nothing. You go and say, I've been to Moon, and this is a sand, or a stone I brought back. You show it to us in your hand. We accept it.

You tell us you met the grandmother and you sorted everything out. We still have to accept it, because it's, you are the captain, you know where you landed, we are not there to tell you who's right, or who's wrong. And some of you go into System and come up without anything, "I didn't feel anything." Because you cheated your soul. You told to yourself, I'm going to see grandma. But in fact, I want to use the system to get some gold on the way back. You come back empty handed. You cheated yourself not us.

\

So when you go into systems, as I said to the Iranians yesterday, you have to go into this system, with the ethos of Mitra, with the ethos of Zoroaster, Think good about yourself and others, do good, and act good, and you'll achieve it. You'll become a pilot to go anywhere. Some of you will get touched emotionally, because it's overwhelming. As John told us on Sunday, you fall in love, but this time is not a kiss on the cheek. It's something more inside.

Then, maybe you go the second time and you find what's inside. (1:00). You find the operation of how you control that love, how you became to be a giver. When John speaks



about the falling in love, it's not a physical love, it's become detached. When you fall in love to give everything. Nothing is important, and then trying to find out.

John explains that he turned the chair, because he moves from the D of the plasma into the matter state to see, and he says, about to see with the third eye. So these systems have different combinations. But slowly we teach you. Those who came, those who went, those who tested different aspects of this technology to reach the production of the system today, are all Knowledge Seekers, or people who needed the knowledge to do something with themselves, save their lives, get rid of cancer, go and see the grandma, bring the father and mother on the table. Why, what went wrong when you were alive, and we couldn't talk. Now we can and sort it out.

Knowledge Seekers all have been through these phases of it, It's not a theory. Now we allow you that chance to do, and we invite to Linz. In a way, come in, captain your own ship, captain you ship in a way, that you will do the right things for the right reason. At the same time, we are not looking just for one, we have asked different nationalities and languages to come as a group. We want to see what happens when we put a bunch of you into one flight system, and environment of flight.

Germans are coming. I heard Italians are renting a bus and coming. I'm sure we'll see a bus from France. And the Dutch are on our way. Some Iranians are flying from other parts of the world to be here. (1:02). Americans are on their way, Mexican and Brazilians, and Africans, and people from all over the world are on their way to add, to put in the memory bank of this system. The totality of the race of the man.

When you sit in that system, whatever you have gathered over centuries through your race, will be shared with us. We don't download, we share it with us, because it's like a magnet, you come in. As a magnet, you put a magnet on a table with other magnets, it shares its fields, we take the magnet out, everything is still a magnet. But now everybody has the knowledge. This is how the universe works.

When we ask you to make your way to the Linz center, it's to gather that, to bring your balance information, for our work, what we have. I have told our team we need a fish, we need a dog, we need a cat, we need a leaf, we need a plant to go into the system. We are making the memory bank of the race of the Earth. We take a stone into the system. And we allow, it's like your memory bank from your forefathers, what plants not to touch, what to eat, the rest of it becomes Encyclopedia of the fields of the planet.

And then we allow it in a development next, for man to take the fancy of travel in any dimension. You need to be educated a little bit more. Now, since yesterday, we announced the reverse of the system. You go to learn without telling us, you use the man's rocket technology. (1:04). And you are very happy we are NASA. We dressed our people in the monkey suit. But we got to Moon as we saw, we had the fear, and we always have that fear, what happens if the thing doesn't jump up? Or the system fails? Man in that D of physicality on Earth of today, will die on the Moon.

So NASA makes a call to Keshe Foundation. Can you help us? We have the Russians who boycotted the Americans, we are not supporting you anymore to go to the space lab, after the Americans do whatever they want, if you have it, get up there and help your people. Now the Americans and the Russians come to Keshe Foundation. We have a stranded passengers. No problem. We should be able with the knowledge we have. We have invited the head of the NASA operation to come to Linz this week. They've been openly invited and they've been openly asked to watch the whole structure.

What do we do? We didn't send them out of Linz, so we have no connection with them. But Hello, they carry a headphone, which to the satellite system of NASA, connected to Earth, we connect into it. We put them on the condition of what we call, flight system that we bring them back. NASA there is no crisis. NASA we have no problem, because now we travel the dimension of the universe.

So for that effect, to perfect that side of it and our people understand it. Yesterday we launched what we call, the Mobile plasma testing. Which means any of you, which carries a mobile phone, and is anywhere in the universe. On this planet, you bought the mobile phone to take as a souvenir to Planet Zeus, to show, "Oh, look at these humans while they're working on." (1:06). What they are doing with themselves. You think you just go to other countries and other places, and displays, taking with you what we call, souvenir, to show, look, do, what they have.

People of the U have done this with mankind for centuries and Thousands of years. And now one of the best souvenirs we take, is man's mobile phone. Look what they think they're so educated, they've put a little thing together. And they've come from the four wheeler, now they're again ??

Now we use that mobile phone, we want to, we only need 200 locations to complete our structure. You are in Sydney, through the operation of the fields, we bring you to Linz, and you go back. Excuse me, we don't bring you to Linz from Australia to be on the plane for 18 hours, through airport, no Corona. We bring you out to Linz, through the operation of the system we set in the center, flight time, 10 seconds, maybe a minute, if you don't want to crash into the wall.

But we are not carrying you in the dimension of your physical body as man has been trying for centuries, or especially in past few decades to see if they can move one atom, and don't loose the bits of it, ?? behind atom never manifested ?? something on the position.

Then we send you back. In a way, we invite you for breakfast in Linz, you sit with other Knowledge Seekers, you explain to us how the Sydney was this morning. And you go back home, and you say, "I've been to Linz, this is a paper signed by Mr. Keshe thanking me for going there." And I'm coming back you have a paper to show, and you take a picture with all of us.

So we free this situation, (1:08). as of last Sunday. Come to Linz, go through the system to add the data knowledge, the Wikipedia of the man as I call it, in the dimension of the magnetic field. Then we open the channel as of yesterday. Only 200 people will go through this, what we call, transportation. We don't need more than 200. And we open the channels. Go on the channels and please sign from all over the world.

We don't want all to be Americans, we don't want to be all Chinese. You have a problem in paying from China, speak to our people the way the money has to come to Linz to the Keshe Foundation, sales offices. The way is set up, we control everything through the Keshe Foundation, Austria. We have registered companies in our process, we can do what we're doing correctly.

Then, if you're Chinese, we pick you up from China. We bring you. When you arrive in Linz. I have a very bad news for you. You only spoke Mandarin all your life. You arrive in Linz, you speak German the way we do, or the Austrians do, and you speak English with us, the way we do.

Manifestation at the time of position in respect to, you will carry the emotion, understand when we tell you, as we had the example of, "you're a bastard," you say, no, I know the Father. Is not a bastard. It means you don't do the things right (only understand the dictionary meaning of word). You will even understand the emotion of the language. And this is how you will travel the span of the U.

Go on the site of the Keshe Foundation on the sales, in the store. We need 200, and we block off the 200. You're in Sydney, you're in Nigeria, you're In South Africa, you're in Brazil, (1:10). wherever you are, sign and seal the 200. Because we set the map of this planet. If you're listening to me, and you're on one of the ships on the oceans, please sign, we need to because, we need the location. Later on we understand. If you listen to this, and you're a submarine, naval man, and you're allowed to receive technology teaching, as many of people do, sign in, we need you under the water, too. And we want to complete this by Friday.

Priority goes to those who register first. The first days of the Keshe Foundation, in Linz are already booked. We have booking, we expect the payments and the rest of it to come in through. But as the Knowledge Seekers says, We are coming in, they can't pay, we come with the cash. Keshe Foundation has a specific registered, computerized by the Austrian banking and government, you pay us, you get your receipt it's good enough. But you have to confirm on an email, and you have to pass all the clearances, things we have that you can come in.

You can't just turn up, I am here. One of our best, good friends in Romania, he says, I'm coming in with my hammock and I sit outside till I get a place. Fill in the form, and the car park of Keshe Foundation Linz Center is not a residential place for hammocks. Understand, come with the family, come with the friends, because we need to secure emotion in these systems. It's not just, I'm coming there to do what I want. We want husbands and wives, father and mother, (1:12). daughter and father, the son and the

father. We want to know that the love of the two, the perfect parents, coming with the son and father, will be locked into, that in the next generation, coming would not get a prostate cancer. When he's got a problem with his sin. He knows how to handle it through the interaction of the fields.

In a few months from now, maybe we don't put a timer on it, you know KF is very what do you call it, unreliable when it comes to promising time, because we keep on researching, we forget about what we promise, and we keep on carrying on developing.

We will introduce what we call, transit flight. Which means we don't need to come to Linz anymore. We structure systems, that you can go from New York, from Beijing to London for lunch, then back home in New York. Then this has to be sorted through international organizations. Immigration, calculation of who's going to be there. Everything else as we have created these problems for ourselves.

The birds flying across the borders of this planet from continent to continent. I've never seen any of them hanging a password on their backside. But man does, because man needs money, and the money has a lot of things to do, how the government can abuse the others, rob them, you control them. What they did with Africans, killed them in one of the largest massacres, and control a nation, and then weaponize it by the fear.

But this time it will not work. Then many of you, took the time ?? comes right? (1:14). You go from Sydney to New York. Are you carrying any American dollars with you, your money is not accepted here. You go from London to Tokyo. Do you carry any yen, otherwise "nee-yen" you get another nothing, nada? Because you don't. But as I said, we always do the right way, the things long before. We introduced you the Keshe coin. You'll arrive in Tokyo. I have an account set with the Keshe Foundation on a Keshe Coin. Welcome, we can spend what you want, it has the same value across this planet.

Now you understand what we set you up with. And we have asked one of our beautiful Knowledge Seekers, who knows this game, to start setting up this process for the Foundation, because he's an expert, he has expertise. And hopefully, peace and with his help and the knowledge he has, we will be able to bring what we call, Keshe Coin on the back of solid base of work of the Keshe Foundation, what we produce, what we have, and what other currencies allow us to be balanced with.

Many nations currency were backed by gold, but some of this gold was stolen, and some of them were stolen from the others to increase theirs. With the Keshe T we go with the work, the effort of the man's thoughts and knowledge, and we secure it that way.

So you can see we have already set you up. We see problem with a world governments to accept, how we're going to handle so many people, that can land in NY, in the White House sitting by the President, and they have no visa. (1:16). Then it comes for man in next few years to sort out this funny business with passports, and finding a solution of trust in languages and nations.

This is the responsibility of Universal Council and the Earth Council. Now you know why we set you up. It's time for you to get started and get ready for what is to come. Because once these people go into the systems, they come out of New York. officer stops them. Excuse me, where are you from, "I don't speak no English, I just came from India." Do you have a passport? "Unfortunately, I don't I just came with the KF system. It will not work.

We have to get internationally accepting the process of this technology. By gaining trust that you came from Linz, you will return back to Linz Keshe Foundation ?? will give a guarantee to the government. As I said in the next few weeks, when we start Mobilizing you back to Linz. We'll ask the Austrian government to have an officer of immigration in the Keshe Foundation. We have to. "I have just come in, just to have a lunch, and say hello to the Keshe Foundation Austria and I'm going back. You're a transit, no problem. Then we build the trust.

Our team is there to produce 2, 4 or whatever we can, systems, that we increase the numbers in Linz. Then with negotiation with governments. We place them in airports. We place them in center of New York where immigration officers sits in the room, and you come in, you don't need to go to the airport, to get a taxi and come. You're in Central Square, you're in Hyde Park in one of the hotels, they setup immigration office, (1:18). and one of the systems.

You come in, "how long do you want to stay?" One day, but your soul will tell the truth, "I've come here to emigrate, but I want to see if I can enjoy for a month." But the soul says, this guy is lying to you, you is come here to emigrate. Excuse me sir, do we listen to your soul, or do we listen to your physicality.

Everything is set for the man to go to the next phase of maturity. Come to Linz and join us, or go and become one of the 200 people. We'll get you to Linz, and we let the Austrian immigration to know you arrived, who's arriving, documentation is very bad. And they sit there for you to come in.

It's not a "Beam me up Scotty," anymore. It has touched my soul, and I'll be there. When you come to Linz make sure, anybody touches any equipment by hand. Your time is over. No physical touch. You come in, you sit, you're given apparatus control. You hold those and you walk out. Don't try to look whatever it is. We stop you, you're finished, your time is over. I just wanted to look does not work. Because these systems are set to do certain functions and it cannot be malfunctions.

You come in, walk in, sit in your place. Do what you want to do. Don't touch what you're not supposed to touch. And you will see the beauty of it, and then we bring you back to the operation of the physicality. Don't wait. "I will come one day." That one day will not be here, to be, to add, to be part of.

Sponsor those who cannot come from South America. (1:20). As KS as long as ?? South Americans in Europe, which can come and add to the Wikipedia of the knowledge of the

man in the systems. We ask you one question, and the only question we ask you is, when you come out of the system, write everything down, what you went through, what you saw, what you asked before you go in, and what you got when you were in. Did the two match, or was the soul going in for something else, and the STP going for something else, and the emotion was cheating both.

So we what you tell us, you saw the uncle, you saw a beautiful planet, you swam in the oceans of universe, you met Spider Man on another planet, we accept all of it. Because you were there, we were not, and you have to be true to you. Because if you line up a lie online, with yourself, you'll find out, the next trip becomes impossible.

This is why I said, I invited Ayatollah K of Iran to come into one of these systems, and we'll see if the sincerity is for the nation of Iran, or other things, which is not there. They will not walk into the system, the soul will stop them doing it.

I always said years ago, when Mandela comes, you will see what he said, what he did, and what he delivered. He'll be one of the very few world leaders, which will get into the system. Because he did not deviate from his path. (1:22). You will see, none of the world religious leaders will go in and come out the same, because the crimes they have committed is beyond, to get to that position. As we say, they sold their souls, for every criminality to be there. We don't expect any of the world leaders to go in and come out the same, if they can go in. It's like two magnets, when you put the wrong magnets in, the opposite way, it rejects it, you cannot come close to me, I am pure.

We see the change of the man, we see the evolution in the science. We'll see a new cycle of technologies and knowledge, which come out. Your president, His Excellency, President Biden says, in his inauguration and his election, and his work new technologies. The soul has been aware, that the new technology will change the dimension of the nations, is about to come, and now I here.

We are not telling you something will happen. Today, Keshe Foundation team are putting your systems for Monday testing it ready, to be there. It's made, it's built, it's done. Years of work completed. You cannot replicate it, even if you worked inside the structure of the Keshe Foundation, because there are many, many hidden things, which is hidden within, within hidden, what we hidden.

That's why I said, you buy a replica, it will not work. And you find out you go to Mars and half of your leg is not there. "Oops, I bought the fake one." It's not any more, buying a branded name, added us. But it's actually a fake one, because this time it doesn't fit. (1:24). And this cannot be corrected.

And we've seen one of our Knowledge Seekers, who we helped a lot, ?? defense, collaboration with the Russians and others, thinking he knows everything, created what we call, the Med Beds. And what happened to Med Beds, they come to Keshe Foundation past few weeks, wanting to add our technology, because their technology doesn't really work. As we say, the manure has hit the fan.

It's the job of you Knowledge Seekers to add to this knowledge to create a new cycle of man, cycle of man which has all the knowledge shared equally. Then when we bring the universal unit in a very short times, then you can travel the span of the universe, because now you practiced. You all agreed, everything is settled here, there are no wars. There is no one to cheat you from your soul. And then we go to next step.

I'm here just as an accommodator. I'm not here as any other point. I just brought the knowledge for you to gain, to bring the evolution in science of man. And as I said, to enjoy the dimension of physicality of this life, because Mitra promised me a lot of how this planet is. I had to come and see if Mitra was correct, and she was, marvelously correct.

The life of the new cycle of the man will become detached from physicality, the life of the man through the love of understanding the love of Mitra, which is in a way, the light itself, is completed through this cycle. You have to add to it, and then you'll find out, you cannot cheat yourself. You cannot cheat your nations, you cannot choose your races into something else. (1:26). We'll bring you the combination of the totality and we'll bring you the essence of the creation.

That's what I said, there is only one seat as a captain, and one seat as a passenger. Would you like to end up in NY, and your passenger in Beijing, because you two did not truly agree, that we'll both go to New York, and from there we'll go to Beijing. And then you say my passenger as gone missing. This is for you to be correct in interaction of the souls. Understanding of the souls, is not sitting in the car, going to see the mother in-law of the husband, and she sits in the car says, "wish I was going to my mom, and he can go to his mom." If he will go to his mom, you go to your mom, what happens to your husband, I don't want us to ?? stop half way. We agree we go to your mom, first, we have lunch there, and then we go for a dinner to my mom. Then you both have dinner together in both places.

Work with us to bring this evolution of science as rapidly as possible, achievable, by all his meant. We came to a few weeks ago, asking for financial help for what Keshe Foundation could not do anymore. This financial help is to bring institutions into operation, that this technology can be taught to all of you. It's not for us. This structure is set to, not to spend time to clear the past, but to set up a new dimension and direction, that the Americans don't have what the Chinese have, the Chinese don't have what the Iranians have. We open Institutes in Beijing, we open Institutes in Arizona, in Tehran, (1:28). in South Africa, in Mexico, in Brazil, in London, and the rest. These Institute's work together for the evolution in science of the man.

It's not for me, if I touch, I can create wealth beyond what I ever, you could imagine. But we still hanker and baffle with human race. We test the human race and we find the cheaters, and those who lie, and lie to themselves. They pay with their own process, not with us. We don't need to lie, because the people who lie, accuse others to be lying, because they know themselves to be lying ?? about everything.

Understand the process, work on the ethos of Zoroaster, on the ethos of Mitra. enter the systems. Think good, what you want to do good in there, do good when you arrive in the position, and the other goods.

You will find new emotions, which you could not describe, because these are emotions, which we never felt before. John tells you, listen to the American teaching, how he felt, the emotion of the fields from the head to the heart. We need to explain his emotions. This we call it the emotion of the plasma. Where the interaction of the fields dictates what P we'll feel, but we have no explanation for it up to now.

As I said, there are many emotions the man has never knew. Now you are witness to interaction of the field of your soul, and the STP. Make your word for it, which explains it. And I think one of the ?? first people to do it, is those of you who go into the system. Feel the universal love. (1:30). Feel the emotion of being loved. And as John said, it's not a love as a kiss on the cheek.

We need the 200 to be confirmed, and completed by Friday. There is a structure for it, they'll follow. We need the those of you who come to Linz, as many as you can, to build up the full picture. And then we need to bring the two together. And then we go for what you call, transmutation on this planet. Then in the next month, it depends on how humanity responds to this situation, we'll open the universal transportation.

If you don't have the address, you cannot go. You need to use the knowledge of the universe to reach, ?? different part of U. You want to go to Moon, you land on the Moon of the Saturn. Yes. Oops, I made a mistake. On Earth, you have created GPS, and you have the mobile. We can track you, find you, bring you back. You get buried in an avalanche. Now there's a carrier mobile, y beam me up , through my mobile to the central control. Satellites are set. They don't need to come and dig you out. They move your Soul and the Physicality will follow.

As I said, once we complete this knowledge, death will be as impossibilities. Unless you decide to give the totality of what you put together, to the next soul. It's like your wealth, when you die, you give you wealth to your children. You allocate how much to each. (1:32). Now you do that with your soul. And then that leads to elevation of the soul ?? together and formation of you, you gathered, that it elevates the other, next generation.

Now you understand what Juggernaut has hit humanity. But the problem with this juggernaut it has no break, because it will keep on adding knowledge. It's a juggernaut of knowledge, Juggernaut of the love of the Creator for man. It depends on how much of it we can take. Where you can attach yourself in this juggernaut to travel the path, which is going. It's not there to harm, It's there to elevate the Soul of the Man, ?? to bring your life on this planet, that mankind and the kinds that live here, live the life of the universe, which means a peaceful life, which means a cycle in change. Which means bringing totality in understanding and eventuality of one or the other.



What we come to understand is, that mankind is ready for that transformation. And we have brought you the tools. But we brought, the souls we brought with us, we trust to make the tools, that it serves for the change of humanity. As I said, when we go, we take everything with us to do a job, we just don't go in there trying to find a solution. We brought with us the souls, which we know will do the job, and we implanted in those souls in the body of physicality of the man to work with Soul of the Physicality of the man, to deliver the technology and knowledge, (1:34). that you needed it to go through that elevation.

Now, we are entering the next phase. And we are there to greet you to start, to be the what I call , the astronauts of the next cycle. And how we go to the next cycle. One of the most important parts of this technology today, is what we released yesterday. That 200 people around the world are very important for us, because we then can send you out, and then we can bring you back. From Linz we send you out, but we should be able to bring back those who need to reach the condition of elevation.

You cannot travel. How many of you on Americans, or South Americans in Spanish language meeting I think. we were told that they don't have the money to come to Linz. Can you get someone to sponsor us? Can we open a KFSSI channel for us. Send the funds to the KF I want a Brazilian to be tested. We'll find a Brazilian to be tested, to go to become a pilot, we'll find Mexican, we'll find African.

It's our responsibility to bring everyone into the system. Because then pieces of the jigsaw emotion of the Man, will be missing? Thank you very much for being there. We go through a break. We come back, I answer some of your questions regarding the flight system. And then we go into the teaching. And then we'll take if there's time for questions regarding the teaching. Rick, would you like to bring us to a few minutes of rest and then we start answering a few questions for half an hour or so and then we'll go the next.

Thank you .. we go for a break ... (1:36).

>> **BREAK** <<< 435 KSW June 2, 2022 (1:42).

K- We'll take questions for about half hour then more teaching (1:44).

Okay, let's see what we can do. Before we go any further, just as part of the what we were taught. We will go lie on Monday from the Keshe Foundation Center in Linz. For

those of you who want to see when what because our margins come out of the system, if they allow us to show the whole processes they go in before you go in and when they come out. Last project, but we'll be there lying around about the first person will go in on about 10am in the morning to the first process. And then after 1130 every half an hour. The process of putting the next nine people through the system and If you can explain your way, maybe we open the lines, you can ask questions from those who've been through the process, how did they feel? Do they feel anything. Or, as we have one of our Knowledge Seekers, whatever we do, there is no emotion. There is no feeling, I don't feel anything. But in the center of the most strongest criteria, feel anything, but am I sitting here for and we watch the other people with emotion to go through it.

So on Monday, as we always been very open with our works. You around the world become part of the technological development and the change in the human race. We don't know what to expect, we don't know what commitment the soul of the Mozhans have who go through the process. And in a way, (1:46). it's very many of us will watch it. We'll try to give this process live. We'll try to give this process every day, that it can be broadcast.

One of our Knowledge Seekers will always be with us, Dean will be asked to broadcast, be with us in the center. To carry this emotion, we have set up a small corner for interview, that you can explain what he went through. But we do not interfere during the process.

You cannot jump in when you're putting the suit on to go into the dive. So we are bold enough, we are eager enough, and we are correct enough to share as our Knowledge Seekers, if they want, to go through it. The work, the what we call, Flight Center will not be shown, the flight room, will be kept what we call, secure. And we already have the sixth, seventh, and other days booked to come in within what we want. Come in, bring the data of your race to be added to the race, of completing this program, that mankind can go to the others.

We use a specific progress development, that the knowledge within this system will be shared with the next system. It's like putting a magnet amongst magnets. When we bring in new systems into the Enhancement Center in Linz, they automatically will share the data which they carry with the next unit.

When you come into the center, you will see two units inside, which is now, and two units are set outside, that they will be loaded in the next few weeks. (1:48). And the fourth system will run parallel. Then we increase the number to 20 to 40 a day.

We have invited NASA scientists to join us, they'll be live online when you come on. The Iranian officials will be online, the American officials will be online, the Chinese administration, people and scientists will be online. People from all walks of life will be online, they watch it through YouTube or what I call, VPN channels. But you will be there. And I would like to see what Mr. Musk thinks, when it's all "musked up", or when he is all messed up, for what they planned.

Slavery of the man through technology is a heinous crime. And you have to understand, no race has that privilege. Not even the Creator Himself. Please ask questions and we try to answer.

Q: ... will, these units store the emotion of the brain.

K- Yes. Man does not carry anything but emotion. Of course, that's the whole purpose. That's why we told you about Universal Council. Through Universal Council, a common language will store that emotion, common emotion of the race. This is why we went to the Germans, because Austria, it's all German speaking, and they're coming in busloads everyday, (1:50). to add to the knowledge. I Thank the German community for such a solid support.

It's, we are home in Austria. The headquarters of Keshe Foundation worldwide now has moved to Austria. And maybe as I said, through the development of this technology in Austria, Germany, we forget about what happened in the last what we call, last century through German. We become proud to the German, and add, the development of the new T. Maybe that's why as I said, we came to Linz, to the home of Hitler. To, not to repent, but to put things the correct way, the right way. And maybe the reason for him to be here was for us to come, to bring the beauty of the Creation to the same city, as he brought so much misery to man. We are thankful to the German community, and Government of Austria to allow this technology to flourish here.

Any other question

Q: ... How flying it out of the Earth will allow the passenger to return to Earth, how will they recognize the planet Earth? (1:52).

K- You know, we let you do the bungee jumping, but we keep the end of the rope. We know how to get you back. Don't worry about that part. As a human, you sat in the machine, we gave you control to hold. As a human you left your fingerprints of your protein everywhere. We got you by the tail, don't worry you are not going very far.

R: .. The problem is more how to stay off the Earth I think then how to get back to it.

K- There is no problem, you will find the wish will bring the dimension. It's very strange. Some of you will go in and you come back and tell us how the birds feel, because you really wanted to fly like in bed when you into the machine. And we understand more because the birds cannot speak their emotion. We will understand the emotion of the birds, why do they do things. Some of you love your dog so much, that you for us, when you come back for the first time we listen to the language of what this means, when the dogs do these things. You love your cat. You love a painting. A painting is not just a color on the wall, it's made of atoms, it has an emotion. You'll learn a lot of new things, and then we'll add it together. We are there to bring the change, but the change is for you, not for us. Don't be afraid of going someplace and not coming back. Be afraid of what you see in the new place you can handle it.

Any other question

Q: ... (1:54). Do I need to be in Linz, or can it be done from say, Australia once the fee has been paid to enter? Or do I have to go a slow plane and be physically there?

K- There are two bookings? One is for those who are in Europe and they can get to Linz. We go through that process first. Then you book in for the flight from Australia to here. That will be announced it says on it, that'll be announced when it will take place.

We have to complete the one part, to bring the other part. Then when we start are about to start flying people from all over the world and returning it. We have to this, it's a lot of work for our people in Austria. We have to get authorization from the Austrian government, the inspectors have to be, they might tell us please go to the airport, set the machine up, or we come to our center. We have to do everything legally.

Then we bring you to the next step, then we call for what we call, international flights, that you don't need to come to the center, then we have to have the agreement of governments, that we allow from Beijing, to New York, and where they will land. Then I'm sure the developers will come up with the systems of delivering, new systems of tracking.

Or one of the most beautiful thing with this is, you'll come to see the balance of the taxation across the world. (1:56). I seen this a long time ago, when I used to go travel around the world as a business man. That there is no tax haven for anybody to hide. In a way, you can live anywhere, we all pay the same taxes, and a percentage of taxes goes to Keshe Foundation for development of the technologies and other things. And then we bring what we call, "One Planet One Nation One Race."

The key to the change will come when we get unified taxation across this planet. In a way taxation is acceptance of the services. In the next few days, in a handful of weeks, you will hear that Keshe Foundation has become part of, as a .. honorary board member of building the first 4 advanced cities, on this planet, finance by nations. You're there that everything which is done, is done according to the science of 21st century, and what the Keshe Foundation sees in it. We are advisors in building of the ?? forth newest cities in the world.

We're there and we thank our people that are here amongst you, they know when it is, and what it is. You will see the Keshe Foundation being part of the development of new cities. That what you call, the old and new put together. We have asked our people to keep it all, people who know we have received our invitation, (1:58). we have received our whatever. And you will hear the Keshe Foundation will be, and we have this with two or three other countries that is coming up, building space cities, which have no limitation of P. And then we go to see, what's the next step? I have asked them people who are here, on board, please do have a reveal this, until it is announced in the press and is shown in what do you call, public?

Any other question

Q: .. more people are concerned about tech implants and especially Jefferson mentions dental implants to those who have dental implants, can they enter the unit?

K- Yes, yes, yes. Because dental implants are a different thing than other implants. Even pins, if you have a small pins in the bone connection, you don't have a problem. But if you have an implant in heart, if you have pacemakers, if you have Parkinson computerized system in your, under your skin, if you have inbuilt ear system, we advise you for the time being, no. Especially if you have (heart) valves, even if you have a pig valve. We prefer you not to. If you have a.

We had a question from Azar this morning, women with breast implants they had a cancer, and then silicon. At the moment we advise you not to. But there is a technology we can transport you. But that, at this moment is only available, if you do that for you, on earth.

Because we take it as you are, we delivery you as a package. And in one of the teachings last night, or this week, I explained how it works. (2:00). We know this from what we call, the test which were done in European EU, .. center in Brussels. We ?? Derek, we took, we were invited to give a speech about this new technology to the European Parliament. They took one of our materials, and they put it under the X ray system, and it says, doesn't show anything is here. In a way, we black box it. But if we black box you in the condition of Earth, we can only deliver you on earth.

So you can go from New York to .. Beijing. But at the moment, we prefer not to deliver you on the Moon. Because we have not gone through the evolution of understanding the work of, or setting up of the structure, that on the Moon, you convert into the dimension of the fields of the Moon. (Otherwise,) you end up as a man, and there's no air (on the Moon).

It'll be interesting how in the near future using the old technology of the rocket propulsion and the Spacelab, people will go to the space, into the Spacelab and bungee jump into the space and see what they become. It will happen. It's inevitable it will happen. Americans and Russians will make a lot of money from this Spacelab, where people go in with the system, and in elevation of the soul, they jump into the deep space. Would you become a jelly, would you stay as a man? It will be interesting time for us to come, to see.

But at the moment, we prefer to keep people with a shoulder, hip, if you have a fused spine, all out of it (not use the system). (2:02). If you had a heart problem, likely to be out of it. Then please, when you go in, leave an address where you plan to go, that we know where you've gone. We can bring you back. But in a way, we want to check when you arrive to get there.

Any other question?

Q; .. she's booked her flight basically, during the during your talk here. And wants to know how many have booked up to

K- Not really. Put it this way we are well booked, .. Keshe Foundation never releases data. We are well booked. Most of the people will unless there is a one or two places left, you're into third and fourth week some of you now. We have people who are booking into the June and July, so those are getting filled up too. But our main interest at this moment of time, because we have enough people coming through, is the booking on Mobile system. Please book it. We need to come in.

If you just, if we receive a booking with no payment, we just cancel it, because we have this experience in Eindhoven. People just booking to block. We don't accept the block. Unless they are people we know, they tell us they're coming. They are Knowledge Seekers, we know very well, that they want to do it. We have two or three of them who want to do it. Yes, we accept. We have from England, we have from Romania, we have from another country. These are people we know very well for some situations, they want to bring, to ask for us to accept, (2:04). we accept, because we know them very well. But if you make a booking just to block us, and there is no payment. Forget about it. We get a lot of people booking even in the shop, in the store they book goods, but then they (don't ) pay for it. They hope that we'll ship it for them, and they get away with it.

HERE >>

So it has to be complete the cycle, and the Keshe Foundation team will respond to you, your time allocation, when is allocated for you to be in, and stick to that location time, because when you miss it, we will leave at five o'clock every day. So make sure everything is done. Your emails, your communication before you arrive, you have to have a time of going to the system. You can't just arrive, oh, I go there to get through. You'll be sitting outside for weeks. We'll make sure, that people who respect the work will receive it

Q: Azar ... Are you going to stop the flight test after 200 people, or are we going to test for month after month, so someone coming in December can still enter the system?

K- We, the 200 is for those who are outside, they cannot come to Linz. The one flight test in Linz, we're expanding the numbers. In a way, we can go for 10 years, because this knowledge has no end.

But then we spread the systems into Arizona, which is our headquarters, into our offices in Tehran, in our building in Beijing, or in Jin and Jiang, or other places. And to our structure in Mexico and Brazil. We won't have any nation out. (2:06). But the Linz, the headquarters of development, will stay that way. We don't close it. But if we see dwindling of numbers, we just stop the process, because we've gathered enough information in next six weeks, eight weeks. Some people are trying to push to come in July. We try to accommodate, but the 200 for what I call, "Mobile" has to finish. It's got nothing to do with the test flight from Linz. It's important for us to be able to bring back in and see how efficient, how fast, if everything set up. When we send you out, we have

your tail, as I said with the bungee jumping. When you're out, how we bring you in, is important for us. We need everything to be tested. It doesn't matter when you are on the flight path, if you become a blind spot in one of the satellites, won't end up in the ocean or somewhere. You'll land with us. Everything is set to. The knowledge is complete. It's just our people learn, and then replicating the systems.

Any other questions? We most probably bring a halt by the end of July, August to, fights from Linz, and we go into the Mobile system. We are not here to offer a service, we are here to gather information and data that we can ?? our ?? problem.  
Any other question.

R: Don't see any hand up ..

K- KS (2:08). understood everything, that's a first.

Q: Neil ... Many, many years ago I met the Dalai Lama and learned about astral travel and how the monks can park their bodies in retreat and travel. And going through my journey of experiments. I've learned how the fields have worked, and how they interact. This is the same thing that they discovered themselves through their own routines. Am I correct in that?

K- Do you want it which way? Do you want me to sensationalize it, or do you want the facts. ...The elevation of the Soul of the Man and doing what now we try to bring, is not exclusivity of the KF. In the passage of time, many, many people from the race of the man and other races have elevated to understand this, and have managed to do it. Sometimes they do it with cheating, and sometimes they do it, because they know what they're doing.

As you remember we had that huge religious leader of you India, (2:10). with I think 50 million followers. And he was getting a status because he could pass 21 days (without eating), and I showed him to (be a) cheat in the Inzanno (Italy) and he had no value.

But if you go back to people, somebody who did this perfectly, and I watched him, was Buddha. As a person, he completed the cycle of understanding of the separation of the soul and the man. The rest tried it sometimes, and it didn't work. And sometimes in the knowledge of what we call, the passage of time, some of the what you call, prophets reached to understand it, but they couldn't complete it. So there's it's not exclusivity. And some people read it, and talk about it as if they've done it themselves. But when you ask them to do it, they don't know how.

They are the preachers and not the teachers, and there's a big difference between the preachers and the teachers. This process is not exclusivity. We are not the .. The minute we claim you're the only one, is the end of the work of the Foundation. The progressive development of man, of the races of the Creator is endless. We are here, and I always said, as Messengers not claiming to be the owners.

Q: Salomea ..

Happy birthday to Rick. (2:12).

K- Oh, Rick, is it your birthday today?

K- Well now that you mention it, Yes.

K- Oh, happy birthday. Happy birthday. We don't say how many years you are, how old you are.

Q: .. You have a small poem on the chart for you dedicated is flying on the Moon with the help of transmutation at the soul level like a butterfly. And I hope everybody will enjoy is a small point and these dedicated also for the flight system.

My question is related with my own experience before speaking to Mr. Keshe, I had an experience with some colleagues from Romania from "Braga dil " team they invited me to go with them in a travel at the soul level with the spaceship created by our own soul, and they, we give appointment at one o'clock in the night. And not surprising, ..

K- Can I tell you .. something from what we have seen from "Braga dil" group in the past few weeks. We put no credibility in their work.

Q: ( she interrupts ..) .. Yeah, but believe in me because I never tell lies.

K- No, but I just tell you. I know, but "Braga dil" group in Romania, very good people, (2:14). but they claimed a lot .. but didn't deliver and when it came to point, they found excuses. So please, I tried to make this very clear. The "Braga dil" group in Romania. We have not seen any credible work with them. .

Q: .. I'm sorry for this, but

K- Do you have anything else?

Q: Let me to ask you a question.

K- Okay ask your question.

Q; .. And I was able to travel (she starts arguing with K)

K- I do not want to . Let me explain to you something. Do you have anything else to tell? No.

Can we have another question?

We respect you Keshe Foundation but the group has no credibility. And I told them the same couple of days ago.

Do you remember, we have the Japanese ... who came and did a lot of things. And when he got to the point. when we got to the last final point, they were forced to lie and cheat, because they were after the American passport with the American government. We see the "Braga dil" group in the same way. unless they can do the show other ways. And it's a shame to see them associating themselves with the work of Keshe Foundation.

Do we have any other questions?

Q: Sorry, I wasn't able to listen to you because I was interrupted some internet.

K- Do you have any?



Q: Yes, do you know the color of, of Venus or Mars? Because I have seen a orange dark orange color. I never learned it. But just I have seen this color. (2:16). And I don't know which planet it is. It was my impression was Mars. But

K- I think Wikipedia can tell us that. Rick, would you like to go there? And see what color is?

Q: For the reason I came to, to meet you, personally, because I had this experience. And I know that all technology is inside us. So we as a technology. And if you want to discover new technology, we have to discover our own human being, structure and function and interaction of the both souls. If we have internet outside, we have internet inside, all what we have outside we have inside and also this flight system is inside ourselves. And if we want to utilize this technology, we have to understand you and you understood, and congratulation because you understood this. And you're now to humanity.

Mr. Keshe 2:17:18

Thank you very much. Thank you.

2:17:22

Yes, for this reason, I

Mr. Keshe 2:17:25

thank you. She's coded but intimate. Rick, do we have any other questions?

Rick Crammond 2:17:39

Yeah, well, you wanted the picture of Venus here. So just trying to bring that up. And that's, I don't know what it is it is say it's a nearly featureless and colorless sphere with a uniform cloud cover. So it's basically sort of white Do you might say, in visible light, that's what we see.

(2:18)

Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: When we arrive by way of Mobile, will we be naked? Or will our clothes come with us?

K- That'll be interesting. Very interesting. I explained that I think one of the discussions in last week. If you come from Australia, sitting on the beaches of the ocean and enjoy your time, and you end up in New York Central Park, where it's winter and snow? How would you turn up? Would you carry the suitcase with you with the winter clothing? Or would you be clothed to the physicality of man. A lot of you will see, you end up with a new feature, that the new environment gives you what you need. You won't end up ??? ?? want in the pit, call it

You will see your soul will adapt to the presence of time and space. This is how you will change in the space. If you wear cotton clothing, when you go to Mars, excuse me, it's a protein base and has no existence on the Mars. You'll be as naked as a parrot. But do you see shame in the life, because you will not be the shape of the human being, because you adopt the environment of time and space. You got a lot to that. (2:20).

But you have to understand the Soul of the Man, will not bring man to shame. So that should not be your concern.

Any other question

Q: .. Will we see re-growing of amputated body parts?

K- We shall see, I've answered this to a group of doctors in the past, but we shall see Don't forget to use this technology to grow parts.

### **Test if you are from Earth or somewhere else**

Many of you, if you go through some tests, prior to .. entering the systems, you will know, if you come or you're part of the structure of this planet, or you are guests of this planet. You know the physicality of man, and you will see deviations from that physicality, which adjusts to live on this planet.

If you go from Soul to physicality, and same soul to another physical, that change will carry on, because the soul has to exist in the environment of presence of time. And many of you, who are passengers of the Universe and being here, you will see this. Be really for a lot of new things, and do not dismiss with this new technology. With this new knowledge, that we released as a technology. (2:22).

Be open minded and respect the work, and the presence of the others. They, some of these people have been with us, and they brought us a lot of good. We don't remember it, because we thought that they are humans. But they could not do anything, but just to bring the cycle of man in a progressive way. They have contributed a lot to advancement of the human race.

Q: WL Ruthie ... Good. Because for poor connection of the internet, maybe I missed some information. But is that you mean you have to choose the way of to connect with Mobile phone? Because I was in Beijing, I also can apply in the project and go to Linz.

K- Yes, yes. Come to Linz in a few seconds.

Q: Ah, so in China, we can do that. Because, you know, just a couple of weeks ago, China government has announced like very strict policy to go abroad for the visa application. So that means all the Chinese if they like they can if they have their mobile phone and they can book the ticket

K - We love to have the Chinese.

Q: That's good. That's good. (2:24).

K- there is no Corona That's great. That's a very good news because I was wondering what is that and there's just so good to hear you clarify that. I'm looking forward to be in playing.

K- .. We go through the process we have to complete the first cycle and then .. Our team has to understand it. Keshe Foundation Scientists are there. We just don't put you in a machine and go away. We are there to gather information. We are there to gather data. We are there for our central brain system in each system, to gather information, and see what it's gathered. What is the knowledge, where do we go and how are we

This is not a show, you buy a ticket just go to a show and we have an operator there running it. We collected the data you give us. That's important to us. And it will be such an audit sequential system to go in.

But I advise you if we see anyone touching any of our system, Your term is finished, because we don't want a fingerprint on the systems. Even our technicians wear gloves, that they leave no fingerprint.

Any other question

Q: .. Brazil (finding a translator .. ) (2:26). .. (2:28). Happy Birthday Rick, thank you for everything. A person who is a murderer when this person enters the unit, what happens with this person?

K- We cannot refuse, because by going to the system, he could be elevated. We are not there to judge. He will know the interaction with the system himself. We are not there to judge. As I said, the world leaders who commit crimes, they'll never walk in.

So, it's for the Soul of the Man to decide the entry of the man.

Q: .. How this person will handle herself or himself, by dealing with the consequences of (what was shown) to this person. disperse when they enter the units?

K We were not there when the crime was committed. (2:30). But the soul was. It's between him and the soul, and his physicality, and STP. We are not there to judge. There are no courts in the U.

Any other question.

Q: .. Can this units help the person to remember past experiences?

K- If it is in the D of the STP, yes. If the STP wants to remember, wants to release the memory, yes. It's not going to what you call, reincarnation, or reviewing, or going to the past. It's the memory of the past, if it's there, and there's a reason for it to be added.

Any other question. You've got to realize, nothing's hidden in this structure from the Soul of the Man, and Soul of the Physicality. And they don't lie to each other. (2:32). It's the physicality which lies, but not the STM.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we've got a person with diabetes, type one or two, that goes along now to have this experience. Will he come back recuperated from his ailments?

K- Shall we asked for those who go in. Because we ask people what their condition is before they go in. You ask them Live.

When we get people out of the system, if they want to go Live, to share, to elevate the KS, it's a live, interactive Zoom sessions from Monday. Whenever you see the Zoom call goes open, try to get in. We don't announce what time it's going to be that we have to run a show. We do our things and when we see it's the right time, we open the channels. We could be open anytime.

Any other Question

### **Every Element releases full spectrum of all plasmas**

Q: .. Question is about the explanation of the Alpha, Beta, and Gamma rays are their plasma, any of the elements in a special condition can release one of them or not?

R: I guess is plasma that element release one of them.

K- Every element we have releases full spectrum of the radiations in the U, From Hydrogen to Plutonium and above. (2:34).

It's just that you have to get it in the condition, which it releases it. If you go back to the space reactors of the Keshe Foundation, which we tested and it's in the patents, we create ionization, but ?? of course centralization, through the interaction of the helium.

We can produce X-ray from water. And we can produce Gamma rays and cosmic rays from hydrogen. Not Tritium. I can get gold to produce so much radioactive material, that you don't want to go even near it.

This is, what we tested in the space reactors in Iran. This is how I handle high breach nuclear material by hand. I know how to deactivate them, through my blood circulation the fields I create.

Every element has a capability, and not a capability, and actually does release a full spectrum of all the fields of radiations of the universe. It's not just because we see water as a water. Sometime the water you touch, as the water you drink is the most lethal weapon in another part of the universe, because it releases radioactive material radiation.

It is what, (2:36). we perceive through the lack of knowledge today. I always said, if you ever get to see the Iran senior scientists, who were monitoring my work in Tehran. I never wear gloves, I never have a fear of handling nuclear material.

I learned at a very early stage, in very young age, how these things are created, and how I can change it. When you open an X-ray tube, you see it different, even in a specific way, you release Gamma rays and all sorts of cosmic rays, from X-ray tube. My father used to tell me, you are crazy why do you do these things. I said, I have to understand

Every element has the potential to release a full spectrum of the fields, from hydrogen to plutonium, and all their isotopes, and other materials. Or the interaction of certain materials against each other.

It's beautiful, if mankind comes to understand the beauty of the radiations, how to manipulate them to create fountains of life. Our scientists have a fear of the unknown, they call them all sorts of things. But there's a beauty in Gamma rays and X-rays and Cosmic rays. And if you know how to produce it, that allows you to create the next stage for production of the fields you want, (2:38). G and M and the rest of it.

I have mastered in playing fields, creating fields, and targeting what fields I want to create. So don't, never be afraid of radiation, understand how to manipulate it. Radiations are like a jigsaw puzzles you put together. If you get a gamma ray targeting the field of alpha, "ah, you see the most beautiful things in the universe."

If you get the cosmic rays interacting with beta rays, you see some of the most beautiful fountains of energy ever seen in the universe. We see these in the structures of planetary systems or stars, or galaxies, but we don't understand how these fountains of energy comes together. The majority are from radioactive material, or the radiation, or what you call it. We only guess there are millions of them. And their interaction releases fountains of energies we see in the universe

I remember when I was very young opening the first X-ray tubes, and my father used to go nuts. You don't touch these things, they are contaminated. I said, they're contaminated to you, because you don't know how to handle them. I know what I'm doing.

And sometimes he used to sit and watch me baffled. (2:40). A nine year old, 10 year old boy plays with these tubes. The explanation is that opening the liquids, the oils in it all sorts of commotion, if you ever opened X ray tube. The mirrors, the reflectors, the god know what. But in fact, you can just tilt some things and you go from alpha to gamma and beta, and go to cosmic rays in the same tube.

Any other question

Q: .. how can we use those elements, or those plasmas in the conversion of elements. You kind of answered that. He also wants to know the amount of vacuum in our setups.

K- Which vacuum, which setup. Do you think we are going to give you a trade secret.

R: I thought you might say that with the would be specific to any particular setup for sure.

Q: .. Would a mentally disabled person who enters the unit, return with normalized cognitive functioning?

K- I would love to see somebody going through that. (2:42). I would love to see the outcome. But if you're mentally impaired, we cannot let you in the system.

Q: Jallal .. From Monday, you will open the Pandora box. What we will do with the sandbox?

K- Just to practice before you get to the Pandora box.

Q: What we will do with the knowledge what we have?

K- It's part of the technology. You have to add to it and understand more of it. It's not finished just because, what we put into this system. It's an amalgamation of what we have taught you. Why do you give up? Because somebody else made a machine. You still have to make your own machine. Don't chicken out. I see the discussion in your plasma secret plasma chat room.

Q: Yeah secret. You're the secret one. (2:44).

K- I explained to one of your team how to convert the MaGrav units energy into energy, usable energy. And he has not worked it out yet. But

Q: He didn't open it to us.

### **MaGrav power units disclosed to Tehran factory**

K- The new MaGrav units coming out of Tehran factory will sort out all your energies, problems you had with your MaGravs. Iranian scientists have been disclosed how to convert it and now that works. I hope they understood it. But the Tehran factory will produce the first cycle of generators, if they understood it correctly. They actually produce electricity, when (but) you give it free away to the electricity board (back to the power grid). They produce one kilowatt, and (but) they sell two kilowatts, and you produced that 1 kilowatt for them free.

Q: Back to the transformers.

K- Yeah, I pull my hair, how many years I told you what you got to do. ?? Some day you'll understand it.

Q: You know Mr. Keshe, I am really, I am very happy, and in a way I am sad.

K- For what?

Q: Okay, I am happy for what is coming from next Monday and what we're going to open. And I am very sad, because when I was there in Linz, nothing came.

K- Because we ..

Q: Wait, .. you took me when I arrived, you will give me something to eat, and bye, bye.

K- Yeah, because the system was .. We should have let you to go in it. As I said that system, in Lnz, the one with a chair in it, has got heavier.

Actually, it's really interesting, I think it's something I can tell you for a joke. (2:46).

Because this company, which did the lifting for us from upstairs, downstairs, or whatever. They had to bring different machining. Last week, they have sent us a bill for

16,000 Euro, just to lift the machine, and they had to change it, because the machine they had wouldn't lift the same thing, or whatever. I think it's part of the bill.

So it was there, but we couldn't let you go. We tested it in a way, in the original exhibition center when you came. And we saw when we put the system on, with the interaction with the environment, with the magnetic of others, and we had to readjust it.

You most probably felt it, but because you're not aware of it, you walked away from it. Only one person has been EU under operation. And there was a reason for it. And that's the head of the Keshe Foundation, Ella. You've seen the pictures of her being in the system in operation.

We blocked people going in. We added weight under the systems for it not to move, but it was adding its own weight to it. You came in, but you're blind to the knowledge. If you passed the system, you already interacted with the system. But this time we let you go in it. Because we toned it down, in a way that it can work. And we adjusted it, that it can work. And it's taken us two years to do this. (2:48). That it could be done.

As I said before, the teachings, I stopped going to the lab, because it became impossible to finish this job. It was just going from one development to another, because as our team was understanding more, we had to tell them more, to add more. So I said, if I stop going in, at least we get it done. And then we can add the rest of the knowledge later on.

What you see is the knowledge up to now, which our team can understand. Those huge elevations and .. modifications to the system. You might come in this time again, Jallal and feel nothing. But this time you are in charge, not us. But it is interesting, in the first few people we put through, we put one at a time through. And then we put two at a time through, then put three at a time through, then we put four people at a time through. It's combination of, creation of specific fields, which we are looking for, and to see what the effects are.

Some of you might pay to come in for one test, but what we see on the results, we'll put you through three, four or five times through the test, to become a pilot. Then some of you halfway we might stop you because we don't see any reason for it, to go through, because it's the wrong intention. So when you come next time I'll give you a free ?? ride, Jallal.

Q; Thank you. Happy to be part of this Mr. Keshes. Thank you very much.

Any other questions? (2:50)

Q: .. So when a person sits in the craft, is their soul projected out of it to fly, but still tethered to the body, in it?

K- We are not launching, now they used to use the rockets. Now we'll trajectory the souls. No, that's not our job. You decide where you want to go. We don't have a soul what you call, propulsion rockets.

R; Soul catapult.

K- Yeah, You're the captain of your own decision.

Any other question

HERE >>

Q; Dan mentions when I land in a cave in our mountains? How do I see what's there?

Will the light be from me?

K First of all why do you want to go in the cave? Is that your wish. As someone said, in the talk, would you see through the third eye, or what he calls it?

### **Race in space that light comes out eyes to see**

There is a race in the universe very much. When, it's like we know, when you put a torch out to see, this race has created and adopted a special way in the structure of their vision, that they can light through their eyes, in a way they create a light for their eyes to see what is in front of them, when they go in the dimension (D) of physicality (P). It's like a, not a laser, but it creates a field dimension, we call it the light. (2:52).

They see things in different ways, then we do through the eyes of the man. There is a race, which sees only the soul of entities, and collection and strength of the Soul. When you look at a piece of wood, they don't see it as a wood, they see the soul of every atom, and how they interact.

They are very, very special races .. which have developed niches, I call, in their existence. You'll see it now the Pandora box is opened, There is one thing for sure, is that if during the testing, we see our friends from other parts of the universe, we will not reveal that identity, where they come up. It's for them to explain if they want. If you're in a combination flight with others in the same, when you see this, it's your responsibility to hold the sanctity of the what we call, their wisdom and their life. You are responsible for their safety. You are obliged to respect the integrity of the life, in the universe in any shape or form. When we put 4 of you in into systems, maybe your own soul doesn't know your dimension, (2:54), because it's become some human dimension, converted, that we are not aware of the origin. The Soul of the Physicality (STP). and if you see manifestation of light, or other things, just respect it. Decide in secrecy with us, not just with us, with those who are in there too.

Any other question

Let me let me say something to to all of us to understand. The systems we deliver are universal systems, which means to belong to all citizens of the U, and not exclusivity of



man. And please respect that, because then in another system, in another part of the universe, you become that strange thing and how do you want them to treat you.

As I always said, you are a national, as long as you put the hat on, put your foot across the line of the nation, you put back here, and your restraint that's why we created One Planet, One Nation, One Race, that you are all member one structure, and One Nation. You will be shocked. A lot of you, with what has come, and what is to come, and how.

As I said, to one of our friends, (2:56). ?? See is that nowadays, you get the Romanians, in Vienna, they'll go to their own restaurant and the shops, and the Arabs all go to their own restaurants and shops. In a very short time coming, we'll have structures like this, which allows the soul of the people from different parts of the universe together to build up because now they know who they are. And they stay in the shape as they were in their own original dimension. You might walk into the bar, and then in that bar, you'll see a bunch of green things moving around with 20 legs, respect it, because now you entered to the bar where the citizens of the planet " Dit dop " or whatever, are there. It's a new game, it's a new change, and we have to learn very quickly. Prejudices will bring the demise of man

Enjoy it, and you will see the beauty of it. Because it brings a lot of diversity, and you might even in a way, don't forget your past, and don't forget your origin. But enjoy the mixture. I always said, mankind if you understand what is about to come with this technology, becomes like the English people. Forty years ago, the only thing you had in the corner shops was fish and chips. And then the curry sauces, and people got the taste of the curry sauce, and then the ?? salsa, (2:58). and then the Chinese came and opened up. And now when you go to England is one of the most cosmopolitan nations in food in the world. Then it's next to the Chinese, Chinese, and next to the Samalian, and next to the other one. And the beauty of it is the mix each other's food, and they give you a pizza with a curry, with the Chinese sweet and sour, and something else on the same bit.

And this is how the man should be. We become not cosmopolitan with this new technology of this planet, but we become cosmopolitan through the word of the system, universal enhancement system, that the citizens of the U respect each other. Because you pay heavily for it, because you will be isolated, ?? nothing else.

HERE >>

Mr. Keshe 2:58:56

we have to learn new weights we have to learn new things we have to be proud as part of the structure not be racist as its nationalism, racism as normal in the workup. kind of find itself so nice. And don't go in because you're going to be ashamed or to be shamed, though does a suppression. If you go into the system and you see other races, as we have created a universal field system embraced. Thank them for being here to do the same when you watch deputies that also lives

only a few locks off for a very big shock as I said to one of Knowledge Seekers Recently even a hit with a Juggernaut and you don't know how big this channel is because you were never prepared once a beaut

(3:00).

If it wasn't that beautiful what is to come, I wouldn't have stayed here for thousands of years, to make sure you haven't missed the ???

Any other question

Q: If there's no time travel future or past, why can't I access through memory, the experience of another soul?

K- Who said, you can't find a way, with somebody who is prepared to share it with you/.

You know we invite people to come to our house and we give them our culture of God go to the Indian guy gives you the curry and the Chinese guy give you the Chinese now we have to say the same thing but in a universal level as we go through

It have to be done very fast, otherwise it creates problems if it's done very slow.

But please, if you're in the units and you see things, respect them. Don't run out pulling your head, screaming, I've seen somebody green running around. You never know what he sees in your soul. He should be running before you do. (3:02). It's gonna happen, you watch you wait.

R; Maybe you'll see the green monsters running outside of the machine going Yeah, humans

K- help you know, I always say that will be the two girls sitting on the branch one white about Brown. Brown brown one cannot make you to taste the chocolate. So we have to try with chocolate we want to try. And if it is, there's just imagination of us.

Mr. Keshe 3:02:43

Any Okay, well,

Q: Why do we sometimes have lucid dreams?

K- I don't know.

Q; What stage are the reactors in China? At which I saw the red lights? And what about the bright plasma sphere reactor you presented?

K - The collection of the knowledge and the units you're going in?

Q; Let's imagine anything. What about tattoos? Will the soul of the ink particles materialized? In some shapes or forms?

K- I don't know. Would you end up with the same physical body? Right? That's the question you're gonna ask yourself.

Rick Crammond 3:03:52

You have to have a body in order to tattoo it is full of fur, (3:04). then it'd be hard to tattoo for example.

K- Don't know. We are we are in for a very good beautiful surprise of knowledge and technology.

Q; What is the option with a medical shunt placed behind the ear as far as entering the flight unit.

Mr. Keshe 3:04:23

Moment

Q: In one of your past experiences on Earth. Did they put you on an upside down cross?

K- Have they done that to you?

As I said that I was talking to one of our KS, and was talking to the father and explaining what is about to come what is now coming to Linz. And as I said in the teaching, he said this is antichrist. They've said when the Antichrist come these things will happen. So we have to wait for the Christ to appear. Now it's time for it. So I don't know if you had a Christ Christ when the system comes up. So we have to wait and see we've been cross upright, downwards

Any other question

Q: When these flights are approved, what happens to those in the aeronautical sector that stewards and pilots from people in the security sector airport terminals, (3:06).

won't be they will not we are not looking for approval. We are testing it up with and the system as we said are we have registered with the Austrian Essbase people in the way that setting about the space system and they are not looking for approval we are not bringing is just you who Captain so there's a beautiful law. It says you can do a direct yourself. So that's why you're the captain. We are not flying you.

I used to have a friend. Everybody different is they must not and he was a purchaser in our company. We brought him in to talk he was there he couldn't bring really was there because he was the uncle of one of our directs and I battled with him so long. I said can we buy knives we are setting spoons, forks in our shops but we're not selling any knives we want says no way as long as I'm here which he actually said to the end. He wouldn't buy a knife and the very first time I asked him that why I own to find that you know how much we lose is that I sold in the very first shops, a knife, somebody came bought a knife from us and he went and killed somebody with I don't want to be responsible for it. So the major chain store selling spoons and forks. He used to buy sets without a knife

Mr. Keshe 3:07:52

so it's not us it's what you do yourself with it. Which you are responsible for it

Mr. Keshe 3:08:04

free provider Swati this you use it and you can misuse it this technology this system does not ask that you don't work with physicality, you work with the soul the condition of the fields is suspended

Mr. Keshe 3:08:30

that's why we call it simulation

Mr. Keshe 3:08:38

you are used to flying the box or the back of a cart or a chariot or jumbo jet now you learn a new flight system. You is you who decides I'm going to the shop to shop and then because the soul and soul of physicality and physicality agree you get this body moved on the street you get the boss you go to the shop or you get in the car you go to the shop you buy what it is.

Now in stock doing getting out getting walking, get into the car getting a bus to get to the shopping center. Now you take the soul shop and then manifest yourself in P and then you do your shopping and you come back the same way. What It Takes you're not waiting on the bus stop sitting two hours in traffic job. Now it's a one second job in a very new future because we've seen this system in other parts of the universe. You will have initially to they make it very much if you remember the old way and the new way you go to shopping. The old lady used to sit and put the numbers one by one. And then it says took you 10 minutes to get one trolley because she had to enter anything. And now you go in and just to zip it and now you go to some shops who put everything in the basket that gives you the price without you doing anything.

(3:10).

We go through that technology development and evolution. And then we see the the massive, rapid deployment of the new sciences. These are what I'm going to teach you in next coming months and years. You'll be baffled. You'll laugh what the teaching of today, Mr. Kesh going to teach us. It took us there and teach us what is today because you don't understand it. You need to understand.

We have to get the majority population to understand that it doesn't become exclusivity. And those who get the message show the door eMusic back Moses. Moses was one of the turning point in education of man for us. The greed of the men feared more men of the Create if you go by ratio, Moses killed more than Hitler did.

So we learn other things. So you are the customer to decide.

Any other quersoitrn

Q: which was for the CO2 setup, that was discussed apparently I think you mentioned something about that a couple of weeks ago. So he's looking for the vacuum setting for that CO2 setup.

Mr. Keshe 3:11:48

It says see oh you setup

Rick Crammond 3:11:55

you figure it out yourself? Basically. Yes. (3:12).

Shall we call it a day or do you want to go into the teaching session as needed? 12 o'clock we've been here or two years.

Rick Crammond 3:12:09

Okay, sure.

Rick Crammond 3:12:15

What, what do you mean going into the teaching session.

Mr. Keshe 3:12:20

We go already with the teaching to next week. Join us next week from Monday, keep your resumes open and you might learn something very new as our people go through and be switched on. And we allow you to talk or listen to the chat to the observation and to the expense of people going if they don't want to share it you see nothing but if they want to share it, we open up the zones we don't wait nobody up we just put his own channel recorded and we just added ABC the and the rest of it.

We did that with the testing of the 129 (Tesla) flight system. o know one component, the AI system and the how is the for all of us to learn something new because you're doing it and you're sharing it and join us please we'll pull the 200 number as fast as you can. As you're doing with coming to Linds. Essentially a lot of buying tickets and staying around the airport and hotel and everything else we we bring you only send you back your experience. Thank you very much for today. And I hope you're having a wonderful time those of your problems with the system and experience new emotions, new feelings, new understanding, and be generous enough to share it and those of you who listen to it exactly as the experience of the Soul of the Physicality.

(3:14).

See you next week.

R:

K- It'll be interesting if that during that time of Tuesday afternoon. Some of the people going to now, German's, I think booked on the seventh day They will share their knowledge with us what they went through the system and Universal Council members learn from what is gonna come to them and what they have to deal with.

We'll see how it goes if we get to that point, because I'll be monitoring it in the background, and see if it is there. We have interesting point. Universal Council members can ask questions from the people if they'd like to share their experience.

Thank you very much.

435 KSW June 2, 2022

END

## **436th Knowledge Seekers Workshop;** June 9, 2022

(Quick Index 10 p; Proofing Transcription done need to do; Key Phrases, Words)  
(Auto Transcription by Elias )

KF first man to land on Moon was successful on the 6th of June as promised; New flight EU without physicality is loading up its memory banks with the plasmas of the life of this planet - like an Encyclopedia; Bring back leftover equipment from NASA Apollo mission to Moon; Soul of Christ will appear;

### **Introduction** to Quick Index 436 KSW:

On the 6th of June 2022, Mr. Keshe fulfilled his promise to take humanity to the Moon. Galib of Netherlands was the first man through the KF new space flight system to land on the Moon, instantly by traveling through his soul, and his sister Mariam was the first woman to land on the Moon. And now many people are traveling to different places in the space. The space travel for man has begun.

At the moment, we have the testimonials of the passengers, which we all can share by listening to and receiving the elevation of the soul. Mr. Keshe has already moved on to the next step, by being able to carry a glass to the other side. While at the Moon, the pilot was putting sand into the glass to bring back to earth. However, from the earth's side we

could only see his hand moving in the glass, we could not yet see the sand. The energy fields of the Moon's sand is in the Inertia and physicality field strength of the Moon. The "empty" glass contains these energy fields, it is then put into the Material Enhancement Unit to try to materialize it here in Earth's Inertia field strength of physicality.

When then succeeds it will be a game changer. The scientists will not be able to say that it is just imagination. We will have something physical. Then we can also bring back NASA's Apollo Moon mission's leftover parts, which they said, they left on the Moon. After analyzing and confirming the parts, will mankind then be ready to accept, that the change is here and now, and we all will have to agree to world peace.

For us as Knowledge Seekers (KS) the change has already started, and now we understand that we can connect to the Flight Enhancement Unit (FEU) in Linz with our souls and join the elevation of the soul of humanity immediately. Listening to these testimonials makes it more possible.

There is a huge amount of knowledge in this summary, so let's just focus on part of it. What took 30 years of traditional spiritual practice and meditation in a cave, can now be done by going into these FEU. All of the participants speak of feeling powerful energy in the head and body, being purified, and feeling oneness, peace and love. It's just like when you hear people speak about their spiritual experiences. The difference is that they are immediate, stronger, and a certain level of control, and they last longer, this is still to be determined, but the people report being able to connect back to the system simply by thinking of the system, and they feel again the warmth and energy in their head.

The main preparation for the system is to cultivate the attitude of giving and wanting to help others to elevate their souls. People that already have a mature spiritual practice tend to go deeper with the system. The effects of the system tend to grow as you leave and are away from the system. It works with your environment to fulfill your sincere wishes.

Over the next months, as more people use the systems the plasma fields will grow in strength and diversity. We will have an Encyclopedia of all the best things on this planet, which will in turn help in bringing about the change on the planet.

A few points to remember.

We will be able to invite guests of the Universal Community back to Earth;  
Now the STM is free, it doesn't need to wait for you to sleep to travel, it's with you when you're awake.

If humanity becomes a cancer in the society of the U, we have to sort it out ourselves.

Systems contains within them everything from MaGrav to Pain Pens;

Make an appointment with your family members and try to visit them with the soul - bring some confirmation of your experience;

In future we will not even need these systems - room will be empty;

Systems communicate with each other making M field noises;

You expand your soul over the physicality, then you travel;  
Fox News Organization controls 89% of world media - they have banned any news of KF since 2012; We don't need the Fox when we communicate with soul;  
Once we start moving people through the systems the governments have to react and decide what to do with the technology;

## **Quick Index:** (10 pp) 436 KSW

We are ready to fly beyond imagination; New flight Enhancement Unit (FEU) without physicality; Loading the memory bank of the Unit now with the European and Aryan experience; The new T works through the interaction of the Soul and the physicality (P); The people decide if and where they want to fly, then it is instantaneous; The flight is a connection between the Soul of the Man (STP) and Soul of the Physicality (STM); One flew to the Sun, another swam in the oceans; We can also request a specific mission like going to the Moon;

Since the beginning we promised to visit the soul of Christ - if someone has a connection line to him they will come back and tell us how he looks and what he has to say about his time;

Offered NASA to provide us with exact coordinates of the Apollo Moon landing site; We can visit the site if it really is there, and bring back a hammer or whatever they left behind; If they find something but cannot bring it back - then we have to adjust our systems; These are not just talks anymore, we've seen what the system can do - it's only for us to adjust it properly;

We can use the systems to bring the groups of 5plus1 at the soul level to find a solution to the peace negotiations; Now that we have the T we have a responsibility to try;

Mr. Keshe's cousin, a devoted Sufi told him that he can do what the system does through the energy of his spiritual practice, like healing people. But he said, "Mehran you have gone beyond with the knowledge. As a Sufi, by seeing the testimonial videos, I accept what you have achieved. It's a breakthrough in the knowledge."

The game has changed; But this is just the first step; Many of the "playful and naughty children" of man will go into the system to try to achieve their desires without telling us; I asked one of the first people to go in the system, what was their desire. They said, they wanted to gain the knowledge of the U, wanted to know everything to be able to do. I said, you failed before you went in;

The system is not there for you to take - but for you to give. If you have the intention of truly giving, then you have emptied your cup, so that it can be filled. You expected to go in as a man, and come out as an Einstein with lots of knowledge of the universe. This will not happen, you went in to steal.



Then we heard from Galib of Netherlands (his testimonial is in part 2 of this KSW). He said he went in to give, and he received an enormous amount; We don't just listen to the words people speak - we analyze the information and its true meaning (through the soul);

We expect to have a message from Christ in the coming days, it will be given to someone, and then repeated with someone else, nobody knows who; With the new science we can manifest the true face of Christ. Then we'll see how much mysticism and lies sits with the Vatican. Then it is for the Christians to decide (what to believe).

It's your responsibility to be here, to bring the knowledge within the races of the man, that it completes the Encyclopedia of the what we call, "the knowledge of this planet."

If you have a beautiful, obedient, lovable, cat, or a dog, or you have a beautiful fish, ask permission from our team to bring them. Bring the most beautiful plants, and flowers, and plants with the most beautiful scent's, and the most beautiful stones. Fill the system with the images of the love of mankind, and leave the hate behind. Let's embed this system with the plasmas of this planet - like an Encyclopedia;

As we build more and more systems, due to the way we have set them up, they will transfer information from one to another. We build what we call, the mosaic of the most beautiful things on this planet.

We work with every creed, nation and race, except the Belgium's. This race is excluded from the dominion of the kingdom of the God, for what they did, and what they do to the children of man.

We want to bring balance to our society, so that we can take a perfect mixture of the information and knowledge of the man into the universe. We bring a totality of the collection of the information, so that it does not allow abuse of any process in the U.

Come to the system with love and sincerity. Don't come with lies, to and within yourself. Don't say to the system I want this, but I really inside I want something else. (You cannot lie to the soul, it knows and you will come out with nothing.)

Send us reports over the coming weeks and months, and tell us how you have changed since being in the system. Tell us about your emotions, and (if you continue to have a connection to the system. Also tell us if your environment has changed to help facilitate your wish. We won't chase after you, it's for you to do freely, as your information will add to the knowledge.)

Try to understand the new technology, that it's not there for you to take. It's here for you to give, that by giving you find a solution for the others. Not the thought, that if I give, then I will receive. When you do this, you have already failed. Be there to elevate the others, and other things, and not for you to elevate yourself to become more arrogant, and more egotistic. Egotism is part of the man's failures of the past. (With the dawning of the new knowledge, let go of egotism and turn towards serving the Totality.)

It will be interesting to see how many of you will come out of the system, and when you go home you'll find the change in ways, that you never thought possible. Some may find that they make friendship with their father, whom they haven't spoken to for years. Or you find something that you hated, suddenly you love even more. Or achieving knowledge, that you could never imagine achievable. By becoming travelers of the U you enter domains that give you a new dimension of life. It's not just going to see the sights on this planet. When you meet the travelers of the universe respect, love, adore them, and invite them back to earth. (One of the reasons for building these systems was so you could invite others from different parts of the U to come back with you to earth.)

Gradually, we extend the knowledge more and more. We'll change the Enhancement Unit to be the whole room, that way you can walk in collectively as a group, even as a mixture of races, however you like. And within the space of the room, (you all can travel to whichever dimensions you like as individuals or as a group. But don't bring food, it may not survive the transition. Nevertheless, you will absorb the energies you need to live.)

See if you can visit your brother in New York, for example. And then try to confirm that you existed at that point. It's you who has to manifest yourself, not our system. Our system is there to free man from the cage of his own STP. But the rest is up to you to do.

Some of you may want to see a daughter, brother, or meet again someone from the past. It's all possible. Now it's a reality that exists. As more and more people go into the system, it becomes easier.

We'll add another systems and the two will work together in tandem. (This will increase the fields and change how many people can travel together.)

As you heard yesterday, one of the ladies became the captain and she decided where to go. The captains of the future give their souls to protect the passengers and bring them joy with their soul. (She gave to her passengers and now it's in the memory bank of the system.) Come into the flight system (FS), with the love of the Creator and walk out, becoming a part of the Creator. And then let's see where the mankind goes. Whatever I promised you, now it's on the table.

Bring us back a rock from the Moon, or friends from other places and dimensions. Then let them show us where they came from. Just like when you meet someone in a cafe, they invite you home.

You can also invite them back to Linz, our systems are set up to accommodate the full spectrum of the Soul of the Universe. No harm will come to them. We ask them to stay within our system, that we have control over the time and the space.

The computer game has become a reality. It's introducing mankind to the Universal Community in a very soft way. We're taking mankind to a new environment, but at first he just dips his toe in the water to see how it is.

One of our German participants said, she (became) half octopus and half human. And then on earth she was a mermaid, which means half fish and half human. This indicates attachment to the physicality of the man. I'm prepared to compromise with half, not all of it. Maybe the next time I'll become the fish, but today I still want to be a man.

(Now the STM is free, it doesn't need to wait for you to sleep to travel,) it's with you when you're awake.

A new game, a new lifestyle, a new process of interaction for mankind has started. In a way, we have let loose the man out of the village, to see how he behaves. You yearned for this for thousands of years. Now I have given it to you as a brother ?? creature. Let's see what this gift brings you.

If within the structure of the body of the man, you are cancer to the society of the Universe, you'll have to sort that out by yourself. As you have seen mankind has been kept out due to his behavior, due to his conduct in the past times of the creation.

Come in with your mother language, and walk out with the language of the U.

I have delivered to you what I promised in totality, a health, a feeding, and a life system, and an energy system for the STM, and everything else, it's all in it.  
(It contains everything from the MaGrav to the Pain Pen and everything else - it all has been developed and integrated and delivered in totality.)

Now, it's for our team to learn more and deliver more. (Each time you enter the system you'll have a different experience.)

(Some of you can try to make an appointment with a family member, and see if you can appear there, and then report back what happens.) It's important to us, because it gives a dimension for our technicians and the people who developing the technology. Through it they understand what they have to increase, change, and adapt in the systems. If the plate comes back without the food, then they can adjust the system.

(Some of you will learn how to tell us when you are bringing a visitor back through the system, so we can accommodate him. As your soul speaks through the word of physicality, we respond. If you and the guest are ready to accept the conditions, then we can adjust the systems to receive the guest. Who are you bringing back with you? What are you bringing back with you. You have to tell us what you have accepted through your soul, then both us and your soul are responsible for accommodating your wishes through our system.)

We communicate with you through your dimension of physicality, and your soul will bring it to the point of understanding. That's why we put 2 chairs in the system, in case you want to bring a guest back. It's not just the Man anymore. We facilitate for the visitor to be part of us.

If you're in the room when they manifest do not run out of the room (screaming), and do not go up and hug them and kiss them. They are adjusted to the person who has brought them back. They are not adjusted to you outside the dimension of the fields of the system.

We work through the soul, but at the same time, the soul is extended beyond the physicality, but we still have access to your physicality, to inform you. You're in for a big surprise. I hope you enjoy it.

It's taken me thousands of years to bring it to this point. And this is just what I call, first draft of the system.

(In the near future, the systems will not have any physical dimension, it will be ?? stars behaving as systems.) There'll be lights in different positions in the room, to accommodate everyone as they move around. At the moment, the reactors are fixed to a position. In the upcoming systems, the reactors will be floating, accommodating every emotion, like different magnets.

When we put the systems on, it's like a noisemaking magnetic fields. (If you're giving to the Universal Community, the noise becomes very sharp. If you are taking and want to run there is a screeching sound that doesn't want to be a part of it.) The noises made in the system tells us if you're taking or giving, and who we have with us, and how the soul is behaving. It's important for us to start translating the language of the system, into a working system for our team.

The new systems coming in will carry the emotion of the facilitation of the system for the passengers too. Which means now, we are increasing the emotional side of the system. You will go and sit in different parts of the system and you'll have different emotions, we will try this in the coming time. You will sit in different parts of the room and you get different emotions.

I have fulfilled my promise to you, you got your flight system and everything else, which goes with it. It's for you to take that flight. In so many ways, it's for you to confirm to us, that you have become a traveler of U. Please remember don't come in to take from the system, come to give.

## **End of Part 1 break 436 KSW**

Galib from Netherlands discusses his testimony of his flight with Mr. Keshe.

If I were to summarize it, I got home again, or the illusion of not being at home faded away. And it was one of, I think the most beautiful experiences that I have had in my life.

We promised to land on the Moon on the 6th of June, and Galib was the first man to land on the Moon on the 6th of June. He said, yes I went to the Moon.

He describes the whole process of going through the 3 Chairs setup up to prepare for entering the actual flight system. First Chair is for the physicality, 2nd for STP and 3rd for STM, then you go into the Flight System. When you come out you go back through the 3 Chairs again, first Chair 3, then 2 and finally 1. It's similar to a decompression chamber when you dive deep into the ocean. You have to gradually acclimate your body to the changes.

Galib said, everything happens in the Flight System (FS), the beauty is shown to you. He could feel when other souls entered the room. He flew with his sister and 2 other people. Everybody has to go through the 3 Chairs to prepare for the group flight.

He describes how when Mr. Keshe asked them to fly, he become agreeable and positive about it, then instantly went to the Moon.

First he described how, when moving from Chair 1 to 3 he felt "a soft blanket" around his skin. He mentions this a lot. (Is this when the STM extends out and covers the physicality?)

The vision of the Moon was very sandy. It was not white, it was more beige, red, and orange. It wasn't like a desert, but more like the old west. A lot of sand, but also with rocks. I didn't really try to walk with my feet on it yet. I felt the wind and the sand interacting with my shins, lower part of the legs.

Most probably he manifested without wearing human clothes since he felt the wind and sand on his skin.

After this experience, when he closes his eyes the darkness one sees inside, was hugely expanded, it became a bigger canvass;

Galib is the first man on Moon with new T, the "Armstrong" of the KF

After coming out of the system, others can feel that they have a M field around them, they describe it as a warm fuzziness around them.

He could sense when someone entered the FEU;  
He describes the experience as the highest state of bliss he ever felt;

Feels connected to the system when away from it; feels a warmth and pressure in the head; He feels he can do it without the system; Agrees to go back and find the Apollo landing site and try to bring something back with him;

K- Communicating with NASA about bringing something from the Apollo landing site back and have them analyze it, if it is from them.

They will try sending a camera along to take pictures during the flight.

About bringing leftover materials from Apollo back:

But we are talking two different G fields, two different environments. We made a Material Enhancement Unit, which means we can create materials out of the energy. When you pick up the material with the dimension of your STP, or STM on the Moon, you convert it. It becomes part of your environmental MaGrav System. It's like when we put the plates in the Gans boxes, they're not in the water anymore, they're in a M field of the Nano coated Cu plate.

If you bring a hammer back we might ask you to put it in a special box, that we can keep it still as a hammer.

We can go to any position in the U.

He felt other beings while visiting the Moon - (will be discussed in coming time).  
He felt pulses of plasmatic winds, and smells.

Some pilot only wanted to change partially - but still remain part human like mermaid

He was moving the "control bar" around testing the effects of different positioning and fields;

His sister also went to the Moon making her the first woman to land on Moon; She also visited other planets;

Sacredness of Moon in Islamic world - permission from Source

Italians want to have a party on the Moon - try to transport them as a group to Moon with all their party materials

The EU communicate with each other they make sounds with each other, magnetic buzzing sounds

Over 150 reactors in flight room - reactors have never been seen before  
Creating massive cosmic fields - suitable to every created thing in Universe  
Take machines out, only empty room - transport large number of people same time

Bringing back a piece of Apollo - that will change the game for humanity

Manifest Soul of Christ in system - most important

To get the Christians to confirm to us, if they've seen the Christ. That's one of the most important things for us. And then the next step comes, if we can manifest the Soul of Christ in the system

I promised you a fish tank. The fish tank is made, it's in Linz. Let's see. If you can ask the Christ to be there, until the Pope arrives, and see if he accepts his master.

Other souls are present - during the flight

Christianity most abused system - bring Christ to tell truth - from him

Mr. Keshe was asked why the Christ, when religions will phase out.

K- Yeah, because it closes the abuse of the STM by Christianity. It's the most abused system. Many, many people have been enslaved to it.

(We'll bring back the soul of the kings and ask why, what and how they did things. In this way we'll learn the true history, not the made up history of the rulers. The man's history will be rewritten. We'll hear what really happened from those souls who actually did the deeds, the history makers.)

One of my wishes is to bring Tesla back, and through him, discover the totality of his mind. Tesla only brought out maybe 10% of the knowledge he had with him. He had a marvelous mindset

Of the Prophets why Christ - he is only one who did not kill - did other things

Christ was the only prophet who did not dirty his hands with murder. He did everything else wrong, but he didn't kill. The whole purpose of KF T is to stop man from killing, that's why we chose Christ;

Moses created a bloodbath. You know what Muhammad did in the Islamic world and the Iranian nation. We know Buddha in a way, in a diverse way in the background, did a lot of other works, which was not (made) public.

Not a new Era - knowledge always existed - only man opens to it

There is no new era, no new era. It's a new cycle in the science. It's a new cycle in understanding the process of creation. Nobody can claim it, it's been there from the time of creation. Now we understand it.

Even though a lot religious leaders would like to see my neck on the noose, because big percent of the job lost - (they have to close shop.)

This is the beginning of understanding for us as a human race, the knowledge, which already exists in the universe. So it's not a new era

Expand the soul - connect to the system without being there

Funds to come in for new Institutes to teach technology worldwide

Elevating Soul to physical boundary - sorts out most of physical problems

The knowledge is - the acceptance of the strength of the fields - that's all

Unconditional Love - Giving - we are the guardians not the owners

90% will not come back to earth (too much pain).

Now it's not anymore Microsoft, or General Electric, or Toyota, it's Keshe Foundation

Q: Going through the World News this Morning. I didn't see anything about the new flight system, or anything about Keshe Foundation for example.

K- You will never hear anything about us .. . It's impossibilities.

Q: Why do they ??

K- There is a ban on Keshe Foundation by the Fox News organization, which more or less controls 89% of the world news. Fox News controls everything. And if they don't want you to know, you won't know. And if they want to fabricate things, like everything we see about the war in Ukraine. They just put it out there. This is what they want. The people just hear the part they put out - and then they believe in it.

Put it this way, we know how the technology works. They cannot (totally) control the internet. Many people around the world know about the T and work with it. The most beautiful thing is, that in a very short time, the Fox News will be foxing it, because when the souls communicate, who needs the Internet to television. Who needs to listen to the news, which is all lies, and fakes. It's as simple as that.

We're not looking for confirmation in the News. We're looking for confirmation of how much technology we can bring out, that it brings that change.

There has been a total ban on Keshe Foundation since 2012. No news articles, no newspapers, nothing, except if they create something negative. And then they put it only on the Internet. They can't put it on paper. So who cares?

You will see the change in programming on the Internet. How people will come, and how it will change. But we are not there looking for a change. I didn't come here to be famous today and go tomorrow.

I have come to bring the total change, that it will last for thousands of years, and man never killed again, and he never does what he has done up to now. That's all.

Q: Can you tell us what the world government's reaction has been in the background? What are they saying?

K- We'll tell you in about four to six weeks time. There's a lot happening in next four to six weeks. And then you will see. We heard what they are doing. We heard what they are saying. Once we complete the process of bringing you from Kenya to Austria instantaneously, then the governments have to react. Can a man from Kenya come here without us knowing?

Nobody knew that the Queen eats out of Tupperware.



When we start transporting people into Linz, then the governments will have to decide what to do with the technology.

END 436 KSW Quick Index

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(:12).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute knowledge. Yes, we are ready to fly, we are ready to fly beyond imagination. As many of you joined us yesterday, in a broadcast of the people who went through the flight simulation. Usually, organizations when they organize these kind of excursions or tests. They do one day, and then they see what might happen, and then they do another flight test, maybe in six months, or some years down the line.

We have developed a fully comprehensive system. And with that, in the hand, Keshe Foundation will continue on a weekly basis flight tests. We have another session of 10 people, this time totally German, as we trying to load up the system with what we call, (:14). European, and Aryan what we call, memory bank of the Wikipedia of the information. They'll be with us tomorrow. And then on Monday and Tuesday, more people will go through the same system. Tuesday will be only a morning session, not an afternoon session. And then, from the following week on, we'll test only Tuesdays and Wednesdays.

This allows our team to upgrade, it allows to run the productions and everything else, to produce new systems to come in. Because when we run the system, we are all there, if anything needs to be adjusted. If it needs to be what we call, setup, takes a lot of time and energy. And more or less two days a week, flight test is more than enough for the Keshe Foundation for next two or three months. We think that we can come cover what we're looking for.

The experience of 6th of June and the seventh of June on both the American side of time zone, and the European time zone gave us a huge insight. The insight is very simple, man has achieved a dimension of knowledge, that will it can dictate, choose, and decide. This became very, very clear in our testing.

In the process of tests done on the number of people who came into the what we call, the flight zone was very simple. They are in their own dreams, they were in their own dimensions and directions I call it. As we said, the responsibility of the new life, new

technology, (:16). is to work between the physicality (P) and the Soul. That the 2 interact. And this became very clear in the process of the teaching of and the work of last days of tests.

People are in a dimension of the Soul, and with the voice of a man to the physical dimension, we ask them to fly, and instantaneously they take that position. They want to fly, or they don't want to fly. They want to go where we ask them, or we request them to go. We asked the first people to go to the Moon, and we heard in the testimony of yesterday, it's instantaneous and they were on the moon.

We ask them to fly, we don't create condition, and they go where they want to go. One swims the oceans, and one goes somewhere else, and one goes to the Sun. And we test to see what we promised, connection between the Soul of the Man (STM) and Soul of the Physicality (STP), and this has given us a new what we call, incentive to go further in so many ways.

In the test coming up, we know the souls, which are there, and we know the souls, if they can be there. We request a specific what we call, mission, specific things to be done. One of them made, what we call, what we promised from the beginning, manifestation of the Christ, bless his name. We'll ask some of the people who go through the system to pay a visit to the Soul of Christ, bless his name. If they can do it, (:18). if they had the connection of line, they will come back and tell us, how he looked, and what he had to say about his time.

Then we go in the different dimensions (D). As I wrote, in the communications, we have with NASA cooperation in the United States, we have offered them two options, provide us with the exact position of the Apollo landing. The way our Knowledge Seekers (KS) on Tuesday paid a visit to the Moon, we request them to pay a visit to the site. Is there such a thing at the moment? Is their system's left behind decades ago by the Americans.

Then we show you how we'll change this. We'll ask them to bring part of what they see leftover at the site, if possible, back with them. We'll ask the travelers to come back with pieces, evidence and confirmation. If they cannot bring it back, or they say they got it, but they couldn't be back, we have to adjust our systems.

Do not forget, we introduced you the Material Enhancement Unit (EU). This technology exists inside the new flight system, which means what is gathered is energy of physicality, can be converted, maybe we have to fine tune it.

Then, as I have requested again, from the head of NASA mission to Mars 2030, to provide us with the location of the Mars systems, which they sent it to Mars, and they work for a while. If they have any pieces, (:20). they think it needs to be repaired. We can be in position of, and see if we can repair, by people who go to the site.

These are not what we call, talks. What we've seen, what we've observed in the system's of past days, confirmed to us this is a reality, it's for us to find, fine tune and deliver.

## **Discuss 5Plus1 Talks through EU - Soul**

We'll bring you in groups where we think, from Russia, from United State, from the head of Islamic Republic of Iran, Ayatollah K of Iran to meet, through the soul of people in the room, to discuss the solution to 5plus1. We'll solve the problems within the confines of the flight system. We have to try, we have the knowledge, and we have the responsibility with what we have developed, to deliver.

Last night I was talking to a very close person to me, one of my cousins, born the same time, brought up the same way, and he's a Sufi. He's a very devoted Sufi. He said, Mehran what have you done? I do this through energy. I said, yes, I know you've done this for years. But it's you. Now it's a system. Now we can travel.

He said, I could never travel, but I can transfer energies to people who are sick. And I know what I do with it. He said, you've gone beyond the knowledge. (:22). And as a Sufi I accept you have achieved, with what I have seen in the videos of yesterday, "a break in the knowledge of man."

We have to understand, these are the realities we are going to face. We have to understand, that the game has changed. As I've said, this is just the first step. As You are what are what I call, "the naughty children, playful," many of you will come with different desires without telling us, and you'll go in there and see if we can achieve your desire.

As I said to the first person who went through the system, a simple thing. He went through the system on his own. And then we brought in the second person, which is from Netherlands. When he came out, I said to him, what did you, what was your wish? What was your desire? He said, I wanted to gain the knowledge of the universe. That's why I came, that was my desire, that I know everything, that I can do. I said, you failed before you go in.

The system is not there for you to take. The system is there for you to give. And if you truly give, the intention of giving, you'll truly find empty cup, to fill in. You expected it to go in as a man, and come out as an Einstein with lots of knowledge of the universe. This will not happen, you went to steal. (:24).

We heard from our guy in Netherlands (Galeb) and his sister, the same proposition, the same, but he said, I was there to give, and he received enormous amount. We heard from different things, you hear the voices, we analyze the what we call, the information. We analyze what it means in our system, each person, what it goes, what is done, what is added to the system, what is taken from the system.

In this process, maybe tomorrow, maybe sometime in the coming days, we'll have a message from Christ, bless his name, for your all as listeners. We believe it, we accept it,

because we in a way, commission it. None of you knows who that person will be. And then we'll repeat it again.

We bring the facilities of the present science to manifest the true face of Christ. Then we see how much mysticism, and lies sits within the Vatican. Then it's for the Christians to decide. It will be a test of time. It will be a test of time for us to travel the span of universe. It will be the test of time for us to understand new technologies, to understand new insights in the working with the universe. It'll be an insight for us to bring changes on the dimension of life of this planet.

As I said before you all waited, and worked with the MaGravs and the Pain Pens, (:26). and Pain Pads, and while you were children busy with your toys. We finished the game, we finished the process of understanding. We built systems that ?? not one or two, but 10 people have taken the what we call the flight. Ten people tomorrow, maybe 11, maybe 12. And then the same numbers next week. But it's your responsibility to be here, to bring the knowledge within the races of the man, that it completes the Encyclopedia of the what we call, "the knowledge of this planet."

If you have a beautiful, obedient, lovable, cat, or a dog, or you have a beautiful fish, ask permission from our team. As long as they're tiny, we don't want the big ones, we can't fit them in our system, bring them in with you. Bring the most beautiful plants, with the most beautiful flowers, bring the plants with the most beautiful scent's, bring with you the most beautiful stone you see, and bring with you the images of the love of mankind, and enter the systems. And let us in so many ways, imprint the knowledge of this planet, that dogs and cats, and fishes cannot go to Wikipedia to put their own information. The information put on them, about them, is by the man, and imagination of the man. Let them deliver the fingerprint. (:28).

Bring with you the love of mankind and leave the hate behind. Bring with you what you see as the most beautiful thing in your life. And let's embed these into the system, that gets registered in the Encyclopedia of the plasma on this planet.

As we build more and more systems, due to the way we have set them up, they will transfer information from one to another. We build what we call, the mosaic of the most beautiful things on this planet.

We work with every what we call, creed and nation and race, except Belgium's. This race is excluded from the dominion of the kingdom of the God, for what they did, and what they do to the children of man.

In so many ways, we want to bring balance to the society, that we take a perfect, what we call, mixture of the information and knowledge of the man into the universe. We bring a totality of what we call, collection of the information, that does not allow abuse of any process in the U. When you come to the system, come with love. When you come to the system, come with sincerity. (:30). And when you come to the system, don't come with lies to yourself, within yourself. I tell the system I want this, but I really want something

else. The minute you thought it, it is registered in the soul, then the soul will tell you, and you come out with nothing.

We will like you, once you have left the space flight for the coming weeks and months, send us the report. We don't chase you. We don't come and tell you what you did, what happened. Send us a report, what was the feeling, weeks later, a day later? What was the emotion, or what is your connection? What do you feel added to, and what do you think is changed in you. Or it has changed the environment around you to facilitate your wish.

Try to understand the new technology. Try to understand is not there for to take. It's for there to give, that by giving you find a solution for the others. Not if I give, I will receive. When you go in to give to receive, you have already failed. If you go in to be the best in everything you can imagine as a ballerina to a scientist, you have failed. Be there to elevate others, and other things, and not for you to elevate yourself to become more arrogant, and more what they call, egotistic in the dimension (D) of the failures of the man of the past.

It'll be interesting to see how many of you will come out, go home and find the change. (:32). And find the change in the way, that you never thought would be achievable. Making friendship with the father you never spoke to, making contacts and bringing what you thought it was something you hated more, to become the one you love more. Achieving knowledge, that you could never imagine achievable. Entering domains and dominions, that gives you a new dimension of life. Becoming traveler of the universe, and not just going to see the sights on this planet.

Today, we dream of Niagara Falls or jungles of Africa, those of you who have connected to the system, you start dreaming, you start realizing, that you go to new places you never knew. These are the new sites, these are the new places in the universe, which now is open to man. When you see the travelers of the universe respect them, love them, adore them, and invite them back.

If one of you, or some of you while you are in the system, or after, come in and bring the passengers of the universe with you, we accept. We greet you. Nobody will call you a lunatic. Because this was the purpose of these systems. When you travel the span of the new dimensions, try to understand, try to be part of, and not separate. In a way, in one of the talks of yesterday, become that butterfly. Become that, that with you, like others enjoy your beauty.

In that process, we bring the change. The new Enhancement Unit for flights (FEU), which now are under test, (:34). will bring new dimensions. Gradually, we'll explain more and more. Gradually, we extend to the knowledge more and more. We'll change the Enhancement Unit to the room, which now the EU are in. Which means you can walk in as collectively, as you like, as a mixture of races as you like. And within the space of the room, you will all travel to all directions and dimensions. Or if you'd like to go camping together on your own. Don't bring food, because some of your food, will not be edible on

the planet moon. Maybe the condition is different, and you cannot eat, but you absorb energies.

Bring things with you and see if you can carry with you. Pack your luggage, call your brother, and say I'm coming to see you today. I'll be in New York at 9. See, by going through the system with your suitcase, you will go to New York. And if you do, come back, and you'll return, tell us how it was. Did you meet with him? Did you eat with him? Can you confirm your existence and your dominion at that point?

It's you who has to manifest yourself, not our system. Our system is a cage, which frees man from the cage of his own soul of physicality (STP). The rest is yours.

Someone wants to see the daughter, someone wants to see brother, someone wants to see someone from the past, they want to meet again. This is all a possibility, a reality which now exists, and more and more people go into the system, more and more of you find out how easily it will become. (:36).

In the next day or two, the second operation, or system will come in. The two work together in tandem. And then we'll see how the situation and combination of you as passengers of the craft will change. As you heard with one of the participants yesterday. She may become the captain, and she decided where to go. She says, I took them, they went to where it wasn't good, she decided to go somewhere else. And then she decided to go to the Sun.

Now you understand when I told you, the captains of the future give their souls to the captain, to protect, and protected, and bring you joy with their soul. We've seen it for the first time, in the first day, whatever we said, has come out of the memory bank of the people who took the flight. Come into the flight system (FS), with the love of the Creator and walk out of the system, becoming a part of the Creator, and then see where the mankind goes. Whatever I promised you, now it's on the table.

Those of you who want to moon, bring us back a rock. Those of you who go to some other places, bring back with you, friends. And then let them take us, to show us their dominion where they came from. When you meet someone in a cafe, you don't know how they live, where they live till they invite you home. (:38). Then you know what home is. It'll be the same with many of you in the new systems. The lady says, there were ?? dogs, and then later on she says, "I think there are my family." You bring your family home.

Invite them to join you back. Our systems and operation in Linz has set up to accommodate the full spectrum of the Soul of the Universe. No harm will come to them, and we ask them to stay within our system, that we have control of the time and the space.

The computer game is over, it has become a reality game, and it's not a show. It's introducing mankind to Universal Community in a very soft way. In a way, when you

land somewhere accidentally, you first take a few steps, you smell the environment, you look what is there, trees, are trees, stones, the environment.

This is what we are doing with you at the moment in the next few weeks. We're taking mankind to a new environment. You see the water, dip your toe in it. See the water (if) were acid, and if I was a man, I wouldn't have been able to stay in this. Then you understand you have taken a new dimension, in manifestation you become ?? kind of ties, to the environment.

We heard from on of our people in German, that half octopus and half human. And in other, she still tells you the same, but this time she's on Earth. Then she's a mermaid, again the same, attachment the physicality of the man is very important. (:40). I'm prepared to compromise half, not all of it. Maybe the next time I'll become the fish, but today I still want to be a man.

We heard from our other people, how they say physicality, the thoughts wanted to take over this ?? . This is how it will be, the soul will ?? this work of the physicality. The soul is the traveler, it's got its freedom. It does not need to wait for you to sleep, it's with you when you're awake.

As I've said, a new game for mankind has started. A new lifestyle has started, a new process of interaction. In a way, we have let loose the man out of the village. Let's see how "village" you behave. And see how serene you behave, as the passengers of the U. You yearned for this for thousands of years. Now I have given it to you as a brother ?? creature. The gift, let's see what that gift brings you. If you're after vision, through D of sight of the soul, you shall not be blind.

And if within the structure of the body of the man, your a cancer to the society of the U, you'll have to sort that out by yourself. As you have seen mankind has been kept out due his behavior, due to his conduct in the past times of the Creation.

Join us tomorrow. And as you're doing some of you, join us on Saturday. I spoke to Rick, we don't need to do it nine o'clock Monday morning, tomorrow is Saturday, if you would like to go and do a lot of things with the family. (:42). We'll choose a time, maybe six o'clock, maybe nine o'clock, in the afternoon, we'll do a small session one hour, two hours, not much. Because then they do the same next week for those who gone through the system. Those we find interesting. And then we build up.

Come in with your mother language, and walk out with the language of the U.

I have delivered to you what I promised in totality, a health system, a feeding system, a life system, and energy system to the Soul of the Man, and everything else, it's all in it. When you walk in, you see the MaGravs, when you walk in, you see the conduct of the plasma, as you walk in, you see the what we call, operation of the Pain Pads, Pain Pens and everything else, which we have given you. Then hidden within all the technologies,

which we have developed, in the integration with each other, we have delivered the totality.

Now, it's for our team to learn more, and for them to deliver more. And I think those of you who went through the system, in the last few days will have a different experience, when you come the next time, the expectation will not. Now you come to the reality.

But we would like some of you to tell us, if you made an appointment with your family in different places to meet them and have lunch with them. See if you can go there for lunch. (:44). And we'll talk to them after you come back. Did they enjoy the lunch with you.

These are important to us, because it gives a dimension for our technicians and people who develop the technology, to understand what they have to increase, what we have to change, what we have to adapt in systems, that we don't bring the plate without the food, or we bring a food without a plate, while you're coming back, because part of the system was not adjusted to what it is.

You will learn some of you, as you're through the system, that you can tell us, I am bringing somebody with me, can you accommodate us. As your soul speaks through the word of physicality, we response. If you are ready to accept what is the condition? Who are you bringing back with you? What are you bringing back with you. Which parts of the system we want you to place them, or ask them to come in, that we see, we respect their what we call, energy facility. We don't bring a Jewish or Muslim, and give them a pig. They come in, we have to know how they come in. In a way, you have to tell us what you have accepted through your soul, and your soul we are responsible for, we have to accommodate your wishes in our system.

We communicate with you through your dimension of physicality, and your soul will bring to the point of understanding. If you noticed a lot of you, we put two chairs in the system, and you thought it was for the two passengers, you go with your wife. It's the same, you bring a friend from space, and we receive for him to be. It's not just man anymore. We facilitate for them to be part of us. And if you're in the room, (:46). and they manifest, do not run out of the room, and do not go and hug them and kiss them. They are adjusted to the person who has brought them. They are not adjusted to you outside the D of the fields, outside the system.

These are the facts, that you will face in the coming time, as the technology completes. We just tell you what to expect, and what are the possibilities. And how many of you will remember when you see flying with these, doors, or running around having a party. When you go to a party, you always invite them back for a party at your place. But tell us before you come. Don't bring too many, we don't have such a big place. On the other hand, make sure we know how you come.

We work through the soul, but at the same time, the soul is extended beyond the physicality, but we still have access to your physicality to inform you. In a way, I



welcome you to the reality of the space travel, and in a way, you're in for a big surprise. I hope you enjoy it.

It's taken me thousands of years to bring it to this point. And this is just what I call, first draft of the system.

In the near future, you will not see any physical D, it will be ?? stars behaving as systems. There'll be lights in different positions of the room, to accommodate everyone as they move around. At the moment, the reactors are fixed to a position. The upcoming systems, the reactors are floating, accommodating to every emotion, like different magnets. We put the system on, some of you who've been there, before you come in the future, behind you. (:48). It's like a noisemaking magnetic fields.

When you give to it, when you're giving to the universal, what I call, Community, you find out the noise become very sharp. We know if you're hearing, when you're in the process of taking and you want to run, you bring the system to have a run. The screeching, that it does not want to be part of it. The noises made in the system, tells us if you're taking or giving, and who we have with us, and how the soul is behaving.

And when you laugh, when you're joyful, we see from the system again. It's important for us, now to translate the language of the system, to a working system for us, as a team. That the new systems coming in, will carry the emotion of the facilitation of the system for the passengers too. Which means now, we are increasing the emotional side of the system. You will go and sit in different parts of the system and you'll have different emotions, we will try this in the coming time. You will sit in different part of the room and you get different emotions.

We are trying this tomorrow, with one person. We have asked him to come in, and we go through the emotions of what we call, work of the system, how they will have different emotions in different parts of the structure. It'll be interesting to see, and it'll be interesting for them to explain to you, (:50). about how ?? they felt.

I have fulfilled my promise to you, you got your flight system and everything else, which goes with it. It's for you to take that flight. In so many ways it's for you to confirm to us, you have become a traveler of U. Please remember don't come in to take.

We go to a break, because I think it's a lot, and hopefully we'll have, maybe some of the people who went through the test with us yesterday, or Tuesday, and see if they want to add to, part of this process. We have WL who head of Keshe Foundation on the list if you could bring her in. Galeb with us Would you play both Galeb and we learn from his experience. After we come back and we'll see where we land, and we'll see how we take the step to the next journey, and from him and maybe the others who are here who went through the test on Tuesday. How they feel since they're not done what is brought to them since that time. Would you like to take a break and we go to the next system please. (:52).

**Proofed to Here >>** continue on

<<< **BREAK** >>> 436 KSW June 9 2022 (1:00)

K- Yes, thank you very much. Thanks for coming back. And we'll see what we can do. As we see more or less a second person who went through the flight system with his sister, and we saw his what we call, thoughts and explanation of what he went through and what he did. He is with us now. And Galeb tell us if you're with us at the moment. Can you open your microphone? Yes. Good morning.

Q: Galib

Morning to you and to all the Knowledge Seekers as well. (1:02).

....

K- Can you tell us yourself about your experience?

Q: Galib .. The best way I can put it is getting back to what's home for everyone is different. But that was, as I said yesterday, one of my intentions to get back home. If I were to summarize it, not to keep people too long again, is in a very beautiful way. I got home again, or I, the illusion of not being at home, that faded away. And it was one of the I think the most beautiful experiences that I had in my life.

K- You went to Moon, in your talk yesterday, because the balance of it was not recorded. We have to get the lip reader to see what you said and text it, the parts ?? You said in the parts which you're talking, that you went to Moon. Can you explain that to us, how it came, and how you felt, and what you saw, and what was there?

Q: Yes. When you go to the Moon.

K- Because don't forget we promised on the 6th of June, we'll take you to the Moon. So you were the first passenger?

Q: We went to the Moon. Yes. .. On the 6th of June we went to the Moon. Because it was still the 6th of June. I think that's what you meant. (1:04). When you go to the Moon. ..

K- Explain to us how you went through, how you setup and how you went through (the system). Please explain the whole process.

Q: So this, we went to preparation of the four seats, and the first three seats and as we became more as we became more in balance with all of the fields of the universe, and we got, again able to be completely in, and be more in peace. After the fourth system at one point. That's when you are in the big system I cannot. That's when everything happens. For me, that's when the most of the magic happened. Or not magic sorry, when most of the when most of the beauty showed itself to me, and I was ready to accept what was there.

At one point, after my sister came in, and together with my sister we, we were sharing our love and our intention of peace. And as the beautiful other people also came in, we became a team. And every time a new person came in, there is a slight like a wiggling of the fields for me. For me, it's hard to pinpoint, because many things were already happening during the flight. But especially when the people came in and you realized, that there was finally balanced with four people. We were, I think, even though we were not aware of it, (1:06). or I wasn't, we were working together because .. the soul of the system is one. Please correct me if that, but I think the soul of the system is one. And we were there and at one point we were reminded of the mission by you. And this is when actually, the moment you decide to be, that is when it is.

And for me the first feeling that I had was, I felt abandoned.

K- When can you explain, what do you mean by that?

Q: At the moon, the moment..

K- How did you feel? Going from your position, you were in the room, to the position on the moon? Did you feel anything, was instantaneous? Because I asked you all, would you like to go to the Moon? Would you like to take a flight? And was that instantaneous, that moment you decided to go?

Q: That's very good one. First of all, when you asked me, I felt agreeing, agreeableness in myself. And when I had the intention, that is when it happened. So when you were talking, I was already positive about it. And when I had the intention, that is when I felt the shift in maybe, I can say, the MaGrav balance with me and, and the system.

**You feel soft blanket around you (is this when the STM extends over the STP??)**

So because one of the things that happens is, during the seats (moving from chair 1 to 3), you feel like a soft blanket around you, around your skin. (1:08). And the moment that I had the intention, this, this feeling of what was around me, that was touching my skin, that changed. And the emotion became abandonment. But that was just very, very shortly. And because I thought I was trying to assess what, why I felt abandoned, or who felt abandoned, or did I feel abandoned? Or was it the Moon, or was it someone from the

team. I just said, whoever or whichever soul it is, I, we were present together and we love you unconditionally. And that's when that feeling faded and that's also when the vision of the Moon became clearer for me.

### **Appears on Moon instantly - red sand wind on legs on the Moon (First landing)**

The vision of the Moon was very sandy. It was not white, it was more beige, and red, and orange. It wasn't like a desert, but more like the old west. Like a lot of sand, but also with rocks. I didn't really try to walk with my feet on it yet. But what did happen was that the wind and the sand was, as I said, that blanket of feeling around my skin, that I had in the system. It was interacting with that on my ?? shown (shins).

K- You mean on your shoes?

Q; No, above my shoes, like down part of my legs (shins).

K- Did you were you wearing a clothing? Or was it just you as you? (1:10).

Q: No, no clothing? As I said, my feeling was already on the, I felt the change on the blanket around my skin. And I didn't really look at my clothing.

K- So you could have not be wearing something, because you could feel the sand on the skin.

Can you? How long did it take you to get there? You say instantly, in your interview.

Q: Yes, because as I said, you first brought it up to us, that is when I was agreeing with it. But I didn't set the intention yet. And when I wanted it, I realized directly the change of MaGrav environment. I should say that way,

K- In a way you're in command. You're in charge if you want to do it or not?

Q: Yeah, definitely. But that's also when I do feel difference when every time, like when there are other people you do recognize. It's not that they decide for you. Maybe it's we should say, there is a more other feelings, more other MaGrav positions, more other fields, that are also there. And you may be it's like in the background, you get some of the whiff of their fields. I don't know if it's correct.

But for me, it was different when I was alone in the room, it was complete, it was a more clear experience. It was still a clear experience when other people were there. It's just there is more to it, you. As I said, also, in my interview, the inside of my brain felt bigger. I explained to my parents yesterday, it's like when I, when you close your eyes, it's you see a black, something black or not black, but whatever you see, (1:12). that which you see, it became bigger, I closed my eyes, and it was, I saw more, it was a bigger canvas. It became 1,000 times, a million times expanded.

### **Galeb is Armstrong of KF - first person to land on moon**

K- If I send you back to the Moon, as now we're communicating with NASA. You've become the first Armstrong in the Keshe Foundation, if you realize that. You have become the first person who has taken that leap to go to the Moon. So in a way you are our Armstrong and we have a, we want to have a better understanding.

## **M field felt around FEU pilots**

You said you ask your you talked to your parents, how did they feel about your experience and your journey?

Q: My mother said that when she hugged me, and when I was getting closer to her, and getting away from her, there was a buzz, a magnetic, like. I felt the same when some other KS already .. like Barbu, when he stepped to me. There is like a cloud of fuzziness around him. Like, as if, it's not like you're getting shocked or electrocuted, but it's like vibrating something, that's on your skin, and you feel it from, also inside of me. I felt it when I got closer to him.

And it's funny because one of my friends who didn't go in, but he was also close to us when after he came out. He said the same thing about me and my sister. He said, without even touching us, (1:14). I feel a fuzzy, a warmth, a vibration from you. And I felt that from Barbu, and my mother said it also to me. And she said, it's the same with your sister, but a different with you. That's one of the things.

If I go a bit more emotional, my parents. For them, for my mom, it was for a while, a bit. She understood - no, let's - she accepted what we were understanding. But she was having a hard time to placing it in her knowledge and in her understanding. And as I explained more to her, she got inspired to understand more of it as well. And because my parents they also they are they follow the path of Muhammad bless name, and they know about some spiritual things that are they come with some Sufis, I should say. For them, some part of the knowledge is easier to grasp, or there's already a reference point in their own understanding. As they connect the dots and they understand more, they realize more and more what the changes are that are happening, and how fundamental the new progress is for the next step of humanity. But, of course they go with their own beautiful speed and their own way of evolving.

## **Highest state of Bliss ever felt**

K- How did your sister feel?

Q: My sister felt I think. As I said, someone asked me after I came out, (I make it about me.) She said, she was also in like in this beautiful state of bliss. (1:16). I think someone asked me and my sister agreed when we were talking. It was the highest state of bliss that I felt, and I wasn't looking for this. My sister also said something that, everyone has even a smallest idea of what it could be, even though I just realized when you were talking before, and please correct me if it's (wrong), but maybe even the expectation of getting satisfied with the experience, is that you're receiving something. Maybe even that part of expecting to be satisfied, or whatever it is, that is expecting to receive.

I don't know, but next time I was thinking, I should, I already was from time to time. But I think the idea of being able to leave everything behind, because I definitely want to go again next time, and definitely want to go again. At the same time, I feel an obligation to everyone to develop myself in it as well, from wherever I am, whenever I am. So every

night and every time and during the day, I start to try to get back into the oneness. As I said, the system works with you, you work as one. And I felt that every time when someone enters. I shouldn't say every time, but after the experience, during parts of the day, it was like a wave. I always felt like this warm pressure, this warm expansion in my head going on. But at some parts it was stronger. And at a particular moment, I told the other two people that are around me, also my sister, (1:18). I think at this moment Barbu is going in to the system. And later I asked him, is this a time that you went in. He said yes, that's the time when I went in. Because that was a time that I felt again more in the system.

### **Feels connected to the system even when away from it - pressure in head warm**

Every time I talk about the system, yesterday, when I was talking about the system, even when I think about it, I feel again, the pressure in my head, and my head getting warm. But it's not that I'm saying this to make anyone worried, but it's ..

K- Did you feel connected with the system?

Q: Yes. And I also say this because, I try to love, what happens and I'm very grateful that this is still a thing. There is one little thing, that sometimes gives me just a tiny bit of sadness, and that I know that this system is perfect, or this system is beyond what I can imagine as beautiful .

### **Can do it without the system**

In a way this is like when you go to the system, when I go to Linz I compare it, like when you're on a bike with side wheels, it's easier to bike but actually you don't need the side wheels to bike but ..

K- You can do it on your own.

Q: Yeah, you can do it on your own.

### **Back to Moon to find Apollo Landing**

K- What will be interesting as I said at the beginning of the teaching, as you are our first man on the Moon, as I call it. We have asked NASA to allow us, or let us, we can find it on our own, I'm sure most of the Knowledge Seekers have exact pinpoint accuracy, (1:20). where they said they landed Apollo. Would you like to come back and test to go and see if it's real?

Q: I'm definitely willing to give everything to make this to make this mission, that definitely.

K- What we are trying to do is, just to take this out of mysticism into a science, into a technology. So in the next few weeks, we try to expand and extend the knowledge and how we extend the knowledge, and how we extend this to the next step.

We had somebody going to the Mars. As I said to the NASA people, would you like to tell us, or any spare parts for us to take to repair for you. We speak to them, don't laugh, we speak to the NASA at the highest level, right under the top. When I tell you the

situation is. We speak with a few people in NASA, not just one. We keep them all informed in so many ways.

What will be interesting is how would any of us think, or feel, and how would humanity feel, if one of the Knowledge Seekers who decides to go to the Moon, we give them the address, if they can get there and confirm, the leftover of Apollo. What about if we give you cameras, (1:22). which if they work in that environment, to bring us pictures back.

Q: I have something, can I. If there is still is a possibility to find leftover of Apollo, since that was earthly metals, I think it will be easier for my earthly hands to bring them to the earthly dimension. Wouldn't it?

K- In a way yes, because what we say, that we can take and come back. You don't go to New York without clothing, you go for a dinner party, you go for a wedding, you take the clothing with you. So, that should be a possibility.

But we are talking two different G fields, two different environments. And what, as you know, even when you look at this picture on the screen, the left hand unit is a Material Enhancement Unit, which means we can create materials out of the energy. When you pick up the material with the dimension of your STP, or STM on the Moon, you convert it. It becomes part of your environmental MaGrav System. It's like when we put the plates in the Gans boxes, they're not in the water anymore, they're in a M field of the Nano coated Cu plate.

### **Developing T to bring the Apollo hammer back to earth**

So, when you come back, is we have this process of what we call, Material Enhancement Unit would we be able, if say you pick a hammer up on the Moon, when you come back here, can we keep the shape of the hammer, or would we get the materials of it as a dust. (1:24). Or while you come back, we create a condition of the place you were, and we ask you to put it in a special box, and then we seal it, create that condition, that we still get a hammer. These are all need to be done, this is what then, technology needs to be developed.

But the interesting part for all of us will be is, why are we confining ourselves to Mars and Moon and other planetary system here. We have endeavored to go out beyond earth to Moon, and now we have the facility to go. What about other positions in the universe? What about we choose star, we choose a planet. We know you can go to a star, because one of the participants tells you, that she went back to the Sun and felt peace. But we go beyond this Solar System, and as Galeb said, instantaneously.

Can I ask you a question, because you said in a very simple way, it was instantaneous. How did it feel when you found yourself on the Moon so fast?

Q: That's a very. I did not feel very surprised. But I did. I was very quickly, accepted the new situation. But there was a very slight shift in my emotional balance, also in my emotions not just in my MaGrav balance of the field, what I already explained. In my emotions, (1:26). let me try to be as accurate, I felt slight happiness but like or ..

K- Achievement?

Q: That feeling wasn't that strong, but maybe that's very strongly linked and I'm not recognizing it yet. But yeah, maybe we could say that, like the slightest form of, "okay, good, now let's move on," something like that. Let's move on, as in, let's try to add to this new situation. And let's try to continue.

### **Saw other beings on the Moon**

K- You said there were other beings with you, were you aware of who and what?

Q: It was, I should say, because at points, I thought maybe it was you, because a few times you were walking in the room. But then I also realize that, because the way the other beings looked, it was, they were darker. Like, I looked around in my surrounding, and there was like, clouds of darkness, but not darkness, it sounds very weird. But instead of a light that we see when we look at UFOs now, it looked like a dark light. Like the opposite. And that's why I thought maybe that's, but that's just the way it looked when I was looking around. But when I focused on it, it became light.

K- Did you see different lights, or was it all the same?

Q: I only focused on two. And that's when my sister and you were in the room? No, not my sister. Yeah, it was only you two, I think. If I'm correct. They were, because my sister was in a big system. And you were not. (1:28). That made it a bit for me difficult to distinguish the light? I think. But I cannot say, Oh, I saw your light. But yeah.

K- It's awareness of something three?

Q: Yeah, there were there were two distinct, like darkness's and they later turned to light when I focused on them when you two were in the room.

K- How do you feel now? What's your emotion What's your feeling?

Q: I feel excited for giving more for the future and also very honored, that I get to speak to you and to all the Knowledge Seekers here again. I'm especially, at the beginning when I started talking, the system I felt again, very present with the system. But now I feel more, as when I get out of the system. But that's a good thing. Like when I got out of the system, I was very happy and I was very beyond ecstatic, but in bliss, and that's opening up flowering in me as well.

I don't know if I if I said it in my own testimonial or when I was with my sister, but so the way I see it was, when you do soul travel, when your soul expands, but for different reasons, maybe my soul and physicality were not able to completely move on to the transmutation, or transposition, and only my soul at one point, and as I said, slowly and especially when time goes on I was in the bigger system, I started sometimes smelling a smell. It wasn't like a perfume that was in the room constantly. (1:30). It was just a smell, that was thrown at me for a second. Or, and again, I love smells, so maybe because that's the easiest way for the Soul of the Physicality (STP) to show itself to me. I don't know. It was the same with what I said about my shins, with the winds and the some dust. Maybe because I wasn't focusing on that at all. I wasn't expecting these things. At one point I was thinking, because you're saying the noise, it gives us an indication. I was thinking would it be, would it be. So I started to, I didn't want to experiment. But I started



to notice that whenever I was more in, what I call, the bliss situation, it was more of an equal sound. But I don't want to say too much about this, because I know feel ..

K- Did you feel any wind in the room when you were in the system?

Q: So again, same with the wind, it was very, not constant, like sometimes just randomly, at a random place in my body, but that's like, as if it throws a bubble at me, a bubble of wind.

K- Because some people who've been in the system, they speak about feeling a physical wind touching them.

Q: Yeah, that's the best way of saying it. It's not you're going through the wind as I have experienced on the earth, and maybe that's for the future, but it's like small instances.

K- Yeah, but there is nothing dynamic, rotating, or anything in the room. We made sure that there is no .. physical motion, movement of matter state. (1:32). The only thing is when somebody comes in you feel, or if I go in and out.

Q: Yeah, no, it's not the door, it's not. That's because you notice that wind, you also it coincides , it's, maybe you don't even notice it. But of course, when someone opens the door, the noise of the outside, it grows, and then it closes and what not. But when I said it's like a bubble of wind, at a random place in my body that was a bit different.

K- Would you go back to the Moon?

Q: Definitely. I was planning to explore all the places, that want to be explored. That there is a beautiful position for more peace with the humanity and the souls that are present. But also the Moon, and the Moon felt beautiful. Going together to the Moon felt also pretty nice.

K- Anything else you want to add?

Q: At this point, what comes to me is a question. Is two things, actually, two questions. One is, so for example, when you go to a moon, and you find or another planet and you find a rose, or a flower, or something that might be a flower to them, and you take it with you. Could it be that it becomes a rose here, but it's actually something, it doesn't look at all like a rose there.

K- It could be, because if it's a living thing, it has to accommodate itself to manifest itself here. This is what I said, (1:34). it's very interesting with.

### **Some pilot only wanted to change partially - remained part human like mermaid**

We had this with two or three people who took that journey, and they went to places, and they don't see themselves as human complete, or partially human. We had this. So this explains a lot. But the same as we go, and if we don't want to change, we don't change. It's the same with them. If you bring a living thing, it has a soul, and that soul has to accommodate his self if he wants to manifest here,

Q: If it wants to come with ?? .

K- The way to do it, as I always say, says that, I love to show you to the others to appreciate the beauty of you. Not grabbing and running. You understand? .. Okay, I always want to show my beauty. So I'm coming with you, for you to show me to your friends, I'm a flower or whatever. You understand? And it might be totally different thing when it appears here, because he still wants to maintain its what do you call it, its life, its survival.

It was an interesting process going through with you on Tuesday. Can I ask you a question? What was the purpose of you moving the controls in different positions and conditions.

Q: The reason was, that I tried to give my understanding to the system. And I hope that maybe if I understand the better the system works, then I can give more of my understanding. And one of the ways in my understanding expanded was, especially with the controls. If you, the way it may be, this is just for me, but if you put more pressure on it. You it's actually, (1:36). if you put more pressure on the controls, the pressure from your head goes a bit away. That's one of the things that happened. Especially because there was, I also got reminded of the beautiful teachings of Mozhan Andreas, and they are very useful for everyone who wants to know. I shouldn't say very useful for everyone. They were very useful for me in trying to, trying to be more, have more understanding about the flight. They about, what the body shape looked like in the aura fields, or the magnetic gravitational fields beyond the physicality. And I tried to see how I could, how we could like expand the understanding of this interaction, so that there is more to, we can interact better with the system. That was my reason.

K- Because your moved, I've never seen anyone moving these arms, in a very systematic way. And people usually sit and hold them on their lap. With you it was more or less moving, like a weightlifting, you were pushing and positioning it in different positions. I thought what does that mean? What do they. How does it help you to do it? Or what did it help you with.

Q: So yeah, so one of the reasons I chose one of the positions was, I wanted to see, because if I stretch my arms as far as possible, that is for my physicality, a boundary of interaction. So I wanted to see how it would be in that boundary, with the system interaction with the system. And one of them was, I wanted to see if I brought them more together, or more apart. Because also, I think they were also explaining how every finger was a different, (1:38). it's like a different field of MaGrav, that it belongs to. So I was like what if I bring it closer to my STM seat at my head, or farther away? Or if I hold it from the back? What kind of different interaction would it be. Also I already know it's within me, if I just stand here in my room, it's different. So I was giving the system all of these knowledge, like, trying to give more of the knowledge of my understanding and interactions.

K- Thank you very much. Is there anything you want to add?

Q: I have endless love to you and everyone else, especially all of the souls and I'm looking forward to continue to expand the knowledge together.

K Thank you very much. Thank you very much for the journey you took. I hope I will learn more from you and other Knowledge Seekers who go through the system.

Is any other question that you want to ask Galeb or any of the participants?

R: I was wondering if he could describe a little more about that transition, both before landing on the Moon, and leaving the Moon. How was that? (1:40). A little more about the emotion, or the, that transition? What was the effect on you? And how did you achieve that transition? Was it instantaneous in the moment, or did it take a few seconds, minutes to go through that actual transition?

Q: So as I said, let me try to go step by step again. At the point that I was reminded of the mission. I was already at the point of ?? deep plasma position, or am I saying (it right), deep plasma ??

K- You're on the matter state, the system?

Q: Yeah, the last one (Chair 1), I was at the last seat, going back. So you go up (Chair 1 to 3), and then you go down (Chair 3 to 1), or progressively, and I was at the last step before leaving, and then I got reminded. So I was trying to. At that point, it may be good to know the context about me. When you're at the fourth step, so the big system (main flight unit) that's a completely different MaGrav positioning, that the soul has done at the last system (Chair 3 - STM). And at that point, when I was at the last system I was retrospectively I decided, I understand, more ready to go back to earth.

Because later (after leaving the Center), when I was in the car and I was moving around, and we were going for dinner, I just realized I had to reposition myself in a beautiful way again on planet earth. And it was different. And it's good that we have this new plasma position system. So I was I was already pretty much on, ready to be in balance with earth.

And when this Moon mission was reminded, so I was more. It is good to know, I was more in balance with earth. (1:42). And then we got reminded of it. And while Sir Keshe was speaking, I was feeling agreeableness within me. I was like, yes, this is what we came for. Of course we shouldn't. It was beautiful to go with everyone, because he made for like, we go together, we go together. That was the agreeableness.

And at the moment, he stopped talking. And that's when I wanted to set the intention. The moment I said, I didn't even say, I didn't even put it into words with thoughts. I said, it was like, I wanted it, like the desire of the desire, started flaming within me. And it was just a spark. It was the first spark of the desire. And then the instant, first of all, what happened was, again, I felt more within the stronger fields, because, that's probably because someone else was in the big system. I think at that point, that was my sister. She was in the big system. So I explained it as being, because we were again connected with each other for the mission. It was ..

### **The sister also went to Moon - first woman on Moon**

K- Can I ask you, did she tell you. I forgot to ask her. Did she go to the Moon?

Q; Yeah, for her. She did. She definitely said, I went to the Moon then. And after she went to the Moon with. I didn't ask her too much about it, I should ask her again. One of the things that she did say was, the Moon. She felt not alone at all on the Moon. She felt very, very connected with everyone at the Moon.

That was very contrast, like a beautiful contrast to my experience, because I felt in the first instance not good there. (1:44). And something else that she said was, she also went further. So she didn't stay too long at the moon. Maybe during our mission she did, she felt very, very, very much a desire to go further, and go to Mars, and go to Saturn.

K- Did she make that? I don't know, because the recording is blank. She most probably has said it on it.

Q; Yes, yes, she did.

K- The recording what is there, there is no sound on it.

Q: She did.

K- We've got to get her, and discuss it more and understand. So you're the first brother and sister on the Moon.

Q: Yes.

K- Rick has there ever been a woman to the Moon with NASA operation?

R: I don't think so.

K- So we have the first woman on the moon with the Keshe Foundation process.

### **Sacredness of Moon in Islamic world - permission from Source**

What is very interesting. What is very interesting for me, which I think, if you don't mind, Galeb, I come and explain it, because you brought it up yourself. You come from the Islamic world.

Q; Yes.

K- And Islamic world, Moon is sacrosanct, is holy. And is one of the biggest problems of going to the moon for the ... How do you feel that you achieve this?

Q: How do I feel?

K- As a Muslim, as a Muslim person with the respect and honor Moon is carried within Islamic society?

Q; If I was to explain it with the way, that more Muslims would easier connect to my explanation, is that, (1:46). everything happens with the permission of the Source. And if I have, if there is a sincere wish, and the Source accepts this wish, this is your you're given right. So we had the wish to go. There was no ill intent. We had respect for all the souls, and we were accepted. That's, I think, a way to put it. Because the sacredness of the Moon is less pronounced within different sects of Islam. Yeah, that's the point. Yeah. But that still doesn't take away from, it's a very valid way of questioning this.

K- It's not questioning, it's enlightening to keep the respect. Because I come from the same background, and I remember the day when he was announced man has landed on the moon. My immediate family, my great Aunts coming to the house, and saying that

they are trying to mess up with the Islamic world. They say they went to the Moon, it's impossibility.

But on the other hand, in a way, where you come in, and your sister, it was very respectful to see your sister in Islamic clothing, in a beautifully dressed, and serenity she carries with her and you the same. Does the religion counts in this game of traveling in the space?

Q: Well, I would say, religion is. A religion is just a part that came later. Because it's about faith, and it's about following the path of what all the prophets came to bring to us was the one, the same message. (1:48). So it doesn't matter which name, which perspective, you name, because as you always remind us, it's about doing good, speaking good, and thinking good. And even with, if I say for example, an example of our beautiful Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him, that he said, if something happens, and if you don't like it, try to change it with your hand. And if you cannot change it with your hand, try to change it with your mouth, and if you cannot change your mouth, try to think, try to add to the situation with thinking good thoughts about. So I feel that this is one of the, what they saying, it's true and true the same message, and we already, I already believe that I knew that. But just as a reminder for everyone else who. This is the same.

K- I'm sure we we'll see more and we hear more, and more people, who the Moon become not fashionable to fly to, very soon. As more and more people do, and you see them going. It'll be nice if you ask your sister to make a recording of her thing, because we lost it in the microphone being, whatever happened to it? And if you could let us have it, that we can add to the archive.

Q: Yes, I'll do my best to make a beautiful addition

K- Thank you very much. It was a pleasure to see you and your sister. It was a beautiful time to travel with your soul.

Are there any other questions for Galeb.

K- .... Okay, (1:50). thank you very much Galeb and I wish you all the best and I hope we'll see you again. Maybe I get a piece of hammer or whatever next time you go to the Moon whatever the Americans left behind.

### **Italians want to party on the Moon**

Q; Can we make a music concert on the Moon, or make a party?

K- Is that Stephanie from Italy? Yes. What do you expect from the Italians.

.. Don't forget to bring your bottle of wine with you. We don't know. You have to try. You have to wait till we extend the fields into the whole what we call, flight room.

We had a very interesting experience. They think it's me, but not only me. Sometimes it's three of us from Keshe Foundation. Sometimes one, or sometimes two of us in the room. People don't know who comes and goes, unless they look. We come to assess, to see what the position is. We have one person continuously in watching, that nobody touches anything, nothing goes wrong, if any system fails. And ... training for the next sessions. And one of us comes and goes quite often.

First time we could feel the fields about 10 centimeter from the system, at the beginning of the day. And then, in the latter part of the day, we could feel the fields very strong, when we came into the building. You feel it, it's just like a whack, hits you with a hammer. (1:52).

### **The EU communicate with each other**

And then one of us in the room, because we continuously, people can't hear us, but we whisper to each other, what we see, what needs to be done. He says, I get these patches up buzzing in my head, and it just goes away. And it's like a pressure buzz, magnetic field buzz. And then we listen to the machine, what the machine says. How they react, how they, how they pronounce, or show the field strength.

From the experience we had in Sanya, (China) testing two systems, we have a very, very clear system, understanding. When we run the systems, hopefully, because we have to complete the system, before we .. initiate the other one to come in. As is getting now adjusted, what you call it, set to go with the first system. You hear it, you hear a noise of communication, and it's very vocal, you hear the system noise. It's like they're talking to each other.

### **Over 150 reactors in flight room - reactors have never been seen before**

We expect this to happen between your system, you've got to realize something very, very important, in a way, is now we run into 100 reactors in that room, plus, maybe over 150 reactors in that room. These are a special reactors never seen in public, these are not something you ever seen. These are not in public, we don't release it. But what is interesting, if you go back to the experience of 129, we had 129 Tesla, different system.

In this system, (1:54). when we put the two systems in, plus the head units, the Vision units, we have a massive cosmic plasmatic fields. It's not earthly fields. We have no system to measure it. But we feel the forces of it, as it was said, it's like the wind.

### **Creating massive cosmic fields - suitable to every created thing in Universe**

So in next couple of weeks, in next coming time, we expect to create a massive cosmic field, which suits every created things in the universe. I designed it this way from the beginning.

### **Machines out - transport large number of people same time**

In a way, you don't need to come into the room, machine. We can take the machines out. And we go into the satellite system, as we call it. And you can travel, you come in maybe 10 - 20 of you, all the Italians are renting a bus, we've been told they're coming in the busload, and you get in the room together, and we'll see where you go, how it goes. Bring your wine, bring your .. guitar and see if you can have a party on the Moon.

This is not out of reach. It's something technology for it. the facility has been made for it. Stephanie tells me the Italians are getting a bus to come. Don't forget your wine and cheese. Don't forget your spaghetti, and let's see if we can rock you on the moon. We don't let you to play in the building. But bring whatever noise instrument you like to rock on the Moon, and see if we can get you there.

Now it's not a dream. (1:56). It's for us to be able to transport, transmute many, many souls at the same time. And I think it can be done. Maybe we get half of you there, and the other half will end up on the other side of the Moon, the other half go to Jupiter and Mars and come back. You know Italians can't keep in one place.

Germans came with a very much serenity, you know German mentality precise everything and we have them tomorrow, and they have them two days after. We need the noisy Italians, unruly lot. And let's see how we can accommodate you. And if we can get you there.

We have tried now with four people. Galeb was one of the 4 of them. So it can be done. Now we want to know if we can land you all together in one place on the Moon. Please don't bring the whole base of the Apollo with you back, leave it there, just bring a small piece if you go there. And leave the American flag behind, because they've done a lot of hard work to put it there. Maybe you can put the Italian flag next to it. When you come bring Italian flag, and see if we can take your Italian flag to the Moon and plant it there, as we've been there, as it is tradition on earth.

There is no limitation it's our technicians, which have to create that condition. We see possibility. When the system was set, when I went into the what I call, flight zone, it's quite possible, that many of you will experience the same thing at the same time. Give us couple of weeks, the room, the system works all the time. Even when we switch off the system, system is still works, (1:58). You can always have the connections with it. And Italians please get your wine sorted out, and cheese and olives. And let's see if we can take you through that transmutation and transportation.

R: Well the cheese might go bad by the time NASA gets there, you can, you might want to wait a little bit for the party, because they're planning on sending a woman to the Moon in 2024.

K- We already been in 2022

R: Yep, that's why if you have a party, they're not going to be late. ... cheese will be moldy.

K- I tease the NASA mission control people, because we have a direct line with them. They literally laugh their heads with us. The video yesterday shocked them. That the video yesterday went to number of NASA management team and the rest. It has caused a big concern with them. And we'll see.

### **Bring back a piece of Apollo - that will change the game**

I think when we bring back, we can do, if it's possible. If our knowledge reaches that point, a piece of Apollo, if Apollo has been to the Moon, and give it to them to analyze it themselves, and confirm this is the piece. That will bring a change in the game. It can be done.

As I said, EU, Material EU, which we have is part of the structure of this system. So it's possible, quite possible. But you have to tell us when you got it, you can tell us, I've got the hammer in my hand on the Moon. (2:00). Because you're physically still partially with us, through D of the soul. And then we have to tell you exactly how to behave when you bring it in.

It has to be brought in this specific way, that it manifests itself in a matter estate. If it comes in, in any other way, it will burn out, not burn out, it'll be dissolved in the fields of the plasmatic fields, as who was it yesterday said this. It's like a sugar in the water, you dissolve. We will like to keep the integrity of it. And it'd be nice if he says, Made in USA and they can comply with composition. If we be able to do that, it will change the space game.

### **Manifest Soul of Christ in system - most important**

Because at the moment is just a talk, I've been there. Now one of our subsequent steps in next few weeks is, to get the Christians to confirm to us, if they've seen the Christ. That's one of the most important thing for us. And then the next step comes, if we can manifest the Soul of Christ in the system. We cannot give it physicality. That's for sure. But let him speak, that is 100% possible, not 99%. That's 100% possible.

And I promise you that fish tank. The fish tank is made, it's in Linz. Let's see. If you can ask him to be there, till the Pope arrives, and see if he accepts his master. These are reality now, the systems are fully operational. (2:02). We have to fine tune.

If you are from Middle East, Palestine area, descent, you are Armenian, your Palestinians, all Palestinians, the Jews in the old part, you have to be, we got to run, we can bring you in. We might through your descendents, see if there was a witness to the crucifixion, to get to see it, the full explanation of it. But bringing the Soul of Christ, it should be as easy as ABC. Now we've seen how the system works.

### **Others are present - during flight**



You got to understand all the people you've seen on the interviews, even Galeb speaks about others being present. Now it's for you to ask, who the soul of, who are you? Or ask from the souls, can you show me the soul of Christ. It's as easy as ABC? And that knowledge stays with us.

Q: .. Why is the so called Christ energy important for the whole process? Since religions are going to disappear anyway?

K- Which process, what process? For us you mean?

R: I think, yeah, well, (2:04). many processes .. she says, you mentioned Christ very often and we are messiahs already. So why is religious connotation there?

### **Christianity most abused system - bring Christ to tell truth - from him**

K- Yeah, because it closes the abuse of the Soul of the Man by Christianity. It's the most abused system. Many, many people have been enslaved to it. And we'll bring the soul of the kings. We'll bring the soul of rulers who we want to know how they did, why they did. I told you, the man history will be rewritten many, many times I referred to this.

We'll hear it from the history makers. We'll bring the whole past of the, past to the present, through the souls. We are not going back to the future. We are bringing the souls which made that future at that time. It's, we have to train, our people has to go through the system, how, and where, and what, and then we'll get the answers. We'll finance it and we'll find solutions to many, many things.

One of my wishes is to bring Tesla back, and go through him, with him, to understanding of the totality of his mind. Tesla did and worked maybe 10% of what he had with him, he wanted to. He had a marvelous mindset.

Any other question

### **Of the Prophets why Christ - he is only one who did not kill - did other things**

K- Let me. I have to tell you something, .. why I chose the Christ, because he's one of the most innocents, of all the Messengers, (2:06). compared to what the rest of them. He did not put his hand to kill. He never raised the sword, and that's the reason.

The whole purpose of us, and the whole purpose of the KF and the work we do, is to get man away from killing. Christ is the only prophet, which did not dirty his hand with murder. He did everything else wrong, but he didn't kill.

Moses created a bloodbath. You know what Muhammad did in the Islamic world and the Iranian nation. We know Buddha in a way, in a diverse way in the background, did a lot of other works, which was not public. We know from the present prophets, which we call, Messengers, which we run to. This is, Christ is the only one, which never committed the murder crime. And that's why.

Any other question you have from Galeb, or his talk. (2:08).

Q: Dr. Gatua ... Thank you very much for what you have brought, all the knowledge, the new science. And it's enormous, it's not even realized yet. But from my brief, thinking about what you have brought, and what it means to this world, and the universe, it's definitely a new era. So we now know of the Common Era, the Christian era, or whatever you call it, either before, or current, or common. So since you have changed that completely, and perhaps it would be best for you, to be the one to name the new era. So what are we going to call the new era? That is the question.

### **Not a new Era - knowledge always existed - only man opens to it**

K- There is no new era, no new era. It's a new cycle in the science. It's a new cycle in understanding the process of creation. Nobody can claim it, it's been there from the time of creation. Now we understand it. You know, if you've never had orange, and somebody gives you and orange for the first time, it doesn't mean it's just been created. Just because you never had it before. There is no new era. When you, when you call it a new, and you're joining the Universal Community to be part of, there is nothing new. It's just new to you, but it existed all the time.

So it's not a new era. It's just for us, we understand a little bit more of creation. And we haven't even started understanding all of it. Once you start claiming that kind of thing, you become too arrogant and that's the beginning of the end.

There is, we now, we start unraveling the knowledge, (2:10). which already exists, for us. Because up to now we've seen it, but we never understood it. We are like those who thought the Earth is the center of the universe. And the first guy who said, no, they hung him in Pisa. Now we are at least more open minded, we don't put them on .. a noose. Even though a lot religious leaders would like to see my neck on the noose, because big percent of the job lost - shop close.

This is the beginning of understanding for us as a human race, the knowledge, which already exists in the universe. So it's not a new era. It's just an addition to what we know. We had to get to know the magnetic field, we have to get to know the communication the way it is, it's not shouting over the hills and drumming. Now we can do a telephone, satellites, and now we can use the technology to be that point.

### **Expand the soul - connect to the system without being there**

In the near future, if you understand the systems, and you manager to expand your souls, as many of the people you've seen today or yesterday in talks. They can connect to the system without being there. So now you have yourself a line, you have your, what I call, a central point. The more systems we make the more they connect. We create that umbrella, that physical condition to expand. There's nothing new, but we just found, we just arrived.

As you know, it reminds me of the McDonald and Moscow, when they opened the first McDonald's in Moscow, when during the communist time. There was, I went two or three times to get a McDonalds, it was impossibility, unless you paid somebody who stayed in the line for 24 hours, you bought his spot. There was people just hanging around, joining the queue, (2:12). so that they could sell a spot to somebody else. The McDonald's you could buy it from any shop, anywhere in any of the major cities around the world, but it was new to Moscow. And everybody was queuing up around the block for 24 hours more or less, to get served. They're serving 1,000 Big Mac an hour, just to get rid of people. So it's not new, it's the same thing.

### **Funds to come in for new Institutes to teach T**

The knowledge is there. And now we understand it, we understand a small part of it, which I hope will bring us the big dividend, in most of it. There is, as many of you helped us to set up and donate it, and loaned us the funds to set up the new factories, and the new process for it. Once this, the funds arrives, and we get the things moving. We're not going to, as I said, do the process of building. We're going to build new structures with the new technology.

### **Elevating Soul to physical boundary - sorts out most of physical problems**

We are not going to clean up CO2, we're not going to find a cure for something, or something else. Why do we have to find a cure, to work for everything, when we know by elevation of the soul, going to the boundary of the physicality, most of the problems of the man in the physical dimension can be sorted. We've seen it.

We don't want to speak about the health application of the flight system. But I speak to the people who come out of the room. I have seen, I have literally heard people who came in. They didn't come for flight. The lady said, I'm not interested to fly, where am I going to go? Well, I was interested in this, and in this, in me. And I have achieved what I came here for. Or at least I see the beginning of the opening of the doors. (2:14).

How are we going to find a new Gans for such and such a thing? Or are we going through the elevation of the soul, that cleanses, not cleanses, but energizes the whole body, we create a new condition. With the conditions you have, with the new fields, they wouldn't exist? The sugar is in the bottom of the glass in the cold water. You heat up the cold water, the sugar disappears.

### **The knowledge is - the acceptance of the strength of the fields - that's all**

That's all this knowledge is, the strength of the fields, and acceptance of it. We are all in it. All of you participated to bring this in. And we are all in it, and it's the next step on it. And when we did the flight system, last week, we didn't hide, or we did something people going to Linz, there is something hidden somewhere we can teach the soul. It's on the internet. It's available to all of you.

## **Unconditional Love - Giving - we are the guardians not the owners**

This is what it is, unconditional love, giving without condition. I could make billions out of the systems and technologies. Why? I take nothing with me. But in helping all of us. We participated especially in the last leg of it. Now when it comes and receive the funds, which are supposed to come in, to get us over to elevating you, for the new sites, for the new technology. We are guardians, we are not the owners.

And this is the next step. I hope with all of us and people in China, in Iran, and everything else, we bring the thing through, but don't forget, ask yourself a question. If you go into the system, and it's getting better, (2:16). and you start traveling, the first time was exciting, you didn't know what you're doing. But now you know where you're going, what you want to do.

## **90% will not come back to earth**

Would you come back to Earth? I promise you 90% of the people going through the space travel will never come back. Because they will find peace, they will find what they need, they don't need to worry about the food tomorrow, clothing today, the pain, the illnesses and the rest of it.

It'll be good to come back home, as many of you want to go home. But home will be something to visit and go. I don't have time to stay, it too much hardship. I have to wear winter clothes, I have to wear summer clothes, I have to look for the water, and I have all the problems on top of me.

So the process is ongoing. And we're going to step up evolution in science. Now it's not anymore Microsoft, or General Electric, or Toyota, it's Keshe Foundation. And it's the totality of us who are doing it. This is the beauty of the new science, I don't own it, I'm just a messenger I deliver it. And at the same time, I make sure that systems for it, to deliver it are there, but you have to educate people to see it.

You see it's, when you listen to Galeb, it's just, you look at the voice, we look at the different dimensions of it. He says, he feels somebody come into the room. He feels the presence. He doesn't need to open his eyes to see. Because the three other people, two people, and me going in and out. (2:18). He feels the presence.

He felt the presence when the first part of the couple came in. He says, he didn't feel balanced. And I can tell you why he didn't feel balanced. Because what the character was, who was the person who went in. Everybody in the room who were there, and after had the same feeling about this guy. The same emotion. It wasn't just Galeb, he felt something unbalanced. This was the character of gentleman.

And we are watching, we are observing. It's very much like going back to Rick's magnet table, we put another magnet in, everybody adjusts to. Now that magnet is a ball of the

soul. .. This brings a lot of understanding. You just listen to what they say. We analyze, because this gives us indication, the souls are sensitive to movement of plasma in the room. How much of it we can cover with ourselves, that we don't interfere, when we come and go. And how much of it is, when we add a new magnet into the table? That's all it is.

And how one soul is a taker. It's amazing how we analyze the team, the group came, they all know each other. They're all friends. But in that process of friendship, we could map out. I could because nobody ?? I could map out who in the group is what. And then I came out, and I watched them. I see them in the dimension of the Soul and what they say and I see them in the D of when they're out in the life condition. (2:20).

I passed through, but I observe everything, how they stand, how they're isolated, how they're treated, how everything is, how they try to influence, that they are correct and do something that I want you to say. That's why if you hear Galeb, and his sister, the first time they talk is when they sit in front of the camera. If you listened to yesterdays program. It's us to understand to accommodate. We are learning. There is no new technology. It's just we understand a little bit of the technology of the Creator.

Q: Thank you very much Mr. Keshe for bringing us that, to that stage of new understanding and for your beautiful answer to my question. Now I have another question. Going through the World News this Morning. I didn't see anything about the new flight system, or anything about Keshe Foundation for example.

K- You will never hear anything about us .. . It's impossibilities.

Q: Why do they ??

K- There is there is a ban There is a ban by the fox organization, which more or less controls 89% of the world news on Keshe Foundation. Fox News controls everything. And if they don't want you do, you don't know. And if they want to fabricate, everything we see with the war in Ukraine, they fabricate it and just put that out, because this is what they want. And just because people hear that part, they believe in it.

Put it this way. We know how the technology works. They cannot control the internet, (2:22). and we see how many of us are, and how many people around the world work, or do, or have to do with the technology. The most beautiful thing is, in a very short time, the Fox News will be foxing it, because when the souls communicate, who needs internet, who needs television, who needs to listen to the news, which is all lies, and fakes. As simple as that.

And we are in such a beautiful time with the development of technology, that in a way, who cares? Let us bring the technology and spend the energy in going forward. Let's see.

We're not looking for confirmation of news. We're looking for confirmation of how much technology we can bring out, that it brings that change.

There is a total ban, since 2012, on Keshe Foundation, no news articles, no newspapers, nothing, except if they create a negative. And they put it only on the internet, but they can't put it on paper. So who cares?

The correct code to trip, with hundreds of people are coming to go through the trip. The next six months, 12 months with the next step will be, what we do. Do you care if it's in the Fox News? when you can come from Kenya to Linz, and be here for lunch and go back? Does it make any difference to anyone, except you, that you can do it?

Q: ... I don't care if it's in the news or not. I was just wondering what ..

K- No, we don't care. We don't have anything. We don't care, (2:24). because we have established a new structure and the people who want to be around it. And you will see now that we have put this unit out, we get people coming in, and we see regular people coming in, and we can do this. You will see the change on the programming in internet. How people will come, and how it will change. But we are not there looking for a change. I didn't come here to be famous today and go.

I have come to do the total change, that it last thousands of years, and man never killed again, and he never does what he has done up to now. That's all.

Q: Do you want to tell us in the background, what the world, or the government's, their reaction, their reactions? What are they saying? And thank you very much.

K- We'll tell you in about four to six weeks time. There's a lot happening in next four to six weeks. And then you will see. We heard what they do. We heard what they say. We've seen the process, how they are, but it.. It will bring in, why we'll bring in what the government say is, once we complete the process of bringing you from Kenya to Austria, instantaneously, government have to react. Can a man from Kenya come without us knowing?

When we fly you from here, and you sit in the White House, in the Oval Office in front of the president, while he is having his lunch. Who's this guy here. It becomes like the queen. If you remember a few years ago, somebody out of nowhere appeared in the Queens bedroom. And nobody knew that the Queen eats out of Tupperware. (2:26). When they arrested him. They brought him out, and he said I was in the room when she was having breakfast, she eats out of Tupperware. I wonder how many of you will come and say what the President was eating in the Oval Office. You don't need permission.

That will be the next step, then you are, then they will decide what to do with it. At the moment it's people talking. As I said to NASA, show us a hammer when you bring objects, that we can get it confirmed. When you can do things. We have to complete our systems, our systems are not complete, because it takes time. Our people have to understand, they have to develop systems to make the system. Then it's a different ball game.

Q: Thank you very much Mr. Keshe. looking forward to living in peace, the peace that your technology brings is amazing. And moving forward to a peaceful world. Thank you.

K- It will be amazing to see. Thank you very much, Rick. So we call it a day. We already had a four hour session yesterday.

R: Yes, sure.

K- Thank you very much for being here. And hopefully, in next the few weeks, we'll see more, we add more. And we'll see how it comes.

Please, I repeat, because we've seen it. Do not come to the Linz, unless you're accepted, and you have the time. Because the doors are kept locked, because of the way we work will not be the same. And some people say, "Oh, I come and camp outside, you can camp outside for 20 years. Go to the booking, get your time and come in. Thank you very much.

And hopefully we see you on Saturday. If any of the people who go into the system, want to make any videos and report in.

**Proofing complete**

436 KSW June 9, 2022

END

## **437th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 16, 2022**

(Proof part 1, transcription done, need to proof part 2 , Key Phrases, Words, Quick Index )

(Auto generated Transcription from Elias )

Christ a womanizer of rich Palestinian wives, put on the cross

**KEY-PHRASES:**

## SUMMARY:

## ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Start proofing

(:21).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever, and whenever you listen to this series of knowledge is Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, series of teachings, sharing knowledge, understanding more, and somewhere we might be able to elevate our knowledge, or elevate our understanding of the work of the Universe, (:22). or work of the man. The work of the man finishes with rockets, food on the table, worries about the lights, the electricity, and inflation and whatever we see nowadays, going around the world. The life in the universe goes on how much I can give more, how much I can increase the, what we call, the elevation of the Soul of the Man (STM), and in that process, we go forward.

I welcome you back home, with what we go, what we teach, and what we see as part of the growth of the Keshe Foundation public teaching. In the past days and weeks, as many of you are aware, we have put the knowledge of the teachings, even what it was in the intro of today to work, to show what we taught months and years ago, now can actually be realized. When I listen to this intro, now that we have built the systems, now that we have put people through the system brings so much reality to it.

Up to now in excess of around about 45 - 50 Knowledge Seekers, (KS) their friends and their families, have gone through the process of experimenting everything which was in the intro, (:24). dimension (D) of the physicality (P), D of the Soul of the Physicality (STP), and D of STM. And we listen to them when they come out. We listen to what they go through. Very interesting, figures are coming up.

Next week we're going to have the first space party, and the following week again on 28th, 29th we'll have a space party. The party is done one day, primarily the Italians are bringing their wine and guitars, and what I call, whatever they like, headed by the Universal Council member. Then we, for the first time go through, and see how people come in, how they go through the process. In a way, we are changing the decoration for them to be able to spend a whole 10 hour, 12 hour session in the environment of the space, of the fields of the universe.

Up to now, when you entered what we call, the test zones, where we have the Enhancement Units (EU). You primary, as you know by now, you entered the room, and you are faced with three chairs on either side. Originally, we commissioned one Unit. This week, we commissioned two Units. And we have, I think, about three, four meter space gap here. So the process has been you come into 1, 2, 3. (:26). Some of you go through as a passenger, some of you go as the captain, if you want. Some of you go and test both of it, and then go back on the reverse of 3, 2, 1, and you come out.



Next week, with the Italians and us living in Italy for some five or six years, knowing the mentality and whatever, we have given an "Italian all day party," which means when you come into the room, you go in through the process, you decide to take the flight, or you decide to join the party. You have the same option, whole day to try different combinations. We are observers of the passengers. In a way the studio becomes a spaceship of the man.

We put 30 - 35 people on the 29th. We have the beautiful people from different countries, the French joining us, hopefully, and hopefully, people from beautiful island of Malta, and maybe from other two other countries. So the next on 29th is an international party.

We wanted to see the stages of how people take position. We've seen 20% of the people who come through the system, they say they felt nothing, no difference. We said, okay, there is no difference. 20% of the people achieve part of what they came for. That's no problem. We see run about 40 - 50% do the space travel, but they're not interested whatsoever. We see 10% which come, they don't want to travel. 20% they want, just come in to go through the process.

The first part, which puzzled us at the beginning, (:28). the 20%, come in, and they feel nothing. We didn't say anything, we watched. We invited one or two back in the last two weeks, and the thing has changed. Then we realize where the problem is. "I don't want nothing, I want the system to show me what it can do with me." I take, I am a thief, and I put ?? ?? I came with no intention. But I wanted to see. I want to take. I am still a thief, but I come in a different disguise.

The other ones who sees some, come in, they go through the one phase, they're still aware they are here to see something. The system takes partially in interaction with them, and they get frightened, that this is, comes, I have to admit, I've done something, I've seen something, or I felt this and that. So we've seen the progress.

We see it, fifty percent of the people who actually go through it, a very profound understanding. They see their soul by the seat number three, expanding. They tell us that, they are aware of their physicality, but it's not what they see, there is a layer on it.

### **Expansion of the STM over Physicality**

There is a separation between them and the space, they're aware of the sounds, they're aware of, they don't hear no conversation. Most of these people don't hear most of it. They hear an instruction through the ear of the physicality, but the soul is extended beyond them. And they just follow things.

And we see some which, going through this process, as we say, the soul expands and extends beyond the physicality. We see magic's, we see conditions, (:30). which is very strange. We now know what to look for in Seat 2. We know what we see in Seat 1, and we see the evolution of the expansion of soul in Seat 3.

Some people who come with all sorts of, kind of having problems, but they are so intensely involved to go to the Moon, they don't go to the Moon. They come out of the system, and they might go somewhere flying. And then we ask them what happened. "Nothing I just went somewhere. Oh, by the way, I had a pain for years here, and I had this over there, and it's not there." What happened? We explain easy.

The extension of the soul balances the whole of the, what we call, the environment of ?? . We are not here to cure, we are here to show how you can expand it. This is what we said, when the soul expands the boundary of the physicality, it puts everything right.

I watched a gentleman, people here know who I am talking about, that you came in as a team, with a doctor. He went through the system and said, "nothing happened, but you know something, now, I couldn't raise my hand. Now I can touch my back and everywhere, it's gone."

The expectation came to go to space, but the body was not there. The body was there to see its own operation. We had a case yesterday you hear it, recording tonight at six o'clock. We have the testimonial number 3 of this week. And we try to confine it in two hours. This week has been mainly Germans, next week is Italians, and the week after we have other communities. (:32). I've seen a number of Iranians have registered to come in. Join us. We see other nationalities are just coming in. We are getting fully booked. And do not expect from Mexicans, you come and see me there. Keshe Foundation team is there to get you through.

### **Belgium's try to sneak in - refused**

We had experience yesterday. A lady registered in Dutch, in Holland paid through the foundation. She says, she's bringing a friend. They turn up to be 4 Belgian's. We refused entry. Getting a Dutch, or a French to register you to come in as a Belgian does not qualify you. They were very disappointed. They were dear friends from when we were in Belgium. I know two or three of them, they attended the number of the lectures. But no Belgium's allowed within the structure of the Keshe Foundation. Please do not play games with us, you will be disappointed. They had to sit there nearly four or five hours. They traveled 500 kilometers and they had to leave. We don't even show the exhibition to you. Please do not embarrass us, and yourself. We respect you as a Belgian Knowledge Seekers, but our security and protection of the KS of the Keshe Foundation is bigger than some individuals.

When one of the Knowledge Seekers went through the system with no expectation, and as, to see what the system is. She had what we call, shingles, apparently for seven years, and she came to fly. The soul expands. I stood in front of her to understand her experience, (:34). how we can ?? fit the machine. She said, "my face, there's no pain, it's all gone. My shingles is gone. There's a bit of nerves here. I can still feel, but I can touch my face. There is no more pain. Been there for seven years." We put her to the second time through the flight system (FS), and she tells us more or less everything is gone.

I explained this is not a healing machine. This is the expansion of the soul, which in traveling to expand beyond the dimension of the physicality, balances everything on its way. You take whatever you need, you're short of, be it food, if you're hungry, be it emotion of love, be it the emotion of expectation to see more.

So we've seen a lot of changes. We've seen a lot of realignments. The systems, if you've been there once, the day we opened up, till today, you'll see some significant differences. For next two or three weeks, we adjust, we are testing, that we can go to the next phase of space, and deep space travel. When we are ready, when our equipment fails us, here and there. And in a way we eliminate, 90 percent of the, what we call, development testing.

We go, we are preparing our system to allow the physicality to travel, within the confinement of the Soul of the Man. What does this mean is, as we speak with many of the people, the 50% plus, they tell you, that they feel the presence, they see the expansion of the soul. They go through all kinds of emotions and experiences.

They see their father, who passed away 20 years ago, in front of them, and they enjoy the presence. They see the child which was passed away at a young age, the mother sees the soul of the child, (:36). when she was young, for 10 years.

### **P inside STM - sounds are muffled**

We see the change in the dimension of physicality, we see the expansion of the STM. When you go into the flight system simulation, we see the same. If you went and you're that part of the 50% and expands. It allows now you hear things, but most of them they say, we are not aware of anything, because the noise is muffled noise in the background, because now the soul has covered the physicality. It's like putting earphones on your head, and somebody speaking outside. That earphone is the dimension of the STM.

Then we see the same process back, from one chair to another. The systems are not the same. The systems are set totally different. This system has to set to as I said before, create rotational dimension. This (the other one) is set to create rotational dimension. We restructured the system.

Our systems for next couple of weeks are created, are developed to be able to take the STM, STP, and the P of the Man in and out of the environmental of the systems. Which means we use the expansion of the soul to travel the span of the universe. If you will need, manifest the physicality (there), and (then we) bring you back.

We are going through the development, (:38). we have invited NASA scientists, the Iranian space scientists, the Chinese, and we are inviting world scientists to join us. Yesterday we had the pleasure of doctors, this week, we had quite a big percentage scientists and world of medicine with us. In some of the interviews, they might introduce themselves.

They come to see they come to evaluate the knowledge, and I think Tuesday we had four or five of them with us. And that's about 30% of the people come in. Yesterday we had a few, and next week we don't know what we're going to get with the Italians. In that process we have to learn how to change the dimension of the what we call, the units, into the dimension of the room. Keep you in the environment of the Jupiter, keep you in the environment of the Venus, keep you in the environment of the planet Zeus, and see how many of you being in this environment so long, what it will give you.

Warning to the Italians do not come in and go out, I need a smoke. When you go out for a smoke you don't come back in, your session is over. Make sure when you're invited to this structural fields, you stay within the structural fields. This is why we allow you to party. We want to see by the close of the time, (:40). it's not you being there half an hour. You arrive about 10 to 10:30 into the room, by the time you get ?? done, it's five or six hours to enjoy. Some of you might not be, and (not) feel, (you're) the 20%. Some of you don't feel anything the first time. You see the second time you get, maybe to the others.

Maybe by the end of the day, some of those who felt nothing, they become everything. They understand the knowledge.

We had a Knowledge Seeker (KS), he's on the line, he knows who he is. He came one, he was the first person going through the system and he said, I feel nothing. And sir, you're part of the structure of KF, stay. He stayed till yesterday, and he had to go back home. So he went through four days of every time different conditions. Because as I said, he came to get the knowledge of the universe. His condition was, he came to understand the knowledge of the U. He didn't come to give. He went through all traumas, of all sorts in the past week. Because I watched him, because he came back every time, we did a different session. Yesterday, before he goes to fly out. I gave him a seat in the what we call, "in the courtyard" here, it's inside. He sat there for about an hour. He was explaining to me about his emotional, and the things he'd seen, and dreamt for past few days, and everything.

When he sat in there, in the last minutes, as we were all are walking everywhere, and still carrying on testing, or whatever. He said, I got the knowledge. I got what I came here for. I see the Light, I see them beginning of. I understood something. Because something happened in front of him, ... but I still, I'm sure he hasn't understood exactly what has gone on. But he said, he gained what he came here for, (:42). start learning the knowledge, but it took him 4 days.

Now ?? suddenly again, a bit. We had the same, a gentleman from Linz, beautiful young gentleman, he came on Friday, last person. And he said, I heard nothing. I said, come next week. By the time come on Tuesday, he came yesterday morning, I put him through. And he said, when sitting through the seats, he felt different. He could feel the energies and everything else. Because the first time he came, nothing happens, no expectations. He actually expected, because he wanted to see something. He wasn't there to give.

So you have five hours to become environmental passengers of the U. NASA makes a swimming pool and throws people in to test the space, two or three people with 20 people watching, and hanging from cranes, with the clothing of the Moon. We create the space of the plasma, of the ocean of the universe, for you to walk in.

Anybody touches any of the systems you're out. Italians make sure the wine does not take away your physicality. We're there to observe, to observe how the system effects, you. We are there to observe if any of you Italians, are actually not Italians.

We have seen two near misses of opening up. I've been in the room when I see. (:44). Still control. I'm sure if these two come back, I have invited them in ?? devious way to come in for themselves, not ?? devious for us. That they understand, they can trust to be themselves amongst men. We might see them. They might show the true nature of their origin. They tell us, but they don't understand why they went through this.

In a way, they saw their own citizens. They saw the places and the citizens of the universe, which they are part of. They tell us, it's in their talk, because the physicality watched when the soul was trying not to divulge, not to release information. They tell us, they've been with other creatures and explained to us what it is.

In a way in the universe we'll see others. But when we end up in the middle of only one race, and we are with them, and feel at home. We are them. We are part of them. It's for us to open up and become them, not only with them, but in the space of the man.

We have seen what we have promised. We have seen many of you coming in, being ashamed of talking about what has happened. Because it's not normal, man to be in control of his dreams, man to be in control of the physicality. Soul encased in the physicality, and they tell us step by step.

In a way, (:46). we have brought in the knowledge of the man, for the freedom of the man. In the next few weeks, we go to the next. Understanding the process is a fundamental part of the work of the KF. We are not here to show magic, we are here to be part of the magic.

Many of you will start seeing the work of the Keshe Foundation in a deep way. You will experience, and then the beauty of it is, when you leave the room, when you leave the space of the exhibition center, you'll find out you still have connection. And the beauty of it is, as more and more people come in, and they add to the knowledge of the what I call, Wikipedia of the man's knowledge, and those from the space.

Many of you find out you get to know answers to a lot of things, without reading about it, and you think it's your intelligence. My dear friends no. You have connected to universal knowledge. The same way, as we saw with our Knowledge Seekers, who ?? yesterday. When you understand you cannot abuse it, it's there for you to enjoy the knowledge, and benefit by it, it doesn't matter in which dimension (D), (:48). then you start becoming the citizens of the universe, where you can tap into the knowledge of the U.

We are here to bring a fundamental change and total understanding of the process of creation. Nothing else, we're not magicians, we're scientists. We got to understand in the process of what we call, evolution, we as Knowledge Seekers are and have to be that knowledge seeker. We seek knowledge, to understand more about ourselves, and more about what we do, and more about what we say, and how things will change, one way or another, for all of us.

The process, which we see in the Enhancement Units (EU) is the process of the natural, neutral process, that many citizens of the universe travel. Those who choose the UFOs they go around jumping around like a monkey, different places to see more. Those who don't want to be that monkey. They travel with D of the soul, and they manifest themselves anywhere at anytime.

We have seen number of Knowledge Seekers who went through the process, and they go from Moon to Mars. Oh we don't want to go to Mars. We want to go to Jupiter, or we go to Mars, (:50) and then Jupiter. The beauty of it is, if you go from earth to Mars, or to Saturn, or let's say Mars, I think it takes how many months to travel to get there, and if you get the landing right, if you don't roll at the end. As we've seen with the Israelis flights, and we've seen with the Indians trying to land here and there. The Americans and the Russians didn't get it right the first time. It takes you weeks and months, and years of preparation.

The interesting thing is, you heard in one of the first recordings, we went to there, we went there, and I took them to the sun. Action is instantaneous. One of the funny thing is, the day we put the husband and wife through the system. The wife was saying, nothing, not much happened, and just before they leave, husband and wife talking to each other, I think you'll see now on the recording of the today, both scientists, doctors, one of them. She says, I was with him, he told me something what he did, and I was there with him. I went with him.

Because when they were in the room, both sitting in the unit, I told them, take a flight, and you are the captain. Take your passengers, they were 4 friends together, 2 couples. Or a couple and two friends. Now we can take passengers, and two can see the same thing. When you go to the park, we don't both look at the same tree, or ?? soft ?? looks at the birds on the ground. But you know, the other one is there. And yesterday, (:52). it's the second time we had this confirmation, that they are together, they've seen the same scenery.

So we see how we can travel together. And that was like a gift, just before they leave. And it shows that many of the Italians might go to the same place. Or they can travel to Mars, to Jupiter, and wherever they like and come back. But it is instantaneous. He told me ?? where he wants to go, and ?? wants to come back. Take the soul, move it to Mars. See what is the physicality (P) of the Mars, you need. Enjoy the ground, take the energy from the universe and you can survive. I am from Earth, I want to go back home. I have a

fingerprint. I can be recognized by the fields of my fingerprint, I can go home. It's instantaneous, not ?? several months.

The beauty of it is, with all the ones who've gone through the system, they tell you without fail, when they entered (Chair) three, they know the journey is over. And when they get to (Chair) one, before they come out, they tell you something very interesting. The weight of the physicality takes over, and they feel the weight of their body. Up to chair one, the process from here, was weightlessness. They don't feel their body. They tell you, they might feel their legs, but when they go to the next stage, there is nothing, they are, there is nothing, there's no weight. If they allow the physicality come in, they feel something, and they go back in again.

In a way, (:54). what we set out to do, through tests and confirmation, comes in. I had a beautiful, interesting, what I call, text from one of our Knowledge Seekers who was continuously in touch with us. And Charles's gives us with a lot of information. It's beautiful what we get. Mr. Keshe, they tell you what you like to hear. Mr. Keshe is not there, they tell themselves what they've seen, what they went through. They don't come there for Mr. Keshe, they come there for themselves, and we are listeners to the journey. If we don't like something, we reject it. And if you like it, it's to the ears of us. We are independent Knowledge Seekers. We are there to listen.

I am there very much like you know I call it, a interrogation, I want to know what you saw. It's like a customer officers, it's like Security when you land in airport ?? What did you see? Did you see this? Did you see that? What did they do? I am more or less, that custom officer. I want to know what you've seen, where you've been, and I accept all of it. I am not the judge of it. And we are usually two of us, we stand and listen, because then we understand the experience, then we know how we need to adjust the systems, what we've seen, what section, what needs to be added, what it needs to be done.

This week, you didn't see last week, we have installed the fields detection systems, which we developed in Switzerland some years ago, and we used it for 129 Tesla test. Now they have come into the room. We test and measure the fields. Are we in the plasma state ?? physics, or mater state plasma (PI) and where.

I explained to you in the past few days, and last time, (:56). that we learn by the noise. Our Knowledge Seekers now started doing it, when they are in the room, some of them, they bend to see where the noise is, where is the maximum field, and they tell you where they feel the noise. Where they see the interaction of the fields of one unit with the other.

So you experience what we experience, you go through what we go through. It's time in what we heard in the intro, to be seen in reality by systems. To be seen, and to be tested. And for us, for the first time, to feel, to know, to confirm the existence of us.

We welcome you all, to the ... test center, we welcome you all to be part of this trial. And in the near future, some of you will become those who physically can take steps in the depths of the universe. And maybe bring things back for us, physically that we can

see. We are not here to do magic, we are here to add and extend to the knowledge of the man in a correct way, done in the support of everything by ?? .

I have shown my fingerprint, how I work over the years. And you've seen it, but you have not realized it. I don't interfere, I explain, and if the Knowledge Seeker understands it, and do most of it right, they'll get the result. I've shown this over and over again. We did this with Naomi, I explained what needs to be done, and Giovanni, in a step by step followed the procedure, (:58). plus I ?? added an exact knowledge to it. We've seen how the brain missing, eye blind, and a total coma condition and everything. A father brought the daughter back, a common man.

I've done the same thing in other processes. I teach you about the Gans's it's you who develops it. We have a team, they are in the process of creating MaGrav units, which actually creates energy and the rest of it. I keep on telling them, that they are going wrong, but they don't listen, but they're successful. They are reaching somewhere.

It's the same in this extension of the exhibition, of the fields of the universe in Linz. I only guide, you will never see me taking a screwdriver or making one reactor. I teach as much as the knowledge can be understood, extended, and amalgamated and used and delivered. This process is the same for all of you.

The knowledge in this room has been taught openly for 15 years, I gave you the patents. Go in the patents, you'll see in the original patent, we speak about the room where this plasma technology is used. It's the same room, environment where you can go in and get fed, environment where you can go and find wellness, environment you can go in and can fly with the Soul.

Now mankind is ready to the interim, (1:00). which is we still have to give you these little systems to be able, at least you see something, you believe it, and then when most of you have learned it, we'll take over. You'll learn to work with the fields of the U. In a way, long term, when 10 of you come in the room, you become the reactors for elevation of yourself and the others.

There is a lot of truth in the ?? figure 9 . What would be. Have you ever noticed ?? ?? (draws a spiral) of the Pl, end of one, and the beginning of the other. Where you start ??? ??? and you release, free, depends where you want to be, and where that end be ?? is zero beginning of the new.

We gave a lot of secrets to man over thousands of years. If I draw you the plasma like this, what have you got, beginning from the end, where that end comes ?? beginning starts, because the plasma never dies. It's you who interrupted the new cycle.

So, mankind needs to learn a lot, (1:02). and understand how we have even hidden things inside your daily life. Understand the process, understand the Totality, and then add to it. Try not to build reactors. But if you become good at, these what we call, so called, reactors or souls. Actually, if you look at it in a very close way, it's ?? your.



Depends how you will come to find out, you can create condition of interaction, that in that position creates condition of manifestation, energy, and confirmation of existence.

Your strength of the Soul will become the space of the room. And you will decide in the interaction of this field with that field, I have this a strength, I'll take orange. In this position from there to here I become Jupiter. We just choose different names for the same thing in different dimensions.

I hope now you understand why I keep on playing these intros, because there's a lot of hidden knowledge given, and today we unravel it. Listen to the intro again, and come and listen to teaching again. And you'll see, I've told you everything, (1:04). years ago. Now we have a machine you can see what it actually does.

And they tell me, Mr. Keshe where did you get all this knowledge from? Because, join me, you shall see the Creator. Go against me, you still think you won, but you will see your own demise. Even your what we call, gain is short term because you actually lost and it ?? the gain. You lost ?? the gain of the knowledge of the Creation and you forever stay in the ?? darkness of the pain of the physicality of the man.

Join the knowledge and understand the knowledge. Go back on all the teachings and listen to them and connect them to the process of today. Then understand what is the next step. There is a lot to come yet. What will be beautiful in the coming time, is when the Knowledge Seekers grow into the field space of this room, they walk in as man, and in that walking in as a man, they find within the room, their own soul, which does not need no walls and no confinement, and they become themselves. Maybe 10 of you walk in together with different strengths, and when you dance and you party, (1:06). you will see the work of the U, as each one of you becomes one galaxy and one star.

We ask for a lot of people, brothers and sisters, we had a few this week, last week, and husband our wives, boyfriend and girlfriend, ?? Australia's teacher, and we let them go in, and those who are close, we ask them to hold hands when they sit or stand in the center. It's amazing how they change hands very rapidly. In brothers and sisters we see the formation of the hand rapidly changing. When you hand, one is a taker, and one is a giver. When you give a hand, one is supporting and one is getting supported. And we do this a lot with the hand. When we hold the hand of a child, the fathers a watcher, (gives) care, looks after, feels love. We see that in sibling who's actually the giver in the house, and who is the taker.

We had a case strange enough, but we knew it, we watched it. I watched everything. One young sister, they're not children, very mature, literally brought our system to a halt in the whole room. She's such a taker, that even the universe was not big enough to take. And coming out of it, I felt nothing, but I watched our system literally coming to a halt everywhere, and I told them, one of you here is stealing energy.

So come in, (1:08). not to give, but come in not to steal. And don't come in, "I came here just to see." Go home and see how you feel, what happened. Join us to add this

knowledge and bring it to its final point before we put man into space. The true space travelers of the U. You don't need to wait so many million light years to get somewhere. You be in that light years, instantaneously, if you understand the knowledge of the U, as you've seen in the KS.

We try to explain the process, and it's for you have to understand it. If you want to, then add to it. And then we'll see what comes next. ... (1:10).

**Proofed to HERE >>>** continues

<<< **BREAK** >> 437 KSW June 16, 2022 (1:14).

K- As usual, if we don't break you now, we are too old too traditional, and we have to do things our way. We've done it for 10 years. It's just like ?? an old broken record, we have to do the same thing otherwise, you say, "Oh, he didn't ask questions this time." The only thing we broke away from was if you remember, we allowed Knowledge Seekers to come and share what they've done. We had to stop that, because of the events we saw and the things, the way they happened.

I have to explain to you something very interesting. People who go through this process, of the what we call, (1:16). getting to know themselves better, understanding that they can allow the soul to take over and see things. We'll learn new ways of living. We'll learn an amazing process of communication. You cannot eavesdrop, but you can become aware of, it's a big difference.

I want to go, I am the beautiful city of Vienna. I want to go to London to see my son with my soul. But I want to take the physicality. My son accidentally has gone to Frankfurt, the day before. Today, I make a trip to go to London takes me hours of the flight. But now if you understand the possibilities and capabilities of the ?? travel with the soul, my soul will get in touch with the soul. "are you home, Daddy wants to come home to see you." Then I take the physicality, maybe I still take a plane, but I'm aware, that he's there when I get there.

When you stand in front of your daughter in law, you don't need to say anything, because the mouth speaks, as a lot of our people talk. But you see the soul you know the true intention. And would you still say hello darling? How are you, he says, thank you very much, I know what you're thinking of, I'm going back, you don't want me here for dinner. Or I know you enjoy me, I brought something for the grandchild, we all enjoy it together.

The element of lies, which a lot of mankind do, and they accuse others to be the liars, will go out of the equation. (1:18). We see that in the machine. We see that clearly in our system. Very interesting is, how many of us, when we go through the system, will change when we come out of it. I've seen a few people, they totally change. They change in a way, that they see more. They don't change, and become this or that. They changed that they see new possibilities. They change that they see new horizons, and they change in a beautiful way to themselves, and a couple of them I've seen, I tell them, go and live, and in a few weeks time come back.

When we invite you to come back by the KF, they don't pay for the sessions and coming back. I heard a couple of KS say, Oh, Mr. Keshe is inviting us back. We know who we invite back, unless you heard from us directly. We .. know why the reason, we invite people back, because we want to extend, we want to understand more.

I invite people to come back, like the team of doctors that are invited back, because them understanding, they can help their patients with the new knowledge. And others the same, you don't need to be a doctor.

Try to come to understand the Totality. The Totality is you and nothing else, and enjoy. I'm really looking forward to next week Italian party, (1:20). and see how many we'll drag back from the Moon, Mars, and other places, and how many of them were locked on the land. We allow you to a certain limit of the freedom in the control room, in the Flight Room.

We provide you with a chair and a table, that you can wine and dine. And we want to see how many of you will go through the process. How many of you don't go through the process. It's another what I call, Italian party on the beach. Do not bring any a stereo system, that it can electronically interfere with us. Bring your guitar bring what we call, they want to bring a dog. Why not? We'll see. But we have to approve the dog because we have limitations. And we have to do a lot of things for it. Bring your cat, bring some flowers. Let's see how they behave, how they will go through it. And would the dog go crazy with the noise of the interaction of the fields of the system, or go to sleep because it's what its soul is used to.

We are here to learn. And the international interaction on 29th will be amazing, when they put the French the Italians and the Germans all in, and see what comes out of this. And how will the citizens of the man on the soul level interacts.

And as Stephanie is the first member of Universal Council, will go through the system. On Tuesday, we'll see what it is. The following Monday we have another member of Universal Council with us, going through the system and yourself seeing how we connect to the rest of the community of the languages.

And we prepare ourselves for a lot of good things. Our system will not be fully operational, (1:22). as we are changing and ?? growing our systems. Some places fail

due to interaction of the fields, some due to interaction of the ... communication of the fields. Hopefully in next three, four weeks, we'll be ready to test the physical flight. And see what happens.

One of our teams called the Foundation and said, they're going to be there at that time, they couldn't make it, because they were trying to see. So we make these things possible. Very much like olden days, when we used to go to Africa, even in Europe, you used to book a time to talk to the family. And you had to go to the telephone office so many hours before sitting in the queue, that they can connect. You send the letter weeks before the family, on such a day I'm going to be there to make a call, you be at the telephone as well.

And we're going through that process at the moment, we are back in the olden golden ages of communication, but in a soul level. And the we have to get it right. It will be very, very interesting for me. And we expect this to happen. We are not ready for it, we don't tell you when we are ready for it.

Because as we go through the tests, one of the first things we would like to see in the environment of the two systems, is how we can transmute one object from here to here, or vice versa. And or this process as passengers. Then it comes from us, because we are patenting the system, how we can take you outside the system, where this is the system, which means we have to understand the environment, field interaction.

### **Transmuting without a system**

We already have done part of this, (1:24). now it's actually fine tuning the system for this process, of without a system to be able to transmute to any point. I think this is about six months to a year, out for us. But the development is very rapid.

What we saw, because we changed one of the system slightly. We are adding other things. We made adjustment to some systems since we opened up, we see more and more in that direction of the work. It was beautiful to see a number of scientists, doctors and highly qualified people in the world of science, to go through this in past four sessions. And you'll see some of them tonight when they tell you what they did, or how they did.

Please I explain again, we respect you as the citizens of Belgium. Do not try to find a way for you to get in, because even if you get in, the system knows exactly how to not let you to go anywhere. Our wish is the way it is, and it will stay that way.

Come in and hopefully, we'll have a full party reporting, when they come out of it. There'll be no video recording or recording inside. And we'll see how the process will be. And maybe during the party, we will go live session on the what we call, The Keshe Foundation Zoom channel for people to ask questions live from people who are in the process or in the session. (1:26).

I have to warn you very strongly, that never leave the room, unless you have gone through the full process of what I call, decontamination. When you come in, you go through this way, and when you come out, you go through this way. Don't jump. Because what happens when you come out, you're totally blank, in what you had before. It's preparation for you to go through. And secondly is for us to understand what and how you evolved in the process.

In the next few weeks, the what I call, the two Enhancement Unit, which you have, will be removed from the room. The experience has to be. This process of one, two, three, as the guy was telling us yesterday, it was very interesting to hear it. He does a lot of meditation, everything to get where it takes, a lot of preparation. He said, it was amazing, I walked and I was in it. And I know this feeling, and it is much better than trying to do it through meditation, because now I can reach immediately.

So when you come in, gradually, we're still creating the ultimate goal. We expect a full flight in groups, somewhere by the end of this year, where we can get everybody together. If you go on the Moon, one doesn't go north and (another go ) south and another of you end up in another place, with all your .. loved ones.

Watch the testimonials of today. But look at it beyond the word, look at the emotion, look at the information, which gives you to be able to take that step. And it's touching in some how, (1:28). some of them go into detail of what they do, and some don't want to appear on the camera. But yesterday, we had the pleasure to have round about 14 people 15 with us. And we had I think about 10 to 12 on Tuesday. We have reached the number now, the structure is taking shape, is taking place. And we know where to, and how to, change our system, reactors and everything else. Some of the physical changes has to be done, or some has been done partially. We learn a lot about the energy transfers of the systems, and how to be.

Something strange has happened to us, which should have not happened. Physically it's impossible, what we understand. But their answer to me was, maybe it was moved. Two systems were put actually by measurement, (1:29). parallel to each other. Yesterday, we noticed one of the unit is in this position (angled). We put it aside, we put it maybe working on it, maybe could not push, because they don't touch it. But systems are finding their own position.

### **If someone comes in with wrong intention - system stops**

And we have a system, which we developed deliberately to in a way, to mix the fields, and this system comes to a halt. And if somebody comes in with the wrong intention, the system stops. So we know they don't understand it, but we know what's going on. Because we are now establishing a very clear pattern of the work. This movement is very important for us. (1:30). We watched it yesterday. I said this is this has moved, it wasn't there. We observe everything in the room.

As we remember, I told you about the gentleman who came last week, he didn't feel any thing, and then he said, but there's a problem. I had an eye which was blind for six years, and when he came on Monday, because we asked him to come and go through the flight system, he had a handkerchief with him. And he said, now I have to carry a handkerchief, because there's so much tears, and for six years, there was no tears. And he tells us, he can see shadows, light and dark. It's very interesting to see how it develops through the soul of the vision of the STM and through D of P.

As I said, we are a space flight test. And when you go to space, you carry no doctors, no food, because we know the Soul of the Man, is to repairer of the man. We'll see what other things will come up and things take shape. And as it takes shape, we will share.

Any questions?

Q: .. (1:32).

K- Can you read again, I missed the question.

Q: Hello, Professor Keshe , I have a question about the movement of an object in the spaceship. Only the soul moves in this movement, like when we are asleep, or does the body go to a new place with it?

K- At the moment, we see the body is with us. And we are developing a new system. As I explained before, we had the gentleman last week, which went to the Moon, we put him in again, in different systems. What we saw him physically, we even gave him a glass, we see him, he is picking up stones from the Moon, and puts them in the glass. We see him doing it. We asked him to put it on the floor, to see if we get a conversion.

We realize the field distribution in our systems has a flow in it for conversion. So now what we are doing is, we are creating a system like this, which carries G fields of let's say the Moon, and G field of the earth, and they can put things when they're in the Unit, if they get a stone on the Moon, to bring it in and drop it in this box. And here, because the two prevails, we should be able to theoretically, to pick up the stones.

If you remember, I don't know where I was here or the other talks, we put the stones on the conversion material, but now we see what we have. But what to do, because it's a new system, because it took us a couple of months to literally physically develop it. In a way of the present point where you pick up, G, the destination G. So you can pick up a screwdriver on Earth, and deliver it to Moon, G system going through the transition. (1:34).

And this is something which we have sorted out in a Vertical system. Now in the open space system, we have to create it in a different form, but in principle it's the same. And yesterday with one of our participants, if you come in, you'll see it, if we keep you there. We have brought the box of bolts and nuts and spanners with us into the room. We have brought scents into the room. We want to know if your soul can smell the scent. Or the people who go through that process if they tell us to smell something.

For the first time. We had somebody yesterday saying he could smell something. He knew the smell, because it was the smell of his own people. This was very strange for me. He said, he knew the smell, because that was the smell of his people. He knew their presence by their smell, but he didn't see them. Some of these are there for you to see. It's a beautiful, beautiful time to learn and to enjoy.

I wish something Knowledge Seekers who have been with us for years, would have been there and they could take the spanner and take it further. As I cannot be there all the time. I literally stand on my feet nearly 10 - 12 hours of it. As I call it, it's job support ?? 65 it is not easy, but it has to be done. And it just gives you energy. I hardly sit the whole day, from the time we start, because it's continuous observation. And we need the old people, Knowledge Seekers who are not physical, so much, to come in, and to observe, and write about this. Because everybody writes about their history, what happened in a brochure.

We have brought one of our full time staff from the lab, (1:36). into the exhibition. And we start literally writing all the people's memory into the archives, that we want to know who did the flight, that we can call. In the next few weeks, most probably one of those who went through the flight, went to the Moon, we invite them to come together in one day. And we want to see what's the extent of it.

Those who went to see their family, we want to see the extent of it. We invite you back in. When we invite you, as I said, it's a gift from the foundation. And then we take the process to the next step, and next step.

It's very interesting and we try to learn more and more, much, much more. We expect to see a lot with the Italians. They won't know it, it's not that we're going to do this and that. We want to see the interaction of the. What is important for us in this group, what I call interactions, is going back to the basic of physics.

### **Many STM in FR is like magnets on Rick's table - finding position with each other**

If you take this room to be what I call, Rick's magnet table. If you remember Rick putting some magnets on the table, and putting something in, and seeing how they move.

To us, in this room, is very interesting to see the STM. Never been done before. Because don't forget, this is the same as you remember your what I call, CO2 boxes. When you put a Nano material in the box, this is not the environment, anymore normal, (1:38). because fields of the Nano coating now is M. With having the systems in this building, now, we have created that field position.

We want to see how the souls interact. If the souls fall in love. If the souls find position and respect for each other, maybe the Italian discussion from Milan, or Rome to Vienna, and on the train to Linz, how it's changed. We want to see when we change these magnets to the Soul of the Man, how does the soul react in this room. This is important for us and the psychologists who work with us in the future, to see how people will behave in a big space, in the respect to collection soul traveling.

Don't forget, we've done this test. We have brought four people, four member of one family, 4 members of two, one family and strangers, and we have seen the reaction.

We have seen in the family how one person is the sucker, taker and the soul has come. the soul does not agree. But a physicality does. I knew it from the minute he went in. I told our people we will have a problem. Because we see the soul.

I want to see how the plasma of the soul of the people interact in this environment. This is completion of what we call, the process. Then, as I said, maybe in a few months time you go to Linz, to go to Mars, to Moon, where we create the atmosphere and the condition, (1:40). and we can replicate this around the world.

Any other question?

If you thought you had an exciting time now, with MaGrav and Gans's, you haven't seen what's about to come.

### **This Soul Travel is beyond UFOs - they're still in containment**

Q: ... So do all galactic people and UFO and aliens use the same concept to space travel?

K- No, they haven't matured to this point yet. They still travel with containment. When you go to the Moon, are you in a UFO? None of our people report to be in a machine. One guy said, I was in a bubble. But none even wear clothing on the Moon now. You hear a voice recording of today, one of the first guys went in. He explains how the sand of the Moon went through his fingers. People explained to you how they feel the liquid of the other planets.

Very strange thing is building up. This room is a standard room. But strange enough, where family members, the youngest one, always feel cold in the systems. We even had to go and get a jumper yesterday. It's a very interesting, how are physicality reacts? But we'll see. We'll see it take shape because there's a record up and made. (1:42). And we'll see the next step.

Q: Salamea ... I'm so happy that you achieve all what you had in your vision for from your heart from your soul. And thank you because you brought to humanity, this nice gift of humanity to be able to see their own soul flying and be able to reach any part of the Unicose, because our soul expand and can be instantly everywhere.

Now my question is related to what I experienced last night. Usually when I'm flying, I'm seeing people around me, but never seeing me. And last night I see myself, but not the physicality. I had. I have seen nice, very beautiful colors I've never seen in reality. Like rainbow, and me only one white light and flying.

I would like to ask you, what is the meaning when you see your yourself flying. (1:44). You go with your soul of man. Or you go with soul of man and physicality both.



## **Nobody has seen themselves - try to take camera with**

K- What we've seen, and what is going to happen in Keshe Foundation. It should already be back in the lab by now, we asked for it. We asked for a camera, not a digital, or we can give them mechanical cameras, or old ones with no batteries and electronics in it. For our passengers to take pictures of themselves. Nobody up to now has told us, that they've seen themselves. they are aware of the energy of themselves. They're aware of the light, they're aware of the colors, the souls they come in touch with some of them.

But we have not seen, there is one guy who went to the Moon, he can see his hand physically. But generally people speak about the light. They are aware of the others, as an energy fields. Especially when we put them together to fly all of them, especially the captain being responsible, you ask the passengers, "oh, they can't remember. yesterday was the first time we knew the wife was with the husband, and they both saw the same things the first time. We have to expand on this experience.

But the captain when he speaks, and speaks about get, taking them with us, since the first or second session ??? of one or two people refer to it. They're taking the other souls with them, because he's responsible. In a way, like Captain on a plane, the guy goes, there are people in the back, and each one is traveling, dreaming, or thinking about what they want to do, go where they go. Even though the captain's going in the same direction, to land in the same spot. And we see that now with souls, with the travel, the expansion of the souls, we see it now. (1:46).

The captain is responsible, he or she takes full responsibility for people taking the soul. It's amazing how they do it, it's instantaneously. So you are aware of it, that I took them there, or I took them there, but the passengers say, Oh, they never seen anything, they were their own singing ?? as they were in the back ?? like ?? while they were sitting in the car. We see this now.

As I said, we need about a thousand .. we can get some 10 to 20 people ... a week, it takes a lot. It's not just going in the system, it's preparing to go in the system, going through the system, and then what I call, going through the process of explaining to us, because a lot of them we see, they say, they're still digesting the information, they still are in there. They've come out, but the body is left over, the soul is still needs to digest.

It's good to see, to build up the information. It's the responsibility. It's interesting. It's strange and amazing. I don't know, if you remember where one of the members of the people who came in last week, he was so overwhelmed and everything and he just left. And he came this week back himself, and he brought an audio recording, because he was so overwhelming he couldn't do it then and there.

## **Your new life begins when you leave the Enhancement Center**

We like to know in a few weeks time your experiences, because the strange thing with this technology, when you go through the system, life begins from the time you leave the

studio, the ... Enhancement Center. Your new life starts from there. (1:48). Not you've been there and going through the process.

We will invite you, when I am in a Zoom session with the Knowledge Seekers who've been. In a few weeks time on a Thursday, for all of you to explain to us, what happened to you from the time you left. Most of you say nothing, because you think it was a normal thing, something happened. And some of you might explain how you've changed. Because it's important for us. When we take you there, we go with us traveling, become travelers of space. What happened? Would you like to go back? Would you like to come home?

And we are going to gather more information. Did you meet the souls? Has it become frequent in what you were? Now you go through more stages of what you had inside the system, because you've been through the process.

### **Seeding Planet for Change - through FEU - one atom to flip - seeding**

But the strangest thing will come when we create enough numbers that these souls start interacting across the planet. Then I'll explain to you about the satellites. We are sowing the seed of peace through the STM, and you will all, answer to the call when the time comes. It's the story of Einstein, when you turn one atom, and the other atom changes. We're seeding the structure of that atom.

Any other question.

### **How the systems are used for world peace - raising knowledge**

Q: .. (1:50). How are these systems, you kind of answered it in what you just said with the atoms. But maybe you could explain it in a little bit more detail, how the systems are directly contributing to the end of war.

K- We had one gentleman who sat with Putin. We had one gentleman who sat with and gave to the soul of the German Chancellor's. A lot of information we don't put out, but we see what's coming in. We have people who go in to extend what you call it, the knowledge of to Knowledge Seekers, and they give to the Knowledge Seekers for all to raise their knowledge of peace and whatever.

### **Ready to start process in a month's time**

We have to complete our system, these systems have taken over, more or less, as we see it with the knowledge gained, solid 4 years to be developed where it is now, and now in ?? permanency in terms of changes. I think in about a month or so we are ready to go. And then we start that process.

### **Change will come through citizens - they'll change leaders**

We will explain how we start that process when the time comes. The process of peace is not just by world leaders, it will come through its citizens. The citizens will change their leaders. (1:52).

Q: .. Over the last couple of weeks, I felt that you've indicated there is a timeline. Yeah? and ..?? has to be done quickly. ..

K- There is no timeline. We created a ?? We create, for our system, yes, there is a timeline. Because we can go on for months and years, and keep on developing. We put a timeline, that we don't. You've seen it. We've show it, these Units in the Design Center nearly two years ago. This white units what you call, we saw, we saw whatever you call it, arrived, May or June of two years ago. I remember when they were testing it in the labs, building the wiring, the circuits. From that point to this point, has taken two years, and we are still seeing room for development, massive room for development.

So, and we kept on going, developing. To us they were saying, oh, they're not doing anything, he just promised. But we had to go to a point that, a new technology was developed completely. And we came to this point now, and we're still developing and then adding. As you don't see it because it's all hidden inside. There's a new development, which we'll see after next couple of weeks, to whatever, that we can do.

In the past, we had a huge trouble, past two years, we had to design something, and then something had to be made. (1:54). And then we have our people, one or two people had to make the parts.

Now the Keshe Foundation has a manufacturing base, we have a production base. Last week we wanted new reactors. Before it would have taken us weeks. Klaus just tells the factory this is what we need, by Monday morning the reactors are made ready for us. Our response time has changed. Our team knows more or less, what is the next, what we have to do. Now so, it's not done, waiting to design. Even in the middle of the testing, we've done it in past couple of weeks, we realized we need something to be changed, and literally while the tests are going, in the factory they change. They design, they finish a new one for the next time. You don't see these things. If you came last week, in the design of the system, we literally needed one of the reactor systems, we needed to change.

You don't realize it, but for example, we realized when we made the system, we designed the system, we have two chairs. And there was one entrance here. We had people all sorts of problems together, because it looks if you come in today, you will see the systems will overnight have two entries directly to in front of each other. And then other reactors have been added or taken out, because of the what people tell us. We see where the faults are. It's not anymore for us to what do you call it, (1:56). do it and go back, and come in weeks. Literally now we have a backup system, backup team, a beautiful backup team. None of them Knowledge Seekers but understand the technology. And while you are

sitting in the test, we are actually making new reactors for the next cycle and evolution will be very, very fast.

Keshe Foundation doesn't spend a single cent wasted. We never done , we never do. And everything you gave us with trust, has been used by trust, to set up this production line and train the people, has taken a long time for Klaus, and people who come into the management of it.

We bring in workers, which the work is through experiment and work, they become Knowledge Seekers, and it's beautiful. I was discussing it with a couple of people recently this week. They see they do understand and they become better than our Knowledge Seekers. Who became Knowledge Seekers and then they want to do something. We are creating Knowledge Seekers with the knowledge of their own hand work and very instantaneously and Klaus has spent relentless time trying to establish this.

Keshe Foundation Austria is a solid based manufacturing, ethical organization. And instantaneous response. It's taken years to build it. We are a research and development. We are not profit making, we don't look for profits. We look to bring, and you go into these systems a mother who lost the child at six months, and waits for 10 years to know what happened. She explains it to you, when you see her today, most probably in the testimonials, and sees the soul of the daughter, six months old, she lost by death, 10 years ago, and brings her peace. (1:58).

### **KF will never make a profit - profit is helping others**

That's our payment. That's where we make the profit. That's what the KF is. Thank you very much. Keshe Foundation will never make profit, it's impossibilities, because we put everything back in. Those who want to steal it, will cry for what they've done. We take their souls, to themselves.

Any other question

### **How to protect our children from bad use of T**

Q: Alexandria Brazil .. We are education professionals and we work with children. We see daily and increasingly stronger, the dominance of garbage content controlling the wills and formation of many children. Children are becoming slaves to the media and the Internet. Many parents and caregivers of these children are unprepared and report not knowing how to help these children, their own children. Question, thinking about the Enhancement Units and what is to come? How can we help and prepare our children to elevate their beautiful childlike souls?

K- This has been a question for a long time for us. I've discussed this one with the Chinese authorities sometimes ago. We have two processes, to educate our children with the knowledge of the present time and everything else, which comes with it. Or start teaching how to beginning. (2:00).

We have a beautiful lady, Greek, who with the knowledge team we set up, she's done the basic teaching for children from age to age to become. She works with us in what you call it, Greece education structure of government. And I didn't have time to do it, but they're still working in the background some of them. That we bring a new education from the beginning.

Children have to learn about the matter estate. That's the beauty of being a human. And children, then have to understand the work at the same time simultaneously, with the soul state and the energies of the universe. Then yes, we can bring the change, yes, then we can see the change in how we can teach them.

### **We are in the time of the transition between the two**

It's very, very, very difficult, extremely difficult to enter this zone, unprepared, and we are not prepared for it, because we are in a time of the transition between the two. It just needs time. None of us, 40 years ago knew how to use the mobile phones or the computers the way they are today. We learned it, because it became available. Now the new knowledge has to become available, and then we'll learn it. And then we see.

We have to find out how we can change this as a collectively, in a community and in the society together. It won't happen, ?? one nation It's something we have to collectively program it. Children need to have that computer game, children need to have everything else. Not just because we didn't have it, they're spoiled. (2:02). Children because of computers are becoming more and more intellectually aware of a lot of things. It's not all bad. But we have to learn how we can incorporate the two together.

It's our job, and then how they abuse it, or how they use it. To what extent we will have the possibilities of extending the knowledge. We've got to use both of it. And make the best of both, because we spent hundreds of thousands of years to get to this point of intellect and understanding. Just to say everything is all wrong with it, we did our part of it, is ignorance. We have to see what is the best and what is collectively can be mixed between the old and new.

We're working on education side in the background in different ways. And we'll see what comes up. But yes, there is a problem in society today. We all have children and grandchildren. And we'll see how they have evolved.

Nowadays, children can see the parents put it in front of them. What do you do nowadays - mobile phone? Oh, let's watch a cartoon. You give the phone, you introduce your child to the new technology. You just look at the cartoon. But what about the T, and then she wants to see another one? What's next? And then the game's. By the age of two and a half, three, I've seen children that are much more intelligent in so many things, then their parents and grandparents. (2:04). Because they opened their eyes. What do we do?

How many of you have picked up a book nowadays to read for the children? And how many of you have brought that book in the new videos, which is on there, as a solid picture. The cow, she sees a cow. The cow moves makes a noise and she can relate to it, because it's an emotion. We changed it. We brought the change to them. But we haven't lost control. We have not managed to adjust ourselves as a society to use it and some abuse it.

So we have to mix the two together, and it's not that they've gone everything wrong. Yes, they've gone wrong, because the parents are allowed to go wrong. But we have to teach the parents not the children. This is the biggest problem, and I've said that many, many times.

We go to school, they teach us everything to earn a good money, and become doctors. But in that process of teaching from year one, they don't teach us how to become parents, how to behave as when we grow up. To have a good degree, a good job. But (be) a good parents, they don't do that. It's just you pay to go in and you sit in the class. They teach you ABC and then what comes, what color ??? comes.

But if any school teaches a child, how to be when they grew up, and adult. The only thing they forced themselves to in countries like England and Holland, at age 13, they show them sex education. Because they got fed up of having 12 - 13 year olds being pregnant, in the schools, sitting with the babies in the class with the teacher. (2:06).

If our education system teaches our children, this is this and when you become a parent, this is how it should be, the child from the seed knows this is a knowledge, which it has to carry.

We do it wrong and then we blame the society for it, because we were never trained. We are the cause of the mis-education about you, nobody else. And then we blame the society for it

Any other question

### **Feeding starving people through the FEU**

Q: ... To travel is exciting to me. But here on this planet could I, when entering the fight system, go to say, Afghanistan and through my soul feed those who are starving?

K- You can do, you can do. It is not a dream, it's a reality. We done this in a couple of tests this week, without the KS knowing, going through the test. Yes, it's a possibility. But you feel the soul, you feed the soul of the person. Not physical food, they can go sit in the EU with a sack of potatoes on go there and give them potatoes. But step up to the new understanding and go through, you can feed them, it can be done, because a couple of cases we had, and we are following how to trigger this position with people.

At the moment we are like the wild west you know, people went to America and they wanted to see what and where it is, and then when they settled down and started making the cities and villages, on the rest of it. At the moment, (2:08). in past two weeks we are in that wild west situation. Everybody's going everywhere to see what they can find.

But gradually, collectively when more and more KS come, they will organize themselves how to do, what to do, and where to see. It's quite feasible, possible. We have an earthquake in such a such a place, and all of you, instead of waiting to gather rescue, find a plane get the money for the fuel, and gather people's food. By the time you get there it's three, four days after the earthquake and half of the people have died on the need, because of the hunger or cold.

Now you do instantaneously, you feed their soul. We know it's correct, because we've seen our people traveling to the Moon instantaneously. We see them, how they do and how they interact. ...

So we have to understand. It's not any more dream, because the systems are made. It's not done by somebody, my soul go and feed. In the coming time, many of you who've been through the system, once it's completed, you'll feel you want to go to help, all of you together will go and help. You feel you're in Mexico, New Zealand, or wherever you want to go together for a party on the Moon, you all go instantaneously, and you'll be there. Make sure you've got the right girlfriend, not the wrong one. (2:10). This is the beauty of the new science, and yes it can be done. I told you yesterday, we had a guy, we gave him nuts and bolts to see what he can do with it. But he didn't go anywhere to do anything with it, because his was a different target.

It's something you've always done, but now you bring both dimension of the physicality. This is what I explained, if you understand it, for a couple of years .. to transmute between the Soul and the Physicality and on the way don't lose the bottle of wine, and then if you don't have (the wine??), "oh it was a dream." Now we are teaching how to bring that bottle of wine, or the emotion of the bottle. This is the process, the new systems are setting up to do.

K- It's very interesting what is to come, and as I said, we got a glass of water, spanners, screws and everything there to see if we can take across, and who can bring it back. We need to adjust our system.

The systems next week, will be adjusted for transmutation. Today we haven't set that. We have full control over transportation, and next week we'll set the system for transportation from one system to another. It's not something that we're going to develop, it's preset in design. But we have to see everything working that, when we send the cup, half of the cup is inside of another half, it's still and energy in another part. We're ready to test, but we have to have everything perfect. (2:12).

Q: .. How can the system memorize the information of a nation through a single soul? Is what Barbu added to the unit the same as what I have as a genetic inheritance? Or that of my ancestors?

K- No, we are all different. We all. I wish somehow we didn't get Barbu, Barbu came in and he went through the system like a bullet. He did not, he was not there to enjoy. He was there just to be there and go through, and I am done. And as I said to the other people, you come in, take your time. I made time for you. You have to make time for yourself.

We had a couple. It was a strange, strange situation yesterday, when the husband, then the wife moved. She went from whence it was said to him she went to he went to sit he went inside the coherence and you were there your shoe and there. Hello. Then she came out just all I had but um you know you're there just because he asked you to come. We see it. And then he came out and he had the experience of what he wanted to experience.

You have to take your time, and then you leave the right fingerprint.

### **Maltese Soul is connection to Christ**

We have Universal Council of Maltese coming through the system. Maltese, he is original Maltese. Maltese soul is our passage to Christ. They saw, Christ lived with them through his transportation from Palestine to Spain. (2:14). I'm hoping with him and his family going through the system, we will, might be able to see an insight into the past.

These are key islands. This is why Keshe Foundation headquarters will move to Malta in the coming time. This is what we need to have to understand more of. To understand exactly why, and how we have gone through the process of elevation of what we call, the Soul of the Man.

Any other question?

Q: Mehrnaz ... I had a maybe non-important experience, but I tell you to see what it was. About six, seven weeks ago. It was 4:30 at night, (2:16). and I went to my balcony, my terrace. To see the sky, I love the stars, I send them kisses. And I really love them. And it was maybe three, four stars. And there's always one in my right part of the sky, which is more shiny. So I started just essentially talking, and talking, about my worry about actions of my mouth. The actions of myself if somehow maybe, what I say my head somebody without my intention. And then talking like that, without ?? All of a sudden, I saw a light, like 10 centimeters diameters the image, just 20 centimeters by my measure under the star, a big light shining, silvery, shiny. And at first, I was shocked because I've never seen somebody like that in this car. And after a small pause, it went quickly to the left side and disappears. I just stayed to analyze what it is. And then I said whatever it is, I tried to do my experience again, to see if it happened. So I tried to put me in my position talking to star and then it didn't work. I went to sleep. So in the morning, I was told that if it's a meteorite, the stones which come to the Earth and they explode in the atmosphere. (2:18). And then I thought it was like .. ?? It was like a person in the in the star who saw me down there (on earth). And just for fun, they're small, it's like those with the fingers, you know, like we were a child, we're playing with stones with our



fingers. He chose a small stone sheet, throws at small stone and then it becomes maybe a meteorite. I've never seen meteorite like that. Normally I see small things very far, but this one was so bright. In the whole sky. I was. So I wanted to see if it was a meteorite, and how come it was just in front of me. I mean, it was in my sight. If it was something you..

K- Can I say something to you Mehrnez, .. We were not there, we don't know.

Q: Yeah, I knew you were saying that.

K- We were not there. You know, it's June now. About four or five years ago, four years ago. I said this before, I do this as a pleasure to people I love. Don't do it for anyone. I tell you if you want to see a meteorite, I create one. You see, our people see it. We were in South China Sea with Knowledge Seekers. And we were walking on a beach, they were ahead of me and I was walking in the back. And I said I would love them to see 10 stars.

They turn around and say, It would be nice to see a meteorite, and I said you watch, I wish 10 of them for you. And they're here amongst the Knowledge Seekers, they're listening, they know who they are. As we walked, (2:20). we counted nine, or they counted nine meteorites, 4 of us seen it. And the 10th one was the next afternoon a huge one, over South China Sea. They saw we all saw.

HERE >>>

It's the wish and making of it, which counts. And we have Knowledge Seekers, I tell them Do you can see when I make a second one, we can see the second one, which is the impossibility of two meteorites moving in opposite directions from two directions coming in. And that means that the knowledge should mean one or two see you the others don't see.

**Proofed to HERE >>>**

This is a pleasure I give to the people who I love. And sometimes that love is misplaced. And it's you can do it you can create a vision through the interaction of the Soul, your masters in these things and we can and we're not there to see the trillions and trillions of stardust are in Solar System. Yeah, something you have to understand the thought as we see entering Earth's atmosphere, majority of it is made by Earth itself. In the attraction of the fields, with the Solar System, what happens and they some get created the same as Earth within what we call it, atmosphere of the Solar System, they don't come from outside, you have the Sun and you have the Earth and you have the other planetary system.

When the fields come, if somewhere GM fields, (2:22). have a Cu is done, these fields of the universe at this point change to Cu stone. It doesn't come. How did it get created in the universe. If the fields come here on Earth fields interact, G field, M field at this point, it's of let's say silica. It's created by the Inertia, and then it comes, enters the Earth as a

matter entity. It does not convert to Inertia, according to this, by the strength Inertia of the Earth.

So meteorites can be produced anywhere. It's produced by the, 90% of the meteorites we see, 95% is from the Solar System. It's the reduction of the strength of the rays of the Sun itself. It's not just Earth, which has the gravity and Inertia in the upper part, every layers of the fields in the universe, or in our Solar System can have the Inertia of the Cu. That field of the Sun here, will continuously converted to ?? Cu. Then now you have a new meteorite. Meteorite doesn't come from the explosion of the stars and planets, and whatever. It's our own fields. A bigger version of it, is Earth. That's how planetary systems, and ?? systems create.

We have three or four moons in the Solar System, which are actually meteorites, interaction and have become part of the Moon. Because they field strength of their center matches.

Q: .. Also I thought you were when you were in Italy in the beach, after Fabio bless his soul, you created something you show to people, you know. (2:24).

K- It's we saw the light, what we call the formation of the fields in the sky. Then we saw the same thing in Brazil when we landed. We can. Those two are.

We are Messengers of the Creator. We live in the body. We have a lot of capabilities and knowledge to do things. But in the depth of our travel, we have made many friends and those friends are always with us. When I spoke, and we saw it over the airport, going to the hotel in Brasilia. And the week when we spoke in the lab in Baeri (Italy), and then seeing it, next few days. It's just that they just come to confirm what you taught to the humans, we want to show them.

### **Israelis Americans kill 4 Iranian space scientists**

It's very much the way the relationship goes between the my work and the Iranian defense technology in space. In the past four weeks, three weeks, where the heinous crimes of some nations, 4 of the leading Iranian space scientists have been murdered. Two by poisoning, the way I was, they tried to kill me, and two by the accident, the way it was set up to kill me before.

### **On my Soul - we take the soul of the nation - the nation allows it**

And strange enough, these all started from the time, the week we started to show the Space Technology in Linz. These criminal nations never touched Iranian space specialists. We lost 4 by murder. And on my soul we'll take and we'll show, that the end of the nations has come. You touch the scientist, we take your soul, and we take the soul of the nation, because it's the nation who allows this to happen.

It's very, very strange, Iran has lost some of its leading space scientists very young doctors in their early 30s, since Keshe Foundation has start showing the Space Technology in Linz. Never ever have space scientists have been murdered, except in China in the hands of the Belgians 4 or 5 years ago.

We understand and we have to bring the knowledge to be understood by many. (2:28). What will be nice is how well we become, and we are aware of what is happening around us. When we see these conditions, when we see these interaction, it changes a lot of things for us. It changes a lot of understanding. It changes our understanding of how far mankind can go in the space development and how much man is ready to face the future.

Since when having the space knowledge is a criminal offense, unless you're a criminal. The punishment for is to separate the soul and leave ?? it in the // Doldrums of ... space. Even the physicality ?? existence. Exile of the soul is the most, the worst condition a man can create for his soul. We see it and we'll see more of it, how it operates in the coming time. My deepest condolences to the Iranian families for their sons as a space scientist, have been murdered in the past 2 weeks. (2:30).

Because the frontiers of knowledge has to belong to all of us, not the exclusively of some nations. This is what we're doing in Linz, we invite the Italians, the French, the Germans, the Americans, and everybody else to come in to taste the new space technology and we don't kill you for it, but your nations do.

K- Up to now they killed nuclear physicists, now they kill plasma nuclear physicists space specialists of Iran, which is a part of the Keshe Foundation technology, those who understood more.

Any other question.

Q: Any update on bringing in the souls of Ayatollah K, Nasrallah, General Secretary of Hezbollah, sending so many youngsters for suicide missions and calling it martyrdom?

K- The stupidity doesn't finish with one or the other. (2:32). Some is done by the government and some done by the religious leaders.

Does not stop. That means there's a time for it to change. We are waiting for a number of souls to arrive in the Center and then we know what to do with it.

We invite the what I call, the Universal Council member for Hebrew language to Linz. With it, we change the whole structure within the nation. We will see. The new Universal Council for Farsi language will be with us in a very short time, then it's time for us to reach the ?? Iranian leaders.

Any other question. It was very interesting one of our KS came two or three, we had up to now. As we are at the moment under the flood of the Germans coming in. Two or three Germans when they come out the system. They tell us, the thing you heard from the recording you heard this morning, (2:34). one of them, that they gave from their souls to

raise the soul of their German nation. We will see the changes, which come because of it. We have to wait and see what comes. You have to be of the same understanding to be able to create the condition.

Any other question.

Q: Brazil .. So I had a dream some days ago, that I was on another planet with very big balance, and it was like a funeral, but at the same time it was a party, celebration.

K- Oh you must live in Africa or in Jamaica. .. that's tradition.

Q: And the king of this place he was a cat, kitty cat. And my question is, are the animals or entities of this planet Earth, are they beings from other planets? And is this possible or they are both living there, and here. I just asking this because of my dream.

K- We had a guy yesterday who went through the system. I said, did you go out, and he said I didn't fly, I was on earth. But I was with different animals, not the ones we have. We asked him, what kind of animals were you with. They were from the past. (2:36).

So his soul in the past, had been in touch with dinosaurs, or he couldn't explain, We didn't go too far with it, because he ?? could explain to us, he went to. He was on Earth. He didn't go anywhere. He said, I didn't travel anywhere, I was on Earth. I went to jungles and I saw animals. I asked him, did you touch any of them. He said, no. But they were the animals of the past, not the animals we know today.

As I said, as you come you bring the soul, what we see, always been with us, has been one of the original souls, when the man was on this planet originally. Because it's a connection of the souls .. of the souls, which made him. So they have been with the dinosaurs. I stood there and I thought, wow.

And we will see, as I said, you come in and you add to. This information is within the structure of the ... reactors. See what comes next

It'll be interesting. When you bring your cats and dogs. How they will react with you, and what imprint of knowledge they'll bring for us. It's not fairytale anymore, it's there, and we see more and more of it.

We have a problem at the moment, as I said we are developing, we have to keep on changing things. It's you switch the systems off, so nobody stays but the system. It always works , you can electronically we stop it, what you call it, plasma wise, it never stops. It's like the person in the sleep in bed, (2:38). but the brain still works. We have that situation. When we start running the what we call, our ?? fear detectors which are built in. They were placed in yesterday, then we'll see the actual effect, and the work of the ?? thing. The systems start building up. At the moment when we deplete them, because we have to reset a few things, change things. But when we come to the stable condition maybe two or three, or 4 weeks time, then systems will run. You come in, you're already in plasma, you as I said, you're already jumping in a cup of sugar you don't need to add sugar into it. Add the sugar is your soul, what you ?? feelings??

Any other question

Q: .. Is it a possibility, if Knowledge Seekers go into the unit, and if they are sincere, and they have the capability to be able to pull the whole planet in one go and elevate everybody?

K- There are Knowledge Seekers who already tried. We know a number of, a few people have already tried, to raise the love of the humanity, the whole planet. We have some beautiful Knowledge Seekers, Azar, if you were there and listen to them when they come out. You want to just sit down and just marvel the Creation, what is coming out of this room.

I tell them sometimes it's time for integration, what do you call it, I want to understand. (2:40). I want to interrogate you. Because I want to know. We call it, interrogation. ?? The system in one corner, which is popped in one place. We don't let people come out and go and talk to anyone. Because when they start talking, it dilutes things. Even the couples come out, we keep them separate till we speak to them, to see what we want. And then we will usually let them loose in the hand of Dean to record it, if they want to be recorded. And then they talk to each other. And when they talk to each other, they come up with more things, and then tell us, we hear afterwards.

Q: .. when you talk about the Iranian scientists, who were just killed by ?? whatever nation or people they were. I just read something that Gandhi said, which I didn't understand the meaning of it. He said, in his lifetime, in the midst of the destruction that people see there is a life that is continuously going, which they cannot see. And life it finds a way to go. So when these people kill, because they want to prevent of something happening, or they want. They don't want anything good to happen. Do they really. does this really mean? ...

K- Let me explain ... You touched on something, which we have to understand. One of you just asked a question, what about Ayatollah K and what do you call it, Hamas or whatever. That they send people with a bomb. (2:42). What about world leaders who send poison to kill people? The same terrorist. You glorified it because he's Iranian nuclear physicist, or the Korean, or whatever. But they demonize it, because it's a nation.

They are the same terrorist. Whoever gave the instruction for the Iranian scientists to be killed. It's the same terrorists, as Hamas, or Ayatollah K, there's no difference. They are murderers. It hurts the same. You still kill people.

I had the privilege to work with the Chinese military and defense. And got to know how the Europeans are killing a Chinese scientist. The privilege was, that I could tell them how they do it, and we stopped it. I went to a closed sessions, high level security. This is why the Chinese trust in Keshe Foundation. I gave the same advice to the Iranian leadership to protect our scientists.

But the man who put a strap bombs on, the man who gives a poison to twin brothers, Americans who made the first high water engine, and killed one of them on the table,

again, done by ?? ?? on the table. Those who go and do act of terrorism, they are all terrorists by the leaders. (2:44). Those who make the threat to kill, and to destroy, they are terrorists too, and they pay for it.

One is glorified and one is demonized, but both are demonized by their own soul. This is what it is. This is how it works. Who gave order for killing an Iranian scientist, or a Chinese scientists, or American scientists is the same terrorist as the one who gives a bomb belt, or whatever, to the others to do. Both heinous crimes.

The leader who does that, he pays for. It's not that you see him, ask about his children. How they suffer. Ask about his other lives, how he is paying for it. Those who make threats, will stand by their own threats, and they'll pay for their threats. Those who carry out the threats will do the same. To me, you call, Hamas, or Iranian leaders sending time bombers, add the next thing to them. Biden office, the Russian leadership and the others. It's all terrorism. Just because they don't glorify it, and they demonize it, the same, (2:46). the children suffer of them killed, the parents of those children, the brothers and sisters of those killed.

It doesn't matter if it's Universal Council for Italy or Universal Council for French or the American or the Iranian. This is the pattern of the work and the ?? media which we are in. The Iranian nation is bleeding for loss of some of the top scientists in pass 4 weeks. Does any of you know. Glorified murder, terrorism by Western nations in Iran. Pure acts of terrorism. The same with Ayatollah K, or Palestinian leaders when they send other people, that leaders appointed ?? plan these things anywhere else. The Jewish blood, the Palestinian is still red and it carries a lot of love. There is no justification for any of them to be demised.

Q: .. my last question is, you see the system you have in Linz is a live system. So like the way I was born, and I just encountered different people, different environments, I get mature. Is the system, as people go in, it gets more mature?

K- I haven't seen it getting fat. But maturity, adding knowledge to, yes.

It'll be very, very interesting to see what the Italians do next week. Very interesting. You got to understand Italians are made up some 200 nations and tribes of this planet. (2:48). You people go to Italy to see Italians. We were given a talk about Italy. Where were the Italians 8 centuries ago, they brought some of the people of that nation to be inside them. The present nation of Italy is a mixture of 200 tribes and nations of the Western Europe. Let's see what they bring us.

Any other question or shall we call it a day?

Q: .. After booking a flight how long do you take to confirm it. He says we booked and paid on Sunday evening and have no confirmation yet.

K- We brought one extra hand to get this sorted. The way we have done up to now, we are fully booked into June. July is coming up and I don't think anybody will get in before

July. This just that. sorting it out we had a weakness in our structure one of our staff was not doing what it was supposed to do. No he was too busy with the other parts of the foundation work now we bought stuff from the world recorded head office into the to the lanes to get this work cut out but if you haven't received that, so you just gotta wait till the backlog is created. We know what we do

Ater first of July, I'm not in the center, so you'll need to talk with .. our team there. Just wait till people more days, you get a good answer. (2:50). It's more or less, we tried to organize a lot of things in groups. And this is taking a lot of RSPs time. Because Italians booked three days, and they moved it. And then they made it to four days, and they moved most of the days again. So whatever we could tell people to come in now that without the block Tao, we sort of the Italians are not going anywhere, they are taking therefore, therefore, we four days are being given that, and then the Germans went in, and they blocked days into it. And we have to accommodate those with the Italians. The only day we got left, more or less to play, I think it's 22nd. One is fully booked. And then it goes into their own. And we are into July, August, and book as fast as you can, because in September, we stopped 90% in September.

So whether we get up to there, and then we go back into development, we have to do other structures. One is for the what we call mobile systems. One is for the international call direct flights from A to B. And this all needs to be compensated developed and processed, but by September most probably we stop the whole process, because we got an update on what we want to do and perfect the FS.

Don't put time on it. I just, I know because it's not easy. It's not an easy job, because we run an exhibition on top of the exhibition. 15 people on Saturday, I was told tomorrow, or this Saturday, going to the exhibition, pre booked. We don't let anybody who's not, (2:52). doesn't matter who you are, in. It goes through that process. Just you should hear something in next day or two. Just finally, when we sorted out. The Italians causes huge problem they came with five and 10. And now we have a team of 20 getting booked in by one doctor. We have other people who are booking, block booking. And all this has to be fitted it is all going down.

We have a team from Middle East coming in. And we have four different medical officials will come in out of time, which I sometimes go during the evening nighttime, or what we call diplomatic, political was switched. Nobody knows we just walk in. And it's all sorts of things happening. There's a lot of, jut give it time, give it time in next few days, you'll get a response to be allocated we had as I said, Italians played mayhem, with us. But now we pin them down. And the Germans did the same. We expect the what you call it the Spanish and the Greeks to come in Western Europeans. And it's good for you to come as a team, because it gives us a lot of freedom. And secondly, translation becomes very hard because we have translators to be there, or it's very difficult. But just book your place and be given time to come in. We give priority only an only to the members of Universal Council. (2:54). They have what you call, immediate access to the systems.

Any other questions.

Q: ... Why did I understand that the position of the Soul of Physicality is in the area of the umbilicus, or rather in the area of the pelvis, or the genitals and not in the area of the heart. Am I confused?

K- Yeah. I think you're confused.

The Soul of the Physicality has a strange position.

.. (2:56). Yes, okay, can you repeat that please

### **STP is like the Solar System - STM is point in center - rest is P manifestation**

Q: .. Repeats .. why did I understand that the position of the Soul of the Physicality is in the area the umbilicus, or rather in the area of the pelvis, or the genitals. And not in the area of the heart.

K- .. I don't know I didn't learn that one. I don't know which class you went to. I didn't see that.

Q: and then you were saying that ... Yes, go ahead.

K- The STP is a dynamic structure, which covers the Totality. Where the STM is pinpoint in a way. I can explain it in a way the STM is the Sun. The STP is the Solar System, and the physicality (P) is the Moon, Earth and the rest of the things inside. That's the best way you can describe the separation between the three. We call it the spirit.

Any other question. .. ??? (2:58). calling the man to come here I want to love you ding, ding, ding.

Next question.

Q: .. What is the connection between the flight unit and all the amino acid (AA)

MaGravs and Gans made by Knowledge Seekers in the world?

K- Somehow because of the field connection, they must be connected, somewhere.

Q: .. What different colored lights were used in the units?

K- No colored lights. We have no colored lights. First of all, we use very little light, there is a very little background light, for those of you who have been in it. and it's just because the system gives us the lights, and system gives the option, there is no specific reason for it.

### **The ethics of the STM came through the prophets**

Q: If this is a science and knowledge, why do you always bring into the light Mitra, Moses, Jesus, the Messiah, etc ?

K- Because the knowledge of the ethics of the Soul of the Man came through that way. There is a science and ethics of science. Science is what we teach. Ethics of science, ethics of life, that you've got, have gone through those Messenger. (3:00). If man would have used his soul, he would have never needed the prophets. Man went physical, so he



had to be taught what's in there, we call it a soul. Secondly, Mitra is not a prophet, Mitra is the life of the Creator. It's a big difference.

### **Mitra is love of Creator - has nothing to do with religion**

If you look at the Jewish religion or the others, they speak of getting the knowledge in the mountains, from the fire. ?? That fire is the Soul of Mitra. Love of the Creator. The religion has nothing to do with Mitra. Mitra is the love of Creator, it's the manifestation of it.

Any other question.

Q: ... What's the difference between Christianity and Islam, Judaism and Zoroastrianism?

K- Zoroastrianism is the original religion it came through Mithraism. The Jewish and Christianity, which is Jewish religion with the twist of what you call it, love in it. And Islam is a copy of the same. Muhammad learned from the Jews and he tried to bring his tribe it. Jews learned from Zoroastrians and Mithraism and created the Jewish religion.

There is a difference between what Jesus, or Moses, or Mohammad it, and what Muslims and Jews are. (3:02). Very big difference. The religion as we see it now, is a whitewash for the benefit of those who lead. The religion we see as the original teaching, not diluted teachings of Moses and Christ and Mohammed is the message. You got to understand how the religious, even the Prophets played the game the way it suited them in every D.

### **Adultery cornerstone of Christianity - Jesus womanizer of rich Palestinian wives**

What is the cornerstone of the Christianity? Adultery, you have to be a virgin, and the rest of it. But can I ask one question, how come Christ started ?? slept every woman ?? of the rich in Palestine? He wasn't in wedlock officially, but no one enjoyed more the beauty of a woman more than Christ did. That's why they put him on the cross. The rich people of Palestine got fed up with him sleeping with their wives. They told the Romans, put him on the cross, or we'll do riots and ?? you'll move from here. They rioted. The Romans chose the easy way out, the cross.

Go and read the true Jewish Historical time of Christ. That was the only reason they put Christ on the cross. He enjoyed the physicality of the women, the most beautiful, he was a handsome man, (3:04). He had a message of peace and women loved him, and he loved women, and sometimes he went too far. With the rich ones, they paid for him to be there to enjoy. When they couldn't take it, they paid the Romans to put him on the cross, otherwise we'll start a revolution. You want to know the truth, or you want to know what is written in the Bible, diluted the way it suits the Vatican.

Read the history of the time of Christ and not the Bible, then you know the truth. It's not ?? he enjoyed life to the extent you could enjoy, and women vanished him the way he

wanted. He had dark brown eyes, extremely handsome, the wish of every woman. And he had the ?? tall, the knowledge and the love. He was literally a ?? lover. The rest is made.

The same with Moses. Moses ?? he saw the lights, he knew the message, but he diluted it the way it suited him. And Mohammed kept most of it and changed the ?? things what suited him. Why do you marry 4 women in Islam. For the love of God why? Ask him, a young man in a early 20s, married a woman in her 40s plus, Harijan. The ?? evolution of time, and women go through menopause. Still younger, still has desires. He had to justify the second (wife), (3:06). and then the third, and then the fourth. But he didn't change that what was what was given to him as the message? But Moses did, to suit him.

### **Find the true history - not history made by religions to rule**

Read the history, the true history, and not the diluted religious history. Then you'll see why and how, and how they changed, how they changed things. The time when we would call ourselves Zoroastrian Iranians, till the time of Muhammad, had the breath (was alive), he never touched Iran. He said, they already believe in God, how can I touch them, to make them, to believe in God?

When he died his uncle and cousin, knowing how wealthy Iran was, they wanted to go, (but Mohammad ) always stopped them. Muhammad never allowed the Arabs to cross Iranian borders. Since they believe in a deeper God than we do. When he died for the wealth of Iran , they invaded Iran, to take the wealth. Then why you see this extreme mixture between Iran religious culture, and the Iranian nation. Because when they killed the Shah of Iran, it was on the ?? 13th of the New Year, that's why in Iran we see it as a bad day, because the King was killed in the name of the religion. Before this is ?? ?? Then I ?? leave the son in law, Fatima, the daughter of Muhammad, knew the wishes of their father, that Iran should not be touched. They took the queen of Iran and married her to their son. And that's how the Iranian nation got mixed with a religious ?? and Arab nation. (3:08).

The benefit in the name of religion, for those who could take more. Is it the same ??? but he didn't do it himself, he then ?? moved to his cousin. ?? ??

Read the history, not what they want to make it to be. That's why Iranians are sheer fanatic with Shia, because it's coming to the blood, through monarchy.

R: You mentioned reading a couple of times, Mr. Keshe? Where would people be able to read it? Are there any books or?

K- Read it on the Internet, go and find original Jewish history books? Go and find, not the Torah, don't read it. The life of a nation is written in two parallel ways, one by the historians, and one by those who want to make the history to suit. There was a lot about Mitra 10 - 15 years ago, 20 years ago on the Internet. Vatican spent a fortune to get it wiped out, because it became obvious that Catholicism is a fake religion, made up

religion. If you look at it, Catholicism is the Roman mixture with the Christianity religion, to suit. The same as now I explained to you about the Iran and Shia.

That's all, read the history and see how that ?? how the rulers of Rome, (3:10). accommodated those who believed in Christianity, because the Romans had another religion called, Mithraism, and they couldn't have, they were worshipping statues, and the leaders were worshipping God. So they made the Christ, and they built .. Catholicism. Everything in Catholic religion you read, read it, it's Mithraism, because the Romans were in charge to write it, by those they fit, to suit the public, that they wish they got.

If you look at the Jewish calendar. Jewish calendar is not a calendar it's made to suit. The Jewish rabbis who control the annual things, they sit and look at, when do the most, because Muslims days changes every 11 days backwards, in the Islamic calendar. They look at the Christians. They look at the Buddhist, and they see where there is a fit, days, Yom Kippur fits into that day. Your other one fits into that, that does not coincide with the others.

This year, they got a little bit, just about, but in some nations fifth and sixth of June this year coincided, just because they couldn't. They did everything to move it, they couldn't move it between, the Jewish religion holidays in Tel Aviv, and some European nations have holidays. It's made up calendar to suit, for them to be separate.

### **Mr. Keshe educated with Zoroastrians - accepts all faiths**

The beauty of where and the way I come from, (3:12). I was brought up in a Jewish, Islamic family, Iranian in essence. My mother being a Jew, Jewish background, a Cohen. My father background on the Sahia. Being brought up in the Zoroastrian school education, and love and live with Christians in Tehran. It gave me a broad look, to look at the truth of it. Totality. It's around the ?? ??? background ?? It's the only a school run by the Zoroastrians. And I was educated through that system.

In the school, in the high school, many times we sat in the four, there was one bench with four. There was a Christian, a Moslem, Zoroastrian, there was a Jew, and another was Bahai. We could do anything in high school, we could talk about anything, except discussion of religion. Because we were brought up there to enjoy the love of being Iranian. The opposite the school was a Christian church, a few steps down was a mosque. Wall to wall to us was a Zoroastrian temple.

And you will see, they talk about the same thing, no difference, but different colors. (3:14). They all talk about peace, of their own way. Religious time, we have to have by law, one hour of religion. That was the only time religion could be taught. The classes split, the Muslims go and are taught by a Mullah. The Zoroastrians by their religious leader. The Christians went to the church to be taught by a priest, and a few Bahais and a few Jews had a choice to be in where they wanted. You could go to the Jewish, could go to the ?? or the Christians, but you could not stay out and play, just because you're not one of them. This brought a lot of harmony ?? we never talked who was Jew, Muslim, or

who was Christian. It was us, and it became ethos. If you find anyone who came through the education system of ?? ?? background they will tell you, the religion doesn't exist in that school, but we are all religious.

This is how we should be. We are aware of each other. Some of my closest friends, that we could literally, literally were Armenians. In the school, we could speak each other's religious language, or reading. (3:16).

It was a beautiful system in some classes, we used to have the mullahs, we used to teach the Koran and religious books, and if you were outside, that means you were not a Muslim, but you are Christians, or a Jew, or a Bahai, or Zoroastrian and you wanted to go into that lesson, there was a seat in the front row always empty. They didn't put you in the back of the class, you sat right in the front. We could attend if we wanted to go to see how the Christians go to church, we'd go to church, because it was 10 meters away from the front door of the College. This is how human race should be. I was brought up that way. Religions are always, "Oh modification of how to suits, how to do."

It was really a strange situation, some of you come from the Iranian strict Muslim background. If somebody comes out, and they call it, ?? magi or whatever, they wash everything in a one meter by one meter high tank. It's two cubic meters, by Islamic religion if you take something in it, so many times, it becomes cleansed.

But and it was very interesting to see sometimes when the Jews, we were friends, they invite you to the house to come in. The son was educated, the mother and father .. and we could see sometimes, when the Jewish boys with us, going and playing somewhere to the house. (3:18). What the heck was going on. What he touched, how it touched, he has to be cleansed because he was a Jew, or a Bahai, they were the same.

It was interesting time, we used to play with this. We used to play .. I come for dinner tonight, I come for lunch, with one play. And we can watch them, If the Jewish boy touched, or the Bahai boy would touch anything. They used to collect it and wash it.

It's very interesting, but on the hand, we eat, we enjoy it, we bought the same balls, we shared the food. If you get the chance, get the Jewish boys to bring food to school, some of it's so delicious. If you really want to eat beautiful cakes get the Armenian boys to bring something. We used to bring lunch, and we used to share, who's going to eat what. I like this your mom makes,. The religion doesn't exist except in the head of the man ???

I come from that mixture it's beautiful. I had the pleasure, a very open minded, highly developed, educated mother. She always taught us, you come from a Jewish, Islamic background, but first you are Iranian Zoroastrian. Even though she's Cohen. She celebrated the Iranian New Year, worse than the Muslims, worse than the Iranians. It was every Iranian celebration, had to be celebrated in the full. (3:20). It was the same with my grandparents who were Jew's, and same with ?? family on the Moslem side. We celebrated ?? ?? Zoroastrian.

Any other questions

### **Soul of Vertical People in roots**

Q: (3:22). So how to know where are the brains of the Vertical Beings?

K- At the roots. Where the roots come together and stem starts.

Q: The brain will be the whole extension of the root itself, or just one part of the roots?

K- The whole extension of the roots. If you manage to find .. the soul of the vertical, you take it out, the whole thing collapses. This is actually where most of the plants die, where that position moves. If you look at the seasonal vegetation, or vertical people, and the trees and the shrubs, you see that. (3:24). It comes by moving, and change of the fields. They have the same position of the souls, as the horizontal people.

One of the hardest for scientists now will be, is to find the soul of a stone, the position of it. They'll be amazed. You will be amazed. If you want to see his heart, the soul of a stone, get yourself a diamond and then you understand it very quickly.

In the diamond business, we call it, the mother, and from that mother, the diamond is created. The diamond is Soul of the Physicality, the shape of a diamond. The mother is inside. You see the black dot. The stone itself is a physical condition. If you look at it and understand it, it's the same with the Soul of the Man. That's why we understand carbons ?? because we are made of the same.

Q: .. He was just saying thank you very much. It was very clear to me, very fascinating much said say Mr. Keshe thank you.

### **About soul of stone and diamonds**

K- In the diamond business when you get a stone, sometimes the stones are colored stones, (3:26). and what you see, you get yourself a diamond, it's pink in the color. And in this color you see it. You see a mother, you see a black spot. We cannot have a diamond without a dot in it, because it's the mother.

In a way, when the carbon in a high temperature, what you do Nano coating and Gans making explodes. This carbon explodes to cover the environment, and then it gets cooled and becomes the shape of.

But sometimes this stone in expanding in the environment picks up a gas, through the expansion. The stone because of this, takes the color of the stone. So the mother, the color of the stone, if there is nothing in it, you see that it's clear, and the other color comes because of the impurity of gases, which is trapped at the time of the Gans making.

Then we are diamond dealers, we cut the diamond to get the best thing out of it, the best flattest space. So you cut it. But if it is a very specific color, you have to find this point, and sometimes it cannot be seen. If the diamond cuter, by mistake puts this yellow (dot)

outside what you're going to get is a beautiful yellow stone, (3:28). or a pink stone becomes white stone, and the value drops, because now you don't have it. If you get it inside, then you've got the color. That's how colored stones, diamond stones are created. A million dollar stone becomes worthless ??

When and how, and you cut the mother out, you have no problem, because it has a stayed. In the diamond business they try to take this out. ?? ??? three small ??? Because as the diamond expands and explodes, the carbon, in the heat of the volcanic eruption, it might leave some few pieces inside, and this dictates that you have ??? ??

Then you have the color in D, and the other color in G it shows how much of this gas has been left inside. You get a deeper color, it becomes dark, you try to get to the maximum, the lowest gas amount, which is ??? When you get a diamond in your hand and look at it. We call it a window. When you get the pure diamond, what you do, you open a window, ?? you make a very small cut on the surface of the stone. And they look in, to see what they see. Because the stones are made.

You don't get the pure stone the way you see a diamond. It always has a curtain of mist. And we look at where this could be, (3:30). Try to cut stone to get the best possible, to get maximum purity. .. So you find the soul of it, the mother of it.

Then you understand why they say, even stone has a soul, it's created ?? by it, leads to its creation. Without that black spot, that mother, that soul, there is no creation .

Then if you can get that right way, you can change the color of the stone. This is a technique now, the same. One of the parts of technology I developed about 20 years ago, ?? years ago is used by the Russians. Now they do the same process.

In olden days when you got a white diamond. You look at a diamond, if you see a rainbow in the diamond, you're buying a damaged stone. The stone has to very clear. What happened what they do in the trade, in the diamond business. They drill a hole to the mother. If this is the stone. They ... drill a hole to the mother, and take it out. But when they drill, they take the first piece out, because it's like an ?? orange or when you make a ?? doorman, whatever, you take the top part ?/ out , then you put the top back, (3:32). to keep the top. But the problem is, this hole can be seen. What they do with it, there's a specific gel, silicone, which they fill the drill hole gap, and the hole with.

When you look at a stone in the light you see a rainbow in the stone, because this interacts with this gel, and creates a rainbow. 80% of the stones sold on the cheaper end of the market, you see ?? ??? ??

But now I developed a new technology a few years ago, and the Russians watching the Keshe Foundation understood, they can take this one out in a very different way. But in taking it out, now has led to the creation of new colors we've never seen before, because in extracting it, they leave little colored dust. They have no control over the color. And it

doesn't leave this rainbow anymore. But creates a new color, the same as we saw in the pink color.

We see new color of diamonds, because of the KF technology development. Because I had to explain this to the Diamond Burse, I was asked to do it. Because we know as ?? seniors in colors, doesn't ?? normally exist.

In a way your transfer the dust, as you all know now, you transfer this black mother into a Gans, in a specific way. And now it's energy, and as this energy comes out, creates ?? ??? ?? creating pink color ?? creates new colors.

When I tell you, the Keshe Foundation has gone deep in many, many technologies this is one of them. (3:34). They wanted me to confirm how the Russians have managed to do this, and I said, this is correct, because I understand why they do. You couldn't explain to them, conversion of the matter to energy, and gas, and when it comes to it, you've got to ?? get the Gans, gas in Nano state.

Actually, the Russians have become very good at it .. They buy cheaper stones \$10, \$20, \$50 a carrot in Africa, take it to Russia and change it to a million dollar ?? diamond. Because people never seen this ?? But they're actually buying a fake stone. Not a fake stone, but ? ??? ?

Don't ask me what I know, I used to have a diamond office in ?? ?? in London for a long time. I know the game inside. By touching a stone I could tell from which river they come from, which mine they come, where they've been mined. You feel it, it talks to you, you feel the soul of the stone.

In diamond business it's very clear one doesn't cross to the other. African ?? take, Lebanese transport bigger stones ?? ????? Chinese and then it comes to dealership's nobody cares, because you can sell it, you can have any religion or color.

Any other question

Q: What metals can you use to manifest red diamonds?

K- It all depends on the reflection of the gas. It's a gas that reflects, it's not a metal. It's a reflection of gas. ?? ??? you can find out. (3:36).

Shall we call it a day.

K- Don't forget tonight >> I get to nine o'clock, we're going to sign it up this week. We try to get as much as we can so often talk for half an hour we tried. And we tried to make sure not to date to obligation that we have to do it. Once a week we put the Testimonials out. And hopefully soon we bring people you can ask them if they want to.

Thank you very much. I hope now, truly we become passengers of the universe with the STP. ... . And hopefully soon we understand more.

437 KSW June 16, 2022

END

## **438th Knowledge Seekers Workshop;** June 23, 2022

(Quick Index 12p done ; Proofing complete Transcription done; need to do ; Key Phrases, Words, ) (Auto Transcription from Elias )

### **Topic Index :**

You don't fly - you appear in another place; Your soul automatically knows the Universal language; Next step transmutation of solids to another location - then KS from one unit to another; System is slowly building up M field for transmutation; (Change what went wrong in your life - childhood wounds - put it right); When STM engages P - corrects all faults in physicality; You fly span of U to bring back knowledge elevation to mankind; Systems help STM learn how to come and go; You have joined UC without knowing it; Good for couples in love to go in FEU; Sight back to blind; While in system elevate humanity and U; More people around world go in - earth becomes the flight room - bring change; Develop new abilities; UFOs would like to learn what is gifted to Man; "I hold Mitra in my arms - understand beauty of creation"; Fulfillment of all prophecies; Explains process of Flight going through Chairs; Making love and children through the soul; Once you learn transmutation travel at will; Human Star Formation; Soul of Tesla; Drag soul of world leaders into FEU - face reality of U;

### **Introduction to Quick Index of 438 KSW:**

What are the main points to ponder about from the 438 KSW? The first thing that comes to mind is now, that more than 60 human have flown through the dimension of the soul throughout the U, we have automatically entered the Universal Community (UC). It has happened as was promised on the 6th of June, 2022. The understanding is that the people who have gone through the system slowly go through the process of elevation of their Soul, they become connected to it, and as the soul has learned how to be free, and to engage the physicality, the physicality will become perfect. The whole being will be perfected. They will become as reactors or MaGravs themselves, which will spread the



fields across the planet, and the whole planet will be elevated to live the ethos of Mitra. This is in fact, what was promised in all the holy books across the world.

But still we have to become part of it. We have to accept it and live it. Otherwise, as we were taught about heaven and hell, living in the dimension of physicality is the hell, and we are experiencing it everyday, many of us not aware, that we are choosing it.

Mr. Keshe stressed the point that we don't fly, actually we appear in another place by our wish, and we know everything we need to know, to fit into that place, including the language and how to behave. For those of you who might think this is a little far fetched, you just have to listen and feel the emotion of the testimonials to understand that it is real, and the change is actually happening.

Some people go into the system and they don't want to fly, they have their own personal ideas of what they want to do. The reason it is important to fly through the spans of the Universe, is that it seems that when you do, you gather knowledge, fields, and elevation of the soul, and then you bring it back to earth so the whole planet can benefit.

When you go into the system you have access to energies and fields that we don't even know about, and these powers can be used to help all of creation, through our wishes and intentions. It's not just to elevate my own nation, but the Universe and whole of creation. He said, it takes more maturity for man to realize this. Members of the Universal Council (UC) especially, have access to special powers to elevate others. It's not their physicality, but the Soul of the UC, which their Soul is connected to. If Knowledge Seekers (KS) become aware of this when they go into the flight system, their intentions can speed up the process of change.

The next step is the transmutation of souls and matter states from one place to another. The systems have not yet been setup for that, but they will be very shortly. The M fields are building up in the machines, and when they reach a certain point, the systems will be set for transmutation. It sounds like they will start by having KS transmute from one system in the Flight Room to the other, and to also test it with matter objects. Once you achieve that ability you will be able to do it at will. KS have already reported that when they stand in the center between the 2 systems and hold hands they can see a vortex of fields going upwards.

There was a special topic hidden inside the teachings. Those of us who have done a lot of spiritual inner work, have become aware of just how difficult it is to overcome what is known as, "the childhood wounds." The traumatic experiences that occurred in the unconscious state of childhood, and got lodged in our subconscious, and no matter how many therapy sessions you go to, it never goes away. You just create another concept around it to deny it.

Recently Mr. Keshe taught, that what we call subconscious, is really the soul experiencing something. So in a way, there is no subconscious, it's a term that was made up to describe something that was not fully understood. What I think it means is that, the

Soul of the Physicality (STP) has experienced something that was too painful to accept, and has kept the memory of it, which it continues to repeat. The habit gets so strong that it becomes part of the personality, and people generally accept it as part of themselves, and as something normal. The STM also tries to communicate to the STP by creating physical conditions we call, illnesses. The strange part is that all this happens mostly unknown to the person.

Now Mr. Keshe has given us a great hope through the Flight system. He said the following:

*Many of you will take the flight simulation to change the processes within yourself, to fulfill the things (in your life) that went wrong, and to put it right. The psychosomatic conditions you created for physicality will not be there, when the physicality is embedded within the soul.*

The second time I heard this, suddenly it struck deep in my soul. "Oh, I have created a process out of that trauma, that I keep repeating over and over again without knowing it. Something went wrong and I didn't know how to handle it. I handled it the wrong way. Instead of facing it straight on, I created a mental and emotional escape from it, and I have been paying heavily for it since. Now he says, you can put it right. You can correct it and stop creating limitations in your physical condition, in your health."

When the STM encapsulates the physicality, these processes will have to be corrected, because the STM makes everything perfect in the physicality. And then we truly will live by the ethos of Mitra.

This is the start of a revolution and evolution. Many of you will enjoy it, (once it takes hold, and we get it in a complete condition.) There'll be no more suffering from hunger or illnesses. There will be no more persecutions, nor the religions to tear each other apart. There'll be no more war, because now you live through the ethos of the most beautiful creature in the universe called, Mitra.

When you hold Mitra in your arms the way I do, then you understand the beauty of the creation. You understand what the man has to give, to bring, to be able to change what's within. Be prepared for what is to come, because it's you who makes the destiny, not us.

Thank you for listening.

## **Quick index:**

You don't fly anymore in the dimension (D) of physicality, When you decide to go somewhere you go in the D of the Soul; You appear in that place; This is the purpose of the universal language; We have brought Man directly into the Universal Community (UC); When you go to a place and you see creatures, you have met with the UC; We brought you exactly where we wanted you to come into;

People say they never swam before in their life, (their wish was to go into the ocean) they went in and automatically they could swim without learning; They fly without learning - (the soul knows how to fly.) ; They are traveling across the U in the D of the Soul of the Man (STM); It's so joyful to hear what the participants are going through; We learned exactly what it means when the STM carries the physicality (P) of the man;

Inside the system the P has no working connection to the soul, it cannot tell it, that it needs to go to the toilet. But as soon as they come out of the system, and the P has come back, the first thing they need to do is rush to the toilet. (This shows again, that the STM has no control, the P is back in charge.)

This confirms that the totality of the system is built and works perfectly. What is interesting is the way the Knowledge Seekers (KS) see the light;

We are fine tuning the system. We know exactly how and where you feel, in what chair. Now we can transmute you in the D of the liquid, solid, protein or whatever.

We had a very good test with the 6 Italians as a group. We could take understanding, control of the community. (We could see how they'll react and interact with each other's souls.) We see how some people decide to switch between the P and the STM. We started to see from the beginning, physical changes in those who go through the expansion of the soul.

Stephania had spots on her arms since the time she caught Covid, and was on the verge of death, when the KF responded and she was brought back to life. (Yesterday after being in the system those spots and the itching that came with it have all gone. People with other problems, whether psychological, emotional, or physical go through the same process.

This is a universal flight system (FS) to be able to go to places, you need to use the soul. If you want to move the body use the international airports. If you want to travel in the D of the energy fields of the universe, which you call the soul, join the Keshe Foundation. The travel is instantaneous. You don't have to learn a new language to communicate with the UC, you interact with the soul, (but you remember it in your own language.)

(When you visit the UC your soul automatically knows the language and culture of the place, you know how to behave in their D. 60 to 70 people have already been through the systems and have done it.) They all understand the language of each other, through the common denominator of the Soul of the Creator. This is the language of the U, and we all know it within our soul.

(When you appear for example in China, the people you interact with will hear you in Chinese, but to you, it will be your own language. When you come back you won't remember Chinese.)

(We see an evolution in science and in the STM. We are perfecting the art through these systems, that will given man the individuality of his wish.)

In the next week or two we will upgrade the systems to be able to transmute from one system to another. (A person will sit in one system and be transported to the other, through transmutation.) Once we reach the threshold barrier, we can go from physicality to the energy level very easily.

If you remember, the 129 Tesla we did in the Inzano in Italy. We started with just a few mille Tesla's and built it up over weeks. We broke the record the Americans were holding at 105 Tesla. They spent millions and billions, we spent only a few thousand dollars. They used massive power stations to feed the system and they could hold it only for a few seconds. We used a few volts from batteries, because we know the knowledge of the science of the universe.

Today, our systems are showing the same pattern. We started at lower level detector at 0.04 mille Tesla, and 0.23 mille Tesla on the higher level detector. In the past two or three days, even with so many people going in and out of the system, we have reached 0.06 mille Tesla. That's an increase of 50%. If this trend continues, we should reach about 5 to 20 Tesla in plasmatic fields in the coming weeks.

Then it takes over. Then it allows us to do transmutation and transportation in the mixture of the fields within the unit. We do not switch the systems off anymore. If we do, the systems are in the plasmatic condition and continue to work and interact. This is what we were looking for in our systems.

Mr. Keshe drew how the flight systems (FS) are positioned along with the field detectors and the Chairs were people go through the system.

People come in around the center area between the 2 systems and have a common denominator connection. When we ask them to hold hands together, some of them say they can see a vortex of fields going up. They can see the fields, because they're in the D of the Soul and the fields, not in the dimension of the physicality.

When people move from Chair 2 to Chair 3, they go through the process of conversion. When we give them instructions, they say, they only hear it as a noise, but they carry out the instruction. And when they come out, they remember the instruction, and then they "do the fuzziness and everything else with it." (Perhaps that means their memory about the instruction becomes fuzzy.)

It is important for us to remember, that while in the FR we are dealing with both dimensions (the P and the fields of the soul). There is nothing but the fields in this room. In that process, we are part of the fields. When I watch the people I can see, that they know (they are in) the dimension of physicality, because they have to get in and out of the system, to choose a Chair, or to stand around in the center of the 2 systems. However, at the same time, then they go back into the field dimension, then they interact in the fields of the soul.

In the FS we see with the eye of the Soul, and in that process the eye of the Man will change too. We are following 2 KS, one of them on a permanent basis, in how their (physical) vision has changed. It has happened that the soul, (or) the energy inside, has started wanting them to see.

We have been following one of the KS who has now gone through 4 or 5 flight sessions. He was blind in one eye for six years due to a stroke. (The nerves in the eye have exploded, and the blood is starting to flow in the eyeball.) After the first flight, he started feeling tears for the first time in 6 years, and the shape of his eye is changing. Yesterday, he started feeling connections and pains, indicating that his eye is starting to interact. He is also reporting that (when he moves his eye around it feels like sand or salt in it.)

(To explain the feeling of sand in the eye, when you lose your eyesight, or the use of your eye, but the eye is still open, then the body has to do something to protect the eye from contact with the air and the environment. To save energy the body blocks the channels for the liquid to keep the eye moist, and instead builds layers over the eye to protect it from the wind and the cold. The sandy feeling in the eye, are these layers being rubbed up against and dispersed, because they are not needed anymore.)

Over the next few weeks every time he visits, he goes into the Vision enhancement units, and then into the flight simulation. The point will come when, through the wishes of the STM he will start to see. I expect him to have both visions within next 3 to 6 months, maybe earlier.

I did what the Christ did, giving sight back to the blind. It's not the first time. But this time, we don't do it as the mystery and magic of a religion, we do it as the understanding of the science of the creation.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*

Many of you will take the flight simulation to change the processes within yourself, to fulfill the things (in your life) that went wrong, and to put it right. The psychosomatic conditions you created for physicality will not be there, when the physicality is embedded within the soul.

The KS have not understood, that the STM is a perfectionist. The STM will not allow anything to go wrong. The Soul of the Man lives by the ethos of Mitra. When the STM takes over the physicality to be within itself, it cannot allow any faults to be there. If there is something wrong within it, it will effect its own operation. It has to correct itself.

This is why you see changes. This is why you see the change in everything in the physical dimension. Up to now the soul was entrapped inside the body of the man. Now the soul has entrapped the body inside itself, so the body has to be perfect.

We are offering a flight system (FS), not a health system. (You fly the span of the universe and bring back the knowledge of the universe, to correct the dismal physical life of the man, in a physical dimension.)

In the next few weeks we'll have a Zoom session with all those who went through the FS. (Actually, the process begins when you exit the FS. It doesn't end, it just begins.) It's like what I said before, about the D of the physical life. The real life starts when the physicality finishes, what we call, death. That's when the life of the soul starts.

You expected, that when you go out of the systems, the soul is again trapped. My dear friends, you have let the cat loose, and now it knows it can come and go.

A couple days or a weeks after leaving the system, the KS tell us that they still have a connection to the system. The only way you can have a connection to the system is through the STM to the soul of the system. We have given you that freedom. In this way, we have taken the man into the Universal Community without him knowing.

It will be interesting to hear how the KS who went through the system have changed. We'll bring them together so they can tell us what has happened to them since they left the system, what has changed in their physicality and emotion. What has been the interaction with their family and friends, and what have they fixed in their social life.

(It's not that I got something,) or I've won the lottery. Now it's, I want to live the life of the Universal Community. I want to live by the ethos of Mitra. We see many KS change as they go through this process. It's not that you suddenly become something else. The change is that you gradually become citizens of the universe. You live by the behavior of Universal Community, and not by the physicality of the Universal Community. The changes are profound. You will understand all this in a very clear way.

We are photographing the gentleman with the blind eye every day that he comes in. We want to observe how the eye is changing. Yesterday, after he took a long session of flight, we photographed his eye. He wanted to look at it, and for the first time he noticed that the eye which is blind, has changed. (It became smaller). Now, all the veins are full of blood. The body's returning back to normal, because the STM sees the physicality, and it has to match the perfection of the soul.

When I released the Vision Enhancement Units, you all thought that it was for getting a perfect physical eye. But actually, it was to open the eye of the STM, not the eye of the physicality of the man. (But the beauty of it is,) when you open the eye of the STM, the physicality has to match its perfection too. We are not physicians, we are the Knowledge Seekers, we are the scientists of the universe.

I explained these things to you as KS step by step, so you understand it, and you know what has come to mankind. It has come exactly the way we told you it would come. And the things we say, to expect to see in the coming time, will also come.

It's not any more making MaGravs or Gans's. You have joined the Universal Community, and you have to understand the implication and application of becoming part of a new society. How to be, how to behave, and how to react.

It was interesting yesterday when one of the Austrians came out of the flight room (FR) with an explosion of joy in (her). It was joy of becoming part of the Universal Community as a frog, (or what looks like a frog from an animals point of view.) It is amazing to see how things work. How we didn't have the knowledge of being aware of the fields around us. Then if you want you can change the fields into a D of reality.

As I said, from the beginning of the time when we started these works, the physicality of the man is a leech on the STM. Now you understand what it means, because now you can feel it.

It's for you to be ready for the evolution of the man in the world of the Science of the Universe, not the science of microchips and the other things. Those of you who went through the full transmutation of the fields of the STM, you'll find out that if you've gone through the process in the correct way, when you traveled China, they will hear you in Chinese, but to you, you speak English. You speak the emotion of the language. You don't need translators anymore. You don't need to sit and wait until you find the right word to express your emotion. (You will transfer the soul of the meaning of the word. )

By September, we try to add two more units into the environment of the FR. We will move the two systems further apart, to the extremes of science, and then we add two more units into the system. We'll add the number of the chairs around the room to 12. In the new systems you'll see lights, and not reactors. They'll be like stars. Gradually we'll get rid of the physical systems. Then we'll have what we call, "the containment of conditions of the Universal Community." It's a lot of work, but maybe we can finish it by November. Anyone who enters the room, instantly will join the Universal Community.

You decide whether you want to go to New York, Mars, or another galaxy. If you're very, very clear in (your) view of the life of the man, you'll come across one of the most beautiful things. You will come to feel the essence of the presence of the Creator.

Some people wanted to meet the Christ, or feel his presence, and they did it. Others wanted to in a specific way, raise the soul of the Germans, or the Italians, and the rest. But they have not yet matured, (to understand) that they are there to raise the soul of the humanity, the earth, and the U. It needs time to mature. (Even in the KF we're still under the banner of nationalistic feelings. This has to die.) It has to be understood, that a nation is a small part of the totality of the soul. I am nationalistic when it comes to Iran, and the land of Iran. (But that's as far as it goes, because I'm committed to the Universal Community.)

(A lot of you will experience, that by changing chairs to different parts of this structure in the FR, you will fly to different positions in the universe. If you want to go to this galaxy, you chose this. If you want to go to Earth, if Mars you use another position. Then you can

also choose different combinations 1, 2, and 3, to learn how to go to different positions in the universe.)

When you come out of the system I listen to you patiently. I don't ridicule you or ask you, "is it really true what you say?" Because you tell what the soul has seen, and we believe it's the truth. Sometimes I wish I was there, to see the joy you took in.

We're building these systems, in the Exhibition Center (EC) in Linz, so that from kilometers away, you will see lights coming from the EC, and know this is the site.

We have built it in the inner sanctum of a building, to show you that we do not need to be in the space, because that inner sanctum itself is part of the universal space. But to man it's underground, where to the universe, it's an open span of its energies.

We bring you a dimension, that you could not imagine (possible). (But now, just by you thinking, it becomes a reality. You go to places and you meet people you like to be with. Yesterday, a lady wanted to meet Jesus, and she did. She said, "I felt his field, but I didn't see the man." So in that field, you feel the essence of the soul of the Christ.)

We had only 2 Muslims up to now. We're not aware of any Jews coming through the system. I wonder if the Iranians who booked to come in, will bring the soul of Mohammad to enlighten the Muslims of today, and stop the whole mayhem of present time.

As I said yesterday, we'll invite the world ambassadors into the FR. Let's see how many of them will reject it, and how many of them walk in as a man, and then walk out as the ambassadors of the nation, through the soul of the nation. Those of you who came through the system have already become the ambassador's of the system.

If I get enough of you around the world to come through these doors, (then the boundary of the flight room (FR) changes. The whole Earth becomes the FR.) This is the beauty of what is to come, and what we are here to deliver. Whatever we said up to now, (we have delivered it.)

In essence, the seed for the unification of the STM with the Universal Community has truly started in Linz. (I hope to see .. how many of you who have come into the system, now go out and bring everything back together. I want to see how you will allow us to become part of the Universal Community.)

Many of you will come to have new abilities, which you could never imagine even existed. Because as you travel through the span of the universe, you learn the new knowledge, and then you'll be able to apply it in a physical dimension of the man. (Maybe this is why when you go to the system, it's important to actually fly, even if that is not the reason you came. Because you are bringing back knowledge and elevation to humanity from the Universal Community.)



(Many of those who travel with UFOs would like to get into the atmosphere of the Earth, to learn what has been gifted to Man, and how he is now able to pass the span of the universe and not spend thousands of years traveling. Now when you travel you change to the dimension of physicality of and at the position you arrive to.)

This is the start of a revolution and evolution. Many of you will enjoy it, (once it takes hold, and we get it in a complete condition.) There'll be no more suffering from hunger or illnesses. There will be no more persecutions, nor the religions to tear each other apart. There'll be no more war, because now you live through the ethos of the most beautiful creature in the universe called, Mitra.

When you hold Mitra in your arms the way I do, then you understand the beauty of the creation. You understand what the man has to give, to bring, to be able to change what's within. Be prepared for what is to come, because it's you who makes the destiny, not us. It's you who makes the destiny for yourself, and not us (doing it for you.)

Understand the totality of the knowledge and be prepared for a change. This change will come in a very drastic way. In the Keshe Foundation organization, we sit in the background for it to take full shape. In the coming days, we'll announce radical changes and position with the Keshe Foundation. Those who betrayed us will be ashamed of what they've done. Those who support us will be joyful to see the changes that are coming.

Understand what is to come, and be prepared to accept what is to come. The promise was given, that when the Messiah comes, it'll be the land of milk and honey. The milk and the honey have arrived, and the Messiah is you with your soul. It's you who has to decide how much milk, and how much honey you want to take from the beauty of the creation of the U. It was promised that the peace will come. It's you who has to make peace with yourself. It's you who has to be in peace with everything and every structure around you.

Everything which was promised in all your holy books, from the Koran to the Torah, and all the others will come through, but for your soul, if you understand the truth about the Creation. Otherwise, what they say about the hell and heaven. You still live in the hell, which is the physicality of the man, you suffer everyday in it. Heaven is for those who understand the evolution of the soul.

(You want an explanation of where it all comes from and where it will end. But all this time, it was only you who actually lived in the hell, and now you want to get to heaven. Well, you know the path to heaven, it's the path of understanding the of essence of the creation for yourself.) You don't need Messengers or Prophets. The Prophet is understanding the emotion of the man.

Let me explain the process of the system in a very simple way. Some of you when you enter the FR get touched by the environment. This is very true, because the systems have already been running and people have been going through it. So you enter into a pre-existing field.

There are 3 different chairs you will pass through. Chair 1 is for balancing the physicality. Even in this Chair you are still tapping into the fields within the building and the structure.

(Chair 2 is for the STP. Many people say they can feel something in their legs, a pain and also in the back. But what they feel in their head is something different. We open the STP and it starts working. But the physicality is still attached by the legs to the ground, and that's why you have this dilemma (of feeling the pain in the legs).

When you enter Chair 3 the game changes, and the STM takes over the physicality. Some of you say, I feel no difference from Chair 2 to 3, this because in that process, you have already brought the STM into play.

In the area of space between the 2 reactors you can walk or sit. Now we put some chairs there. This area is the environment of the Soul of the Universe, not the earth, even though we talk, walk, drink, and do everything else. In the FR you are in the fields of the U.

When you leave the FR, you go back through Chairs 3, 2, 1 and then you can leave the FR. People tell us, that when they start going back through Chair 3, they know the journey of the soul is finished and they are ready to accept the condition of physicality. By the time they reach Chair 1, they say they have landed back on earth. The journey of the soul is finished. They feel the weight of the P comes back again. This means that, when the soul takes over, weight doesn't matter in the D of the soul.

The next stage of our work is transmutation. How many of you will be able to transmute yourself to any position in the FR. Don't forget, when you sit in Chair 1, the P we got you by the leg. (You can't get lost in space. If you go to planet Zeus, we can still bring you back. Because we tell you to come back.)

When you're in the D of the soul, you may hear our instructions as noises. (But still you carry them out.) Most of you get instruction from your own physical dimension. Many women especially say, they know the physicality is coming to do something, it says, "no, no, no, I don't want, I just want to carry on with what I'm doing."

Once we complete our structure, and are happy with it, we'll ask you to call your ambassadors to come to Linz. This is where Hitler ended many lives. Now from the ashes of the Phoenix, we start the new life in the space and in the dimension of existence. A new life in understanding, that there is a bigger purpose than just the dimension of physicality, of eating and sleeping.

It'll be very interesting when the first children of the man in the D of the souls are created within this room. Then the new race will start. The Soul of Mitra in the physicality is amongst us, and the gift is given to man.

We had the most beautiful experience with couples, and how they come together and see each other in the dimension of the Soul, after they've been through the system. They

actually physically touch each others soul, as a soul mate. And I encourage more couples, more people who are in love with each other to come into these systems. We had the pleasure for the first time, of two ladies who are in love with each other coming to the system. It was beautiful to see how the souls interacted.

We had the privilege of seeing brothers and sisters, sisters and sisters, and of lovers going into the systems. It's amazing to see how they come out, and how they connect afterwards, and how life will take shape. It's a privilege to be in this position, to see and be part of the birth of the new race. (It's been initiated, to be there to fulfill the wishes of the Creator.)

It's like being a gynecologist, you look after the baby while it's in the womb of the mother, and then you go to the delivery room waiting for that child to be born. When I stand outside the system, it gives me that feeling. I see new children of man coming out. They go in as a man, and come out understanding, that now there is another life and way of existence. Their life now will have a different meaning. It's not confined to the womb of the mother. But now it's confined to the life of the living in the D of the Creator.

But this gynecologist has been waiting for thousands of years. And this child in the womb of the mother of the Earth has gone through many turmoil's. But now we see the breath of it, and it's a pleasure to be there. Whatever kicking and shouting he did in the womb of the mother is over. Now you have to enjoy the pleasures of the life in the Universal Community. That was the wish of the Creator, and I have delivered it. Let's see what mankind does with the gift he's been given.

### **End of Part 1 438 KSW Quick Index**

People who travel through the D of the soul, are free, they decide if and where they go; Sometimes they are overwhelmed by the experience, then they receive some guidance; Flying with your soul is like - when you have waited a long time to meet your lover; Try to take your time when you go through the Chairs 1 to 3 before entering the system;

Some people get into a tangle of fields and energies when their soul takes new dimension. They all talk about the expansion of the fields. They don't want to call it, a soul, because then what's going to happen now, the soul is out; Isn't that why you've come here, to see the expansion of your soul?

We have built two (special units) into the systems, so we can tell when the people go into the position we want them to. You hear a noise going "buzz" , because we concentrate the fields into the center of the system, which means the energies stay in. We don't let you expand it.

At this point, we ask you to take a flight, because you forgot, that you came here to take a flight. Some of them tell us straight away, I haven't come here to fly. I have come here to do something else. No problem. But I'll tell you something, I want you to fly, you fly. And most of them go the way they want, because the soul decides, and we just remind

them you came here to fly. Would you like to be the captain? Would you like to have others with you. They remember who they've taken as passengers.

We had a couple, the husband was behind the wife. We interviewed them separately, and then we brought them together. She said she felt a warmth on her back, as her husband was behind her. And the husband said he could see a glow, and "I was there like to protect." It shows how close they really are in life, at the soul level. I call it, "the twin love." They could feel each other inside, they had a connection. We had another case of two ladies, who were loving each other as a couple. And the same feeling came out. It's beautiful to see, that love has no gender.

We have a system built in where we can actually see if they are interfering. If they're taking from the system, or giving. We hear it when the systems come into balance. We don't tell you what to do. But we inform the physicality, you brought the soul here, and we would like the soul to do this, then we see how they do it.

It gives you a pleasure to see, that all the hard work and persecution has paid off. It's different in the lab now, before it was working with gases and reactors, now it's with souls, and observing how they change.

It is an amazing feeling to see the birth of a new technology, the birth of new science, and the birth of every man's wish. Whatever has been promised in Torah, Bible, Koran, and all the holy books, is delivered. It's for man to understand it.

The only sorrow or shame is that, we had to go through all (these troubles), to get to where we are today, when we could have been there ages ago.

I was saying to myself during the past few weeks, I call the FR, the room of Fabio.

Unless we see a need for it, we'll try to finish everything by September, because we need to bring new systems in.

Q: Is transmutation a bit like "Beam me up Scotty?" And once we have entered the universal flight unit, will this be a normal ability for us to travel at will?

K- Yes. You will be able to do it. Once you learn to walk? Do you need somebody to hold your hand. Once you make a link it's there. Once you establish the whole thing, it'll be very easy for you to do (it on your own.)

Q: I would like to know or understand how to create the Star Formation between humans with family members?

K- Very easy, first of all come in peace with all the humans, that you establish the connection. This is the secret behind it. (If your family members ask to do it of their own will, then you will feel it.)

(We nearly completed this a few years ago in Canada with Ali. But it fell apart, because different views came into it.)

(This is just the start of the change, Man needs to learn a lot of things.)

Now you will even have to learn how to make love in the dimension of the Soul. That will be fantastic to see you lot learning it. It will be so amazing when you start creating children of the man in the dimension of the Soul. It'll be amazing to see how you fall in love in the dimension of the soul with the citizens of the Universe.

The girl yesterday we so overwhelmed with this frog shaped being she had with her. That's what happens when you feel in the dimension of giving to one, what you call, "falling in love." Would you bring your frog home to your mom and say, I'm in love with this one. Would it have the shape of a frog when it lands here, or you're falling in love with the Soul, the Physicality here might be Black, White, Yellow, you don't care, because it's your soul. There is a lot to come yet and a lot to learn.

We are building a very delicate transmutation system. It should be ready in the next few weeks. Transmutation is not difficult, but it's a very precise job. We'll start with stones, hard things, and then other matters.

Q: You have asked for the soul of Tesla to come to the system in Linz. I wish to bring my experience with Tesla's soul a number of years ago. Do you expect many people to carry aspects of Nikola Tesla to the unit? Or is this one soul?

K- Was Tesla a hermit and locked himself up in a room from the birth, and saw no one? So you cannot be the only one. Secondly, once you are in that state, you belong the whole of the universe, it's not exclusivity. It's not anymore, "me and mine."

We had 2 Italians visit the Pope, with their soul. We had a person visit Putin, but Putin was only interested to speak about his family and nothing else. We're waiting to see how things will develop. Because once you establish these lines, they are established. You will see what you can do with it, how you can turn it. (See how you can use it to achieve world peace.)

I have invited Ayatollah K of Iran to Linz. He has never traveled beyond the borders of Iran, since he's taken position. Then if he doesn't come with physicality, we'll bring the soul. It's very easy. You will understand how easy it is. Then when we send it back, I wonder how he will feel, and what will be the changes he brings to the Islamic world.

What will happen with the Pope, and with President Biden? It's your job, take their hand and drag them in. Let them face the facts and the reality of the universal existence.

When you go into the system it touches you, you can't escape it. You confirm your own existence. (People will start coming to Linz from all over the world. But don't make it a temple. Make it a temple of knowledge where you come and you take the knowledge back to your people.)

(Linz EC gives tours of the building simultaneously with the flight simulations, but you cannot enter that part of the building. I want to call it, "a to do zone," because you don't take a flight. You "do", you go to where you want. It'll be nice if we can call it a "Fabio to do center," and you get things done. You go to places.)

Don't forget, we need people to come in from all the nationalities. We haven't had a single African, Chinese, from India, Central Asia, Australia and Philippines yet. We need to fill up the encyclopedia of man.

(As we fine tune the systems, some of you will come back to have further experiences, and different experiences as we update the systems, and build new structures.)

Let's see where we take humanity.

END 438 KSW Quick Index (12 p)

## **KEY-PHRASES:**

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

438 KSW

(:12). K- ..

Good morning with that, as usual, when everyone wherever you listen to this is of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We're here to share and share more, and see the beauties of the sharing the knowledge. The screen shot you see, is from the testimony of the six Italians, which they joined us this week, to go to where they want to.

### **You don't fly anymore - You decide to go somewhere and you appear**

As I explained to Knowledge Seekers, you don't fly anymore. Fly is the dimension (D) of physicality (P), going to, is the D of the Soul. You don't need to fly to go somewhere, you decide to go, and you go to. We've shown this with Knowledge Seekers, Italians, Germans and others, that they instantaneously don't sit to fly, and fly like a bird to enter somewhere. They decide to be on the Moon, they are in the Moon. They decide to see the soul of their loved ones, they arrive.

So now we understand the purpose of the universal language, which means we go to places instantaneously. As I said in the session of last night, which we made it live, for the testimonials, for what the Italians did the day before.

### **We have brought you into the Universal Community**

We have brought man directly into Universal Community. When you go to a place and you see creatures, you have met with the Universal Community. This is how easy we have brought you to understand, and to taste, and to feel.

The beauty of it is, man will always like to play games. And we played your game, we brought you exactly, directly where we wanted you to come into. None of the participants tell you they flew, they landed, (:14). they went through customs. They saw the, god knows planet and so on so, what we call, customs services and immigration. These things are finished with the new technology. You tell them, they say, oh, they just walked into the ocean. They knew how to swim. Some of them never swam in their life. They knew how to fly. They never knew how to fly, but they never been taught how to fly. But they fly with the souls around the place, to see.

Some of them we hear the travels of the universe (U). They don't want to be anywhere. But they just want to go as fast as they can, see how fast they can see, what they can see. In a way, we have brought you the truth, the dimension of the travel of the Soul of the Man (STM). It's been a privilege to be in the enhancement center and see how people walk out of there. What they go through, what they will see.

You will see one of the most interesting disclosures, when most probably Saturday or Sunday, we'll send out, we'll open up a testimonial, it's by Austrians only. We had the Germans, we had the Italians. And yesterday we had the privilege to have Austrians with us. It was one of the most thrilling things to listen. The joyful things to hear what they went through. How they tested their limitation of the joy. It became very, very interesting.

We've seen this in past three weeks. But yesterday and with what we call, Italians, on Tuesday, we learned exactly what it means, (:16). when the Soul of the Man carries the physicality of the man.

They stay in the system. We give them now plenty of time, Italians took four or five hours more or less to be in there. And the Swiss came in, and we had the pleasure of having two Mozhans, at the same time with us. The original Mozhans who joined us in Ghana and in China. And it was a privilege to see them again. When they put the Austrians in yesterday, it was a mayhem. The mayhem with Austrians was very interesting, because we saw it, in the past with the others in past few days.

In a dimension or physicality, we live, we go through the cycle, that we have to go to toilet, or whatever when we feel like it. When you're in the D of the Soul, the Physicality even working has no connection to the soul, to tell the soul, "I want to go to toilet." But the minute they have no impression, they have no feeling, when they're in the D of the system, that they have such an urge. The minute they sit on the last seat when they transfer to the D of physicality, they run like a bullet to be out, because now the dimension of the Soul of the Man has no more control. Physicality is taking over. And you see them just coming out and asking for the first, where is the toilet. But doesn't matter how long they spend in the system, there is no such a feeling.

Which means it's showing us the totality of the system built works perfectly, or surely for what it has been built. (:18). And we are learning more about these things. But what is interesting is that, the way Knowledge Seekers see the light. We had it from the first person going in more or less. The lady explained to us, and now we are seeing it with everybody else.

We are fine tuning the system. We know exactly how you feel, where you feel, in what chair. And now we can transmute you in the dimension of the liquid, solid, protein or whatever. We had a very good test with the Italians, because there were six of them. We could take understanding, control of the community. How they'll react, how they'll be, how they'll interact with each other's soul.

We see in some of the test, how people decide in between to switch between physicality and the Soul of the Man. These things will become very, very, very much apparent and we'll see things. We start seeing, what we said from the beginning, physical changes in those who go through the expansion of the soul. Stephania yesterday explained to us. She had spots on her arms since she caught Covid, as you know she was on the verge of death. We responded, the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers in UK. We managed to help her. She came from the borderline, back to life. And she explains, as she came in the next day, that all the spots she had since the time of Corona, they're all gone. The itches are gone. Listen to the testimonial.

Then we see people who had other problems, (:20). psychological, emotional, physical, go through the same process. And this is what we said from the beginning. This is a universal flight system (FS). To fly and be able to go to places, you need to use the soul. You want to move the body, international airports are down the road, go down, get a flight and fly to anywhere, you're done. You want to travel in the dimension of the energy fields of the universe, which you call the soul. Join the Keshe Foundation.

At the moment is the excitement of doing it. Once this excitement, and this process finishes, and systems come to you, soon developed and deliver it. You go to the system, you connect to the system, and you decide where to go with the system.

In a way, you have an option to live the physical life. And now you have bought a ticket to Universal Community to go to. When you're on Earth, you fly to a place, you drive to a place, when you are in the universal condition of interactions, you go to places. Because it's instantaneous. And everybody tells you the same. But the interesting point of this development the past few weeks for us has been, that nobody is learning a new language, in interacting with a Universal Community.

You know what they want, you know what you want to give them. As the lady said yesterday, she dressed them in gold, she covered them in gold. (:22). There is no need to learn a new language. You'll hear from our Austrian team, even as a frog, they knew what to do. Even they become fish, they know what to do. We understand the language of the soul of the animals. There is no need to learn a language, we have had up to about 60



- 70 people in the system. And none of them said, he could not communicate, or she could not understand.

They took them to the parks, they took them to the waters, they swam with them, they flew with them, they became butterfly they could see them. But there was no need for learning a language. There are no deaf and dumb sides in the universe ,because nobody's deaf or dumb. They all understand the language of each other, through the soul of the common denominator of the soul of the Creator. This is the language of the U, and we all know it within our soul.

This is what will happen to many of you, as I explained yesterday to our friends in the test area, that you will appear in China and you'll speak Chinese. You'll appear in India and you'll speak Indian. And when you come back, you remember everything you said, and did, but you won't remember, that use the Indian language or the Chinese language. This is, will become more and more apparent, as we develop this technology and we come to a new phase.

We see the evolution of the science, (:24). we see the evolution of the change in the dimension of the what we call, evolution of the Soul of the Man. When I stand outside, and one by one the Knowledge Seekers come out, and we hear the story of their travel. We hear more and more how perfect we have made the systems to work. How we can allow people to take directly to where they want to go, and we are perfecting that art, that gives the man the individuality of the wish.

### **Will try transmutation next week**

In the next week or two, those of you who come to Linz, you will see a different kind of structure, but very similar. It's the same structures as we have, but upgraded, that we are hoping from next week to transmute. To be able, we have to set our systems to transfer from one system to another.

If you remember, a few months ago, I told you the two Vertical units are going to be on to one side of the bridge, to transmute from one place to another. Now, in the structure of the new system, we see, we can do in a much easier. We have brought all our new systems, and whatever we have to assess the position, the field interaction, and everything else in the system.

There is a threshold barrier. Once we reached that threshold barrier, we can go from physicality, to the energy level very easily. (:26). If you remember, we brought the sensors we built in Switzerland some 10 - 12 years ago, into the Inzano and we recorded the 129 Tesla. Now we have brought these systems back into operation, as we see the fields. If you go back, if you were with a foundation at that time, we started with a very few mille Tesla's. And then they start building up over weeks, we went to 129, we broke the level of the present science, where Americans were holding at 105. They spent millions and billions, we spent a few thousand.

## **Building up M field for transmutation**

They use a massive power stations to feed the system and they could hold it for a few seconds. We used a few volt batteries, because we know the knowledge of the science of the universe. Now, our systems set in, show us the same pattern. We started at 0.04 mille Tesla, and we started at 0.23 mille Tesla, on the higher level detector. In past two or three days, even we have so many people going in and out, we have reached 0.06 mille Tesla. We have increased by 50%. And if we see this trend, we should reach about 5 to 20 Tesla plasmatic fields in the coming weeks.

And then it takes over. Then allows us the transmutation and transportation in the mixture of the fields within the unit. (:28). We are not switching off the systems anymore. Or if we do, we know that the systems in the plasmatic condition, have interacted and are working. So what we see is what we were looking for in the system. That we came across a very simple position in our structure.

As many of you know by now, if this is the test center, this is your entrance, you have the three chairs on either side. And you will have 2 flight simulations, each one having two chairs. Now we have mounted detectors, 2 detectors one looking in this way, and one looking in that way. We have brought plasma detectors looking to it with oscilloscope. Where the plasma detectors will tell us in our systems, how things are taking shape. In the fields strengths, we look at the amplitude. And we see how things have moved, or are moving.

In this process. What we have seen is that people who come around the center area have a common denominator connection, when we ask them to hold hands together. They think, and some of them tell us, in that point they see a vortex of fields going up. It has, they can see the fields, because they're in the dimension of the Soul, they're in the dimension of the fields, (:30). not in the dimension of the physicality.

Something very, very interesting, which has come up. And I'm sure the researchers in the future will confirm it in a more, much detail is that, every one who crosses Seat number two to three, who has been through the process, and gone through the conversion, will tell you something very interesting. They listen to us, with an instruction. But they hear it as a noise, but they carry the instruction out. When they come out, they remember the instruction, and then they do the fuzziness and everything else with it.

It is important for us to remember, that now we deal with both dimensions. In this room, there is nothing but the fields. So, in that process, we are part of ?? (fields). What is interesting for me when I stand in this room watching them, they know the dimension of physicality, when they have to get in and out of the system, or choose a chair, or the stand around. But at the same time, when they go back in the field dimension, they interact in the field of the soul. (:32). They start from one system, they go to another system, and then it's a different position, different strength, different what we call, interactions.

We see in that process, as we can see with the eye of the Soul, the eye of the Man will change too. We are following 2 Knowledge Seekers (KS), one of them on a permanent basis, in how their vision has changed, and is taking place that the soul, the energy inside, has started wanting them to see.

We are following the one Knowledge Seekers, which now has attended four or five sessions of flight. We have made it free for him. Because it's the process for us to understand. He came in with one eye blind for six years due to a stroke. The nerves in the eye have exploded, and the ball, eyeball is blood flow, ?? ?? . The shape of the eye has changed, but he, in the first instance when he came to explain, he felt the tears, for the first time in his eyes. After the first flight after six years.

We had the same with an Italian lady, who has a problem with the eye and no tears for years. And she started, she told you yesterday, tears coming from the eye. But what is interesting with the person who's going through simulation flight testing is, that now he tells us yesterday, (:34). that he started feeling connections and pains, that as the eye is interacting. At the same time for the first time on his eye, he feels like a sand, salt on his eye coming down.

In a way, when you lose your eyesight, or you lose the use of your eye, but the eye is still open, you still come across the interaction of the air, and whatever condition of the environment. But as the eye channels for the liquids are blocked, because the body doesn't see any need for it, it's a waste of energy. The eye itself starts building layers over the what we call, the physical part, that the wind, the cold, whatever does not touch it. You don't need to create tears to keep it wet and moist. And now what we see, is that these layers are rubbing up, it (feels) like sand.

In the next few weeks every time he goes into the vision enhancement units, and then into the flight simulation, we see the point that, the eye will start, in a way through the wishes of the Soul of the Man, to see. I expect him to have both visions within next three to six months, maybe earlier.

I did what the Christ did, giving sight back to the blind. It's not the first time. But this time, we don't do it as a mystery and magic of a religion, we do it as the understanding of the science of the creation. (:36).

We will see many of you taking a flight simulation to, in a way change the processes within yourself, to fulfill where the things went wrong to put it right, that psychosomatic conditions you created for physicality, when it is embedded within the soul, will not be there.

### **STM corrects any imperfections in the physicality**

This is the one thing, which Knowledge Seekers have not understood. The Soul of the Man is perfectionist. The Soul of the Man will not allow anything to go wrong. The Soul of the Man lives by the ethos of the Mitra. So it cannot, when it takes over the physicality

to be within it, allow any faults. It has to correct itself, because then if it's wrong within it, it will effect operation of itself.

This is why you see changes. This is why you see the change in everything, in the physical D. Because up to now you had the body of the man, and you entrapped the soul in it. Now the soul has you entrapped in it, and now everything in this (the body), has to be perfect. We are not here, we don't offer a health system. We offer you a flight system to fly the span of the universe and bring the knowledge of the universe, to correct the dismal physical life of the man, in a physical D. (:38).

### **The process (of change) starts when you exit the system**

The interesting thing is, in the next few weeks will bring, we'll have a Zoom session with all those who went through the system. Because the process does not finish when you exit. The process just starts when you exit.

As I said in the dimension of the physical life, the real life starts when the physicality finishes, we call it death, and the life of the soul starts. You expected when you go through the systems, and come out, and the soul is left behind, back entrapped again. My dear friends, you have let the cat loose. Now it knows it can come and go.

### **Connection to system is - soul of system to STM**

Many of the Knowledge Seekers who we speak to, or they talk two days later, or a week later with us, tell us they have a connection with a system. The only way you can have a connection to the system is to the soul of the system and the STM. And so we have given you that freedom.

### **We have taken man into the Universal Community**

In this way, we have taken the man into the Universal Community without the man ?? knowing. It will be interesting when we bring in Knowledge Seekers together who went through the system, what they tell us, has changed in them, since they've been in. What physicality has changed, what has changed in their emotion, what have they fixed in the social life? What have they changed in interaction with the friends and families?

### **Man will change and live by - Ethos of Mitra**

Because it's not that I experienced, or I've won the lottery. (:40). Now it's, I want to live the life of the Universal Community. I live by the ethos of Mitra. We see many Knowledge Seekers change as they go through this process. Change is not, that suddenly you will become something. Change becomes, as you gradually become citizens of the universe. You live by the behavior of Universal Community, and not by the physicality of the U Community. The changes are profound.

As I said, we'll see it as it comes. As I said, you will understand this in a very clear way. With the gentleman with the eye, we are photographing his eye, every day he comes in

now. To watch how the eye has changed. It was interesting standing in front of him yesterday after he came out of the system. After he had a long session of flight. He took a few seconds for him, to allow us to take pictures of his eye. And he wanted to look at it. He said for the first time, he noticed that his eye which is blind, is different. He never considered where one eye is this size, the other eye has changed to smaller, because to him it's just an eye. What we see interesting is the eyeball, now when he came to us, it's just like, creamish, yellowish color. Now, all the veins are full of blood. The body's returning back, (:42). because the STM sees the physicality has to match the soul, to see the perfection of.

When I released the Eye Enhancement Units (EU), you all thought it was going to be, my eye is perfect if I have this and that. It was to open the eye of the STM, not the eye of the physicality of the man. But when you open the eye of the STM, it has to be perfect with its P too. We are not physicians, we are the Knowledge Seekers, we are the scientists of the universe.

I explained these things step by step, that you as Knowledge Seekers understand it, that you know what has come, what we told you will come, is exactly what we said. And what we say to expect in the coming time, is to come.

It's not any more making MaGrav system, it's not anymore making Gans's. You have joined the Universal Community, and you have to understand the implication and application of becoming part of a new society. How to react, how to be. Yesterday when we saw the Austrians coming out of the room, it was interesting, and it got more interesting, and then it became an explosion in one of them. The joy of becoming part of Universal Community as a frog, was so looking from animals, was so joyful. You'll hear it on Sunday, when it comes out. I hope, in the recording she could communicate to tell us, or they're sending it back to us a report, and we'll record it for them. (:44).

It is amazing to see how things work. What the knowledge we didn't have. The knowledge of being aware of fields around us. And then, if you wanted, you change the fields into reality of dimension. One minute, the brother, the face, the look, and then the next second, the energy of the presence of the brother. You have to learn, as I always say, you have no choice. But the time for encapsulating, imprisoning, keeping to hostage. As I said, from the beginning of the time when we started these works, the physicality of the man is a leech on the STM. Now you understand what it means, because now you have it you can ?? (feel it).

It's for you to be ready for the evolution of the man in the world of the science of the universe, not science of microchips and the others. Those of you who went through the full transmutation of the fields of the STM, you'll find out, some of you, if you've gone through the process the correct way, traveled to China. To you, you speak English. To the Chinese hearers, you speak in the Chinese language, the emotion of the language. You don't need to say ?? ?? Because it doesn't exist anymore. (:46). You don't need to sit and wait, I have to find a word for it, to explain maybe the emotion. Because in the exchange

of the understanding of the language, the soul of the meaning of the word has already changed.

In the next few weeks testing, we bring a new dimension into the work. By September, we try to add two more units into this what we call, environment. What is interesting for us is that, we will move the two systems further apart to the extremes of science. With it we'll bring two more units into the system.

### **New systems - lights instead of physical reactors - 12 chairs around**

Still, each two passengers, and we add to the number of the seats around the room to make it to 12. In the process of these new systems, what some of you will see, is not anymore as reactors, but you should see, start seeing lights, like the stars. In this process, we gradually will get rid of what we call, the physical systems. And what you will have, (:48). is the containment of conditions of what we call, Universal Community. I expect this maybe, if we get it all right by November. It's a lot of work. And then what we shall see, is anyone entering this room in a way of instantaneous operation, will join the Universal Community

You decide, New York, Mars, or another galaxy, and if you're very, very clear in the ?? view of the life of the man, you'll come across one of the most beautiful things, and that is, you will meet, you will come to feel the essence of the presence of the Creator.

We had people going through the system and wanting to meet the Christ, or feel his presence, and they have done it. We have Knowledge Seekers who go in, in a specific way to raise the soul of the Germans, the Italians, and the rest. And they have not matured, that they are there to raise the soul of the humanity, the earth, and the U. It needs time to mature. We're still under the banner of the Keshe Foundation, are nationalistic, where this has to die. (:50). Where this has to be understood, a nation is a small part of the totality of the soul. I am nationalistic when it comes to Iran, and the land of Iran. But that is the limitation of it. Because I'm committed to Universal Community.

It'll come to a lot of you, that by changing seats in different parts of this structure, you will fly to different positions in the universe. You want to go to galaxies, you chose this, you want to go to Earth you use that, you want to go to Mars you use that. And then you choose combination of these, 1, 2, and 3 to sit and learn in different positions in the universe.

And as you have seen, those of you who have been through the system and come out, I listen to you patiently. I don't ridicule ?? you, are you sure what you've seen, because what you tell us is the truth, that the soul has seen. And sometimes I wish I was there, to see the joy you took.

We're building these systems, that in the coming time, when you come near, Umo, what we call, The Exhibition Center (EC) (in Linz), you see the light from kilometers (away), that you know this is the site.

We build it in the inner sanctum of a building, to show that we do not need to be in a space, because that inner sanctum itself is part of the universal space. (:52). To man it's underground, to universe it's an open span of ?? its energies.

We bring you a dimension that as I said, you could not imagine. But now you can think and it becomes reality. You go to places and you meet with people you like. Yesterday, I listened to a lady who wanted to meet Jesus. That was her wish. Then she tells us, I felt that field, I didn't even see the man. So in that field, you feel the essence of the soul of the Christ, bless his name.

Interesting is, that we had 2 Muslims up to now, through the system. We're not aware of any Jews coming through. I wonder what the Iranians who booked into come in, will become and bring the soul of, bless his name, Mohammad, to play, to enlighten the Muslims of today, to stop the whole mayhem of present time.

As I said, yesterday, we'll invite the world ambassadors into the room. And let's see how many of them reject, and how many of them walk in as a man, and then they become the ambassadors of the nations through the soul of the nation. This is not anymore, one or two. We are facilitating, and in the time to come, those of you who came and walked out of this door, you already have become the ambassador's of the system. (:54).

### **As more people use system - Earth becomes the Flight Room - then change**

If I get enough of you through these doors around the world, then the extent of this room changes, and Earth becomes the testing ?? room (or Flight Room). This is the beauty of what is to come, and what we are there to deliver. Whatever we said up to now, we deliver it. We still make the MaGravs, you still want to see a Pain Pad, and a Pain Pen, we still keep on, because we got nothing else to do. We have to keep going.

But in essence, the seed for unification of the STM with the Universal Community has truly started in Linz. I hope to see many of you when you left, how you bring everything back together. How you will allow us to become part of the Universal Community. If you thought man has achieved major breakthroughs with Nano technology and the rocket Space Technology, as the old saying says, you've seen nothing yet, when it comes to the world of the plasma.

### **People using system will develop new abilities**

Many of you will come to have new abilities, which you could never imagine even existed. Because as you travel through the span of the universe, you learn the new knowledge, and then you'll be able to apply it in a physical D of the man.

### **UFO travelers would love to get here to learn what have been gifted to Man**

Many of those who travel with UFO would like to get into the atmosphere of the Earth, (:56). to learn what's been gifted to man, to be able to pass the span of the universe and

not spend thousands of years traveling from one to be, just to be somewhere, as the physicality wanted. Now you travel to the position and you change to the D of physicality. Who doesn't need UFOs, rocket propulsion, or airplane.

### **Once it takes hold in complete condition - no more suffering hunger**

This is the start of a revolution and evolution and many of you will enjoy it, once it gets hold, in complete condition. There'll be no more hunger and suffering, there'll be no more illnesses, there will be no more what I call, persecutions and the religions to tear each other apart. There'll be no more war, because now you live through the ethos of the most beautiful creature in the universe called, Mitra.

Then you understand, when you hold Mitra in your arms the way I do, you understand the beauty of the creation. You understand what the man has to give, to bring, to be able to change what's within. Be prepared for what is to come, because it's you who makes the destiny, not us. It's you who make the destiny for yourself and not for us.

Understand the totality of the knowledge. Be prepared for a change, (:58). and this change will come in a very drastic way. In the Keshe Foundation organization we sit in the background for it to take full shape. In the coming days, we'll announce a radical changes, and position with the Keshe Foundation. Those who betrayed us will be ashamed of what they've done. Those who support us will be joyful to see the change ?? and what is coming.

Understand what is to come, and understand and be prepared to accept what is to come. It's been promised, when the Messiah comes, it'll be the land of milk and honey. The milk and honey have arrived, and the Messiah is you with your soul. It's you who has to decide how much milk, and how much honey you want to take from the beauty of the creation of the U. Promised that the peace will come. It's you who has to make peace with yourself. It's you have to be in peace with everything, structure around you.

Everything which has been promised in all your holy books, doesn't matter which book you open from Koran to Torah, and the rest of it, will come through, but for your soul, if you understand the truth about the Creation. Otherwise, what they say, the hell and heaven. You still live in the hell, which is the physicality of the man, you suffer everyday in it. (1:00).

Heaven is for those who understand the evolution of the soul, and with it, we'll ?? bring ?? of Mitra. And with it, end up everything which is for the physical D, ?? the way ??

Now, you want the explanation of where it comes, where it ends. It's you who actually lived in the hell for all this time, and now you want to get to heaven. And you know the path to heaven, you know the path to understand the of essence of the creation for yourself.

### **The Prophet is understanding the emotion of the man**



You don't need no messengers, and you don't need no prophet, because the prophet is understanding the emotion of the man. In the process of the system, in a very simple way, as I keep on explaining, for those who come to go through the process, in the room.

When you enter the room, some of you get touched by the environment. It's very correct, it's very true, because the systems have been running and people have been going through it. So as you enter there is already a pre-existence field. As you go from Seat 1, to Seat 2, and to Seat 3. In Seat 1, a balancing physicality, takes shape. But don't forget, you still have tapped into the fields within the building within the structure.

When you go to Seat 2, you see, as many of you tell me. (1:02). Many people go through the system, first thing they tell us most of the time, they feel the legs are there, but they don't know, they feel the legs. But here (in the head) is something different, but they are all concerned about their legs, pain in the back, and the leg. So here (Seat 1) we open the STP, so the STP start working, but the physicality is still attached by the leg to the ground. That's why you have this dilemma.

When you enter Seat #3 then the game changes and the STM takes over the physicality. Some of you say, I feel no difference from Chair 2 to 3, because in that process you have already brought in, the STM into play.

And then wherever, whatever you do in this block (space between the reactors), walking, sitting. There are chairs for you here now. You are in the environment of the Soul of the Universe, not the earth, even though we talk, you walk, you drink, everything else.

By the way, I have a news for you. We had the first drunken soul by the Italians in their team, when they came, because they brought their own bottle, and we gave it to them. And one of them got drunk because of it. But it was beautiful to see a drunken soul.

It comes to the point, that in this room, you are in the fields of the universe. You choose. And interesting enough, all those who been through this, when they go back through, (chairs), 3 , 2, 1 and they go out. They tell you, as this is Seat 3, (1:04). they know the journey of the soul is finished, and they are ready to accept the condition of physicality. By the time they reach Seat #1, most of them, or all of them tell you, they knew, as what they said, they landed, they have landed back on earth. The journey of the soul is finished. They all tell you, they feel that physicality, the weight back again. Which means what we said from the beginning is, when the soul takes over, weight and the dimension does not matter.

What will be interesting for us next few days, and next few weeks of testing, will be, how many of you in the position of the structure of the work, will transmute to any position in the room. Don't forget, we got you when you sat in Chair #1, by the leg, you're not going anywhere. Go to planet Zeus, we still got you, you come back to us, because we tell you to come back. Even though you're in D of the soul, many of you tells us that, they hear noises, but the only noise they hear is the instruction, which goes what and where. Most

of you get instruction from your own physical dimension, as many of women especially say, they know the physicality is coming to do something, it says no, no, no, I don't want, I just want to carry on with what I'm doing.

And we start seeing a pattern of work, which shows you, we make you ready to become a passenger of the universe. (1:06). And then we make you ready to become the passengers of physicality. You tell us what you've been through and we listen. We have had beautiful conditions, beautiful understanding, and in a way, it's the most beautiful condition place to be, to see how the souls work.

As I said, in the coming weeks, once we complete our structure, we are happy with it. We'll call you, to call your ambassadors to come to Linz. Where Hitler ended many lives, from the ashes of the Phoenix, we start with the new life, new life in the space, new life in the dimension of existence. A new life in understanding, that there is a purpose bigger than D of physicality of eating and sleeping.

It'll be very interesting when the first children of the man in the D of the souls are created within this room. Then the new race ?? started. As we said, the Soul of the Mitra in the P is amongst us, and the gift is given to man.

We had the most beautiful experience yesterday and in the past weeks, in how the couples come together. And how they see each other in the dimension of the Soul, (1:08). after they've been through the system. They actually physically touch each other souls, as a soul mate. And I encourage more couples, more people who are in love with each other to come into these system. We had the pleasure of the, for the first time, two ladies who are in love with each other, yesterday. And it was beautiful to see how the soul interacted.

And we had the privilege of seeing brothers and sisters. We had the privilege of seeing sisters and sisters. We had the privilege of the lovers to go in. And it's amazing to see how they come out, and how they connect afterwards. And how life will take shape. It's a privilege to be in this position, to see the birth of the new race. To be part of it, that it's initiated, and to be there to fulfill the wishes of the Creator. It's like a gynecologist, you looked after the baby in the womb of the mother, and then you go to the delivery room waiting for that child to be born.

When I stand outside, it gives you that feeling. You see new children of man coming out. Going in as a man, and coming in to understand now there is another life the way existence, (1:10). now will have a different meaning. It's not confined to the womb of the mother. But now it's confined to the life of the living in the D of the Creator.

But this gynecologist has been waiting for thousands of years. And this child in the womb of the mother of the Earth has gone through many turmoil's. But now we see the breath of it, and it's a pleasure to be there. Whatever kicking and shouting he did in the womb of the mother is over. Now you have to enjoy the pleasures of the life in the U Community. That was the wish of the Creator, and I have delivered it. Let's see what mankind does

with the gift he's been given. We go through a break, come back, and today we have to finish at 11:15. If there any questions would you like to take us for the break please.

>>> **BREAK** <<, 438 KSW June 23, 2022 (1:18).

K- Yes, ready to go.

Q: .... At the moment the person is there in space on the Moon? Do they have conscious and free thought of their own volition? Or is it being guided all the time? How is the thinking in this case?

K - Can you repeat that?

Q: repeats (1:20).

K- I don't understand, you're free, you're the same as everything else. We don't. They tell us what they do. We hear. The only thing I do with them, because you got to understand why when we go in, in these cases and tell them. Because they get so involved in the process, they are. A lot of people when they walk into the flight zone, it's overwhelming. It's very simple.

But you know, you waited a long time to meet your lover. The excitement of the time to meet overwhelms. The mother waits for years for the child to come back, and then knowing the day he is going to come back. It's just gets so much crazy cleaning everything, doing everything else. A lot of people I see going into this zone, are going through that position. Or when they get in, they get numb. They don't know what they want to do. They don't know where they're going to go.

We see them. We have people yesterday, they sit on the chair 1, 2, 3, within five minutes. I tell them, all a bunch of you know. I talk about taking your time. These guys within five minutes are sitting in the unit. Excuse me? Do you go to the party, (1:22). the same, you are ready in five minutes and go in. I've never seen a woman having makeup, and everything, ready, well done, in five minutes. How come you ladies are in the machine before, when I go out and come back in, within five minutes, you're on the chair. You say, oh, we have limited time. I say, the only time is you, when you are ready.

They get overwhelmed, and they get into a tangle of fields and energy, the way the soul takes new dimension. They all talk about the expansion of the field. They don't want to call it, a soul, because then Christ knows what's going to happen now, the soul is out. And they all talk about the expansion of the fields. I say, isn't that why you're come here, to see the expansion of your soul? Yes, but it's the field, I feel like inside it, it has taken over me.

And then they get so entangled with this, that we have two systems built on each one, one system, where we can tell when the people will go into the position we want to. And you hear a noise going "buzz" , because we concentrate the fields into the center of the system, which means the energies stay in. We don't let you expand it.

And in that point, we ask you to take a flight, because you forget you came here to take a flight, and some of them tell us straight away, I haven't come here to fly, I have come here to do something else. No problem. But I'll tell you something, I want you to fly, you fly. And most of them go the way they want, because the soul decides, and we just remind them you come here to fly. Would you like to be a captain? Would you like to have others with you. They remember who they've taken, as I said, before, and sometimes the passengers join them.

Very interesting situation happened yesterday. We had a couple of Austrians. You will see them they'll bring it out, they'll tell you. It was a pleasure to have the all Austrian team in there. It was, (1:24). it was it's a different mentality. Because we had the Italians with the Italian behaviors. You've seen Stefania and you know the Italians.

We had with the Germans always. This group of Austrians was gorgeous to be with them. We had a couple, we allowed, we left it to them to do whatever they like, because the room was free for them to do what they like. The husband was behind the wife. We interviewed them separately, and then we bring them together. She said she felt the warmth on her back, as her husband was there. And the husband when he came on said, I could see a glow, I was there to like protect, and how the two joined up. It shows how close they are really in life, in the soul level.

We get couples coming, because we tried this, we don't, we don't say anything. But it was nice to see the first, what I call, "the twin love." It wasn't just outside the physicality, inside they had that feeling, the connection, they could feel each other.

We had another case of two ladies, who were loving each other as a couple. And the same feeling came out. It's beautiful to see, love has no gender. It's beautiful to see, that we are witnessing a change. (1:26). So we interfere sometimes, tell them, You came here to take your flight, who you don't want to handle the ones, they say, "I haven't come here to fly, I have other things to do." We had that with Stephanie, she said, I didn't come here to fly, I came here to bring peace, and I'm going to do whatever.

We have a system built in. We see if they're actually interfering. If they're taking from the system, or they are giving, and we bring the two system into balance. We hear it when

they come into balance. We don't tell you what to do. But we inform the physicality, you brought the soul here, and we would like the soul to do this, then we see how they do it. Especially when we take you, you are the captain. It's a beautiful experiences. It's a pleasure to be there.

Yesterday or the day before I had a beautiful feeling, being in the Umo Center, and that was, those of you who have been close to me, to work I've done in developing the technology over the years, to make it possible for you to understand. I was gifted with a beautiful pleasure by the Iranian government officials some years ago, with special tables, stainless steel, that does not take any magnet. Many nights, many times I used to run the reactor, but I was working so much, nighttime, whatever, I used to fall asleep on the tables in the lab. There was nobody else just me. You wake up and you see the system is doing what you set it up for. And it's a pleasure to see you know, it was nice nap, maybe half an hour, 10 minutes, whatever. (1:28). And many times I woke up feeling of just falling off the bench, off the table, because you get so exhausted, that you don't feel anymore.

And it gives you a pleasure to see what you work for, and what you fell asleep on the table, and all that, was worth doing. And I got that feeling in the lab, in the Umo center. So much hard work, so much persecution has paid off. When, it's like a lab, people come in, but this time, you don't change a gas, you don't change a rotation, it's the souls which change and come out. It's the physicality which confirms you've done correct. And it needs to be done, this or that.

As I said, when I went to Iran by the ?? Ayatollah K of Iran or ?? Armani Ashad, I was given a hidden team in the background, which was everything done and brought in when we needed it. But there was no line of communication to expand and do things. In Umo center, now we have a different structure. As I said, I see what it is, changes needs to be done. We have a beautiful team with Klaus, sitting and immediately implementing changes to be done. And we have a team back in the factory, that are devoted to see this thing done. And it gets done and it comes back in, within a few days.

It took Iranians seven days to give me a reactor. It takes Keshe Foundation team three days to deliver a reactor, we become that better than Iranians. And we'll see the change. Today as we speak. I'm sure the team is in the Umo center, implementing the new changes we've seen, we want for next week to be ?? partitions. (1:30).

It is an amazing feeling to see the birth of a new technology, the birth of new science, and a birth of every man's wish. Whatever has been promised in Torah, in Bible, in Koran, and all the holy books, is delivered. It's for man to understand it. There is a team there who just makes it possible. Everyday in, and everyday out, has been there to make it possible.

The only sorrow, or a shame is that, we had to go through all this, to get to where we are, when we could have been there ages ago.

I called to myself, in the past few weeks, I call this room, the room of Fabio.

Any other questions?

Q: .. You have already said that if it happens that the person strays into space beyond the limit, you bring that person back. (1:32). What could happen if the person wants to stay there? Is he in danger of losing his physicality? What problems might we face in this case?

K- I'll let you know when it happens. Just wait for it, and if it happens.

Q: .. When purchasing the technology for the phone, how long do I have access?

K- You mean the mobile system? Once.

R: I think that's what they mean.

K- One plane to Linz from Brazil costs you \$3,000, yeah, costs you \$3,000. We had the first Brazilian yesterday actually in the, coming in. She came in, she went into the system. I offered her for a second time, she didn't want to go in. She had how much the Austrians had, ?? to go back in.

But it's one structure. We'll tell you when we start this process in November and December. We're hoping to be ready by that time. The exhibition center is closed from 1st of August to the 15th of August for annual holidays of the Keshe Foundation. Our team has done a lot of work, we need to step down.

If you're planning to come, buy tickets, whatever. (1:34). Do not do for the period of the 1st to the 15th of August. There'll be nobody there if you come, behind the closed doors. The factory is closed, the Research Center is all closed, because our team needs a rest. They work beyond the limits. August is the usual annual holiday time in Western Europe. So the first two weeks of August ... 1st to the 15th of August, KF doors are closed. If you are booked.

We know we have one case now with a Brazilian couple, paid by the Brazilian community to come in. They arrive on the second of August. Please make sure (you don't book your flight). We had to make a special arrangement for these 2 to come in. But please do not book for the August.

We try to finish everything by September, because we need to bring new systems in, unless we see an extension needed. We will close. We're getting more or less, fully booked for all the days we have. Because it's not just, who you come in, we asked for a number of people to come in for a repetition of what I call, EC. Especially medical people. We request some of them to come in, because they have to understand to be able to take the situation further.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is transmutation a bit like "Beam me up Scotty?" And once we have entered the universal flight unit, will this be a normal ability for us to travel at will?

K- Yes. (1:36). You will be able to do the. Once you learn to walk? Do you need somebody to hold your hand. I think I can answer you that way. It's the best way I can answer. Once you make a link it's there. Once you establish the whole thing, it'll be very easy for you to do.

Any other question?

### **Creating SF with Humans together - be at peace with whole of humanity**

Q: .. I would like to know or understand how to create the Star Formation (SF) between humans, with family members?

K- Can you repeat that question?

Q: She says I would like to know or understand how to create the star formation between humans with family members.

K- Very easy, first of all come in peace with all the humans, that you establish the connection. This is the secret behind it. You can't drag your son, stand there because I need your soul, or your wife, stand there because I need your soul, (1:38). to make something. Let them ask, if they want to be part of the Star Formation, and then you'll see it. You feel it.

We went through this very nearly with Ali in Canada years ago. And it fell apart, because different views came into it

### **Man learning how to make love in dimension of the soul - make children of soul**

Man needs to learn a lot of things. This is just opening of it. I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers. You will now even have to learn how to make love in the dimension of the Soul. That will be fantastic to see you lot learning it. It'll be the most amazing way where you start creating children of the man in the dimension of the Soul. It'll be amazing to see how you fall in love in a dimension of the Soul with the citizens of the universe.

As I said yesterday as the girl was talking. She was so overwhelmed with this frog shaped things, with the whatever she had with her. That what happens if we feel in the D of giving to one, what we call, falling in love. Would you bring your frog home to your mom and say, I'm in love with this one. Would it have the shape of a frog when it lands here, or you're falling in love with the Soul, the Physicality here might be Black, White, Yellow, you don't care, (1:40). because it's your soul. There is a lot to come yet. You got a lot to learn.

I tell you something before you go. Yesterday when the girl was telling us about the frog, I said, did you kiss it? She said, yes. I said, did it become a prince. It was interesting the response. But yes you will fall in love with frogs. But you're totally in love with the frog ?? You will hear in the Testimonials most probably.

Next question.

R: Did you check the attendee list and see if she brought her an extra passenger back.

K- We are building the system. I think it'd be ready by the next few weeks, because it's very delicate how to build it. That we can convert to complete the transmutation. Transmutation, it's not difficult, but it's very precise job. We would like to start with the stones and hardware things, and then come down to .. other matters.  
Any other question

Q: .. (1:42). You have asked for the soul of Tesla to come to the system in Linz. I wish to bring my experience with Tesla and the experience I had with his soul a number of years ago. Do you expect many people to carry aspects of Nikola Tesla to the unit? Or is this one soul?

K- Was Tesla a hermit and locked himself up in a room from the birth, and saw no one? So you cannot be the only one. And secondly, once you are in that state you belong the whole of the universe, it's not exclusivity. It's not anymore, "mine, mine."

We had Italians, 2 of them with the Pope. You heard yesterday, maybe. We had a person with Putin. Putin was only interested to speak about his family and nothing else.

We're waiting to see how things comes. Because once you establish these lines, they are established. You will see what you can do with it, how you can turn it.

I have invited Ayatollah K of Iran to Linz. He has never traveled beyond the borders of Iran, since he's taken position. Then if he doesn't come with physicality, we bring the soul. (1:44). It's very easy. You will understand how easy it is. Then when we send it back, I wonder how he will feel, and what will be the changes he brings to the Islamic world.

What will happen with the Pope? And what will happen with president Biden? It's your job, take their hand and drag them in. Let them face the facts and reality of the universal existence.

Any other question.

R: All the questions answered.

K- .. . So I think people now see the fact, the reality, they see what is on the table. It's not anymore, does it work, is it there, and it's not one or two. they are coming in 10 a day sometimes 12 or 15 a day. It is very interesting how each one comes with their own what you call, individual wishes. The German sitting right at the front, he is a scientist. At the beginning he was in what I call, in the room for about four or five hours. He changed when he came out, and the way he was talking, and the way he seen the changes, (1:46). as a scientist.



It touches you, because we cannot escape it. It's not any more goggle on the eye, or you hold something. It's you who interact, you confirm, confirmation of your own existence with ?? others, ?? It's a pleasure to see it. And I'm sure the hotels of Linz are doing a beautiful job with the number of Knowledge Seekers coming in. These guys are not coming overnight, they are staying 3 - 4 days, and go back. And they come back the next day, and the day after, just to be around the center.

We saw this with "Nino", people used to come and stand outside, we know from Korea and China, and from all over the world. Or they just. We are in the session with other people, they just come and sit for hours on end. "We came all the way to be here." We start seeing that with Linz. Don't make it a temple. Make it a temple of knowledge where you come and you take the knowledge back to your citizens and ?? people.

Any other questions. If we don't have. I think the whole of the Keshe Foundation now is facing the reality of facts, that they have to handle it ?? . Make your way in from all over the world. We need it, to complete it.

Q: ... Mark from Sunday teaching. (1:48).

K- Mark does all the Sunday American teachings. He's the man behind it. Thank you very much for all your work Mark.

Q: .. Thank you for sharing all the knowledge of the universe. I wish I could absorb more and it looks like going through Linz we can start to absorb more. My question is, is the center still open for tours to the general public?

K- Yes. Yes, we do the tours simultaneously. People are not allowed to come down where the EU are. But generally upstairs. Yes.

Q: Well, that was the part of my next question, which you said people used to come to Italy just to be there and to observe. Would you consider creating an observation deck almost like when you go to an amusement park.

K- We have observation deck when you come in? You are on a big deck, and you look down. The construction is that way. The only thing you don't see, you can't see inside the Flight Zone.

I want to call it, "a to do zone," because you don't take a fight. If you want, you ?? to do it. It'll be nice. I call it a "Fabio to do center," and you get things done. You go to places.

It's used to be a shopping center. You have a big entrance and when you come in, you have two escalators, which go down, and you have like a public gallery on the top to see down. The exhibition is set on the top and the test center everything is below. We have moved, as you see this sofa is part of the Studio. (1:50). It has been brought up, because now the studio has become a flight center. Or a "to do" center, I should call it. There's no way we can allow people to come down anymore.

But from the top, you can see the two Enhancement Unit in the back, the vertical unit, the horizontal units, they're all there to see but we don't allow any more people to come down. On the top deck, we have everything to do with it. And it takes place sometimes when we are running these tests, where the sessions are going on. .. up with Maria upstairs from next couple of weeks, Herbert will join us to extend the exhibition. We don't allow no one downstairs anymore doesn't matter you're calm we are there or not no one allowed and then when you come to is not your time to go into the session. Everybody's kept upstairs. And so, we was very, very set up because when you come out, if you want to give an interview, we record it how you felt and then you have to fill in the whole experience in your own language.

And these details will be later on added to the multiple to the back of the data as we need to know where and how they get there to run parallel together but only up to this for instruction and you can see through the I think must be 20 to 30 meter gap square on the top, that you look down as it was great as for you can see everything something you can see that Knowledge Seekers going through the interview and everything else.

Q: Okay ...

K- The workshops are done, (1:52). in behind the. We had the workshop with the production of Gans's , it was a whole one probably wanted 10 people there I think that 14 And in some behind one of the walls, the center is set up between them by day, what a call the head of the Keshe Foundation amazing in that a lot of you don't know, again, the Keshe Foundation Center, the whole structure is rather the woman. And she's very good at it. And she set up a beautiful what were called workshop structure. And people queue they join it. We announced the next workshop to come up next few days, or it is. Join them the people enjoy to be attended the workshop with Herbert producing Gans's will enjoy. Because Herbert used to run the Gans production Keshe Foundation for sometimes, a couple of years, he is one of the best to learn from.

Any other questions?

K- Oh, that's good. My wish was to leave early today, (1:54). because I have to go somewhere, and it's 11 o'clock. Let's see what comes up. Let's see. I think the silence says, itself, the Knowledge Seekers after years of whatever patience, or ridicule by their family, or whatever. Now they see the reality and they're satisfied with what is coming.

It fulfills what we promised, and it fulfills what they were waiting for. This is just the beginning, and let's see what happens, when we start trying to transmute in next couple of weeks. I'm not worried if you don't succeed. It means we haven't got it the right way.

We have to get it the right way. We understand it. We already done it.

Let's see where we can take the human race. Let's see what is there for us in the future.

Thank you very much Rick, call it a day and the whole KF, and especially the teams in the labs, and in the .. Umo center, they are hard at it to make it easy for everyone to enjoy it. Thank you very much.

Don't forget, come in from all the nationalities, we are ??? We haven't had a single African yet. We haven't had a single Chinese yet. We haven't had anyone from India, or Central Asia. We need people from Australia and the Philippines, and that part of the world. South Americans ??? making their way. Americans are in droves coming in. And we have seen the Iranians are already lined up to come. (1:56).

We need to fill up the encyclopedia man. Some of you will come with a better experiences, others, we fine tune the systems. And maybe you want to come back to see the next experiments. Our next, how it will be with a new structure.

Thank you very much for today ... being there to support us to be able to deliver after so many years in the correct way.

Proofed complete

438 KSW June 23 2022.

END



